



# **NATIONAL SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION ROADMAP (NSTIR) 2030**

**"Catalysis of Nigeria's Economic Growth and Competitiveness"**

## **AN INTEGRATED ROADMAP 2017-2030**

**Developed by:**

**FEDERAL MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FMST)  
Federal Republic of Nigeria  
Abuja, FCT, Nigeria**

**June, 2017**

# NATIONAL SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION ROADMAP (NSTIR) 2030

*"Catalysis of Nigeria's Economic Growth and Competitiveness"*



## An Integrated Roadmap (2017-2030)

developed

by

The Federal Ministry of Science and Technology  
(FMST)  
Federal Republic of Nigeria  
Abuja, FCT, Nigeria

JUNE, 2017

## FOREWORD

**W**hen I assumed office as the Minister of Science and Technology in November, 2015, I was very disturbed with the lack of interest among our pupils and students in the primary and secondary schools respectively for mathematics and science subjects. Also worrying, is the reluctance which some parents show when their children want to pursue careers in science and engineering. Arising from all these, our nation has depended so much on foreigners to execute projects in the area of science and technology, such that when we want to build important roads, bridges, airports, seaports, refineries and dams, we look for foreign expertise. Also, even for our telecommunications and the production of crude oil, the mainstay of our economy, we depend essentially on foreigners.

Today, there is no Nigerian Engineering firm that is competing for jobs in other countries of the world. Most worrisome is the unfortunate mindset of many Nigerians that things pertaining to science and technology should be left for other people who do not have our colour of skin. This explains why whatever equipment we need as a nation, what comes to our mind is to import from outside. I was determined that all these must change so that science and technology should play its rightful role in nation building.

Science, Technology and Innovation (STI) constitute the engine of socio-economic advancement for many countries. Investments in STI bring benefits to all sectors of a country's economy such as industrial development; infrastructure development; advanced and more convenient communication systems; energy system improvement; human health and environmental protection; and jobs for social system stability. All the highly-developed countries have invested intensively in STI and related research and development (R and D). They have created and implemented systems for harvesting and processing natural resources to produce goods; and developing facilities to serve their communities. They have devised ways of using the deliverables from STI to improve their governance systems and decision-making schemes. In this regard the President of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, His Excellency, Muhammadu Buhari, GCFR, has expressed his commitment to supporting fast-tracking of Nigeria's industrial and economic development through advances in STI.

As a prominent country in a highly competitive world in which advances and application of STI determine national wealth and affect the livelihood of citizens, Nigeria cannot afford to be left behind. The national goal of moving to a status of one of the top economies in the world is only achievable through the use of STI to modernize facilities, production systems and services. In the latest "World in 2050 Report" released in February, 2015 by PricewaterhouseCoopers (PWC) in which economic growth projections for thirty-two of the world's largest economies (constituting about 84% of the global GDP) are presented, the world economy is expected to grow at an average annual rate of

about 3% during 2014-2050. It is expected to double in size by 2037 and possibly triple by 2050. The Nigerian and Vietnamese economies are expected to become the fastest growing economies in the world over the 2050 timeframe. Nigeria is expected to rise from its 2014 rank of 20th to 16th by 2030 and 9th by 2050.

In order to attain the projected levels of economic performance **and Nigeria's current economic development targets in many sectors** as outlined in the full text of this document, investments in STI have to sharply increase within the next few years. Traditionally, Nigeria has invested very poorly in STI and R&D. Most of the countries that compete with Nigeria in the global market invest more than 2% of their GDP in research and development to create new products from their raw materials (and in some cases, imported) and market them globally to receive the advantages of domestic job creation, improvement of social services and elevation of national prestige.

Nigeria is now poised to do the same with this National Science and Technology Integrated Roadmap 2030 which has been **developed after detailed review of the unmet targets of Nigeria's** previous national economic development plans since independence in 1960 and the technological inadequacies that plagued them; assessments of STI needs of current roadmaps and initiatives of all MDAs of Nigeria; studies of cooperate sector and state programmes; assessment of private sector growth requirements that can be improved by knowledge systems and diffusion of STI into society. By its mandate, the Federal Ministry of Science and Technology (FMST) views itself as both an implementer and coordinator of efforts by all stakeholder **organizations on improvement of R and D to support Nigeria's** sustainable development plans.

At the Interactive Fora with State Commissioners of **Science and Technology that I organized as part of my Ministry's** stakeholder engagement processes in Abuja and Osun State on December 14<sup>th</sup> - 15<sup>th</sup>, 2015, and 2<sup>nd</sup> - 4<sup>th</sup> November, 2016 respectively, the Fora identified some constraints to the implementation **of Nigeria's Science and Technology Policy of 2012 which would have catalyzed Nigeria's technological/ industrial revolution. The key** constraints are as follows: the uptake of R&D results, by industries and SMEs in Nigeria is still very low (about 25% in the food sector); weak linkages and collaboration among key stakeholders in the STI system (knowledge database centres, government and industry, etc.) are **barriers to Nigeria's national innovation system; weakness in R&D** results, thereby, leading to duplication of efforts; lack of confidence of industries in the ability of Universities to meet their needs; Inadequate funding of research and development; lack of adequate infrastructure as well as weak institutional capacity. This NSTIR 2030 is the strategic response to the needs identified at the fora. It is designed to catalyze **effective implementation of programmes and projects that Nigeria's** Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs) have included in their roadmaps and plans, most of which are included in various tables in the full Roadmap document. Although, those Roadmap extends to the 2030-time horizon which desirably coincides with the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) programme of the United Nations to which

Nigeria subscribes, it also covers the realities of Nigeria's current short-term economic development as contained in the "Nigeria Economic Recovery & Growth Plan 2017 - 2020".

NSTIR 2030 covers three implementation periods: the short term (2017 - 2020), the medium term (2021 - 2025), and the long term (2026 - 2030). Several critical short term programmes and projects have already been initiated, among which are consultations with partners on commercialization of locally invented machines, and formulated chemicals and food products, establishment of science museums, artisan training, and establishment of a science and technology bank to support a National Research and Innovation Fund.

The current Administration's National Economic Recovery Plan (NERP) 2017 - 2020 that has been approved covers programmes and projects that will rapidly boost the economy through job creation, increased productivity in traditional sectors, and diversification of economy through high-impact projects and incentives in new sectors. Some of the projects and programmes include promotion of the beneficiation of solid minerals, support of innovation to improve productivity and competitiveness, rapid development of infrastructure (roads, rail, ports and power) boosting of oil exploration and downstream activities, export of processed agricultural products and manufactured goods, and development of self-sufficiency in food and agro-products. The set of projects and programmes listed above is complemented by others configured by MDAs in such areas as energy systems, health, infrastructure, aviation, education, ICT, environment, water resources and youth employment. NSTIR 2030 programmes and projects are designed to support the effective and efficient implementation of these plans through policy support, infrastructure framing, research and development, training /talent engagement, technology and commercialization support, enhancement of general science literacy/public enlightenment, as well as monitoring and evaluation. Most of these utilities were lacking or inadequate in Nigeria's previous development plans. They are indispensable to cost-effective and efficient implementation of plans.

Although, Nigeria has not reached its potential on the deployment of STI deliverables into projects and programmes, there have been some remarkable improvements within the past few years especially, on the development of new products and materials. Various FMST institutes have collaborated with other organizations to develop machines and components such as cassava peeling machine, flash dryer for cassava flour production, motorized plantain slicer, mineral processing technologies, laterite grinding machine, solar cooker, NASENI ecofriendly smokeless stove, wind turbines, fiber concrete roof tile-making machines, electrohydro brick-making machine, deep water well drilling rig, PRODA porcelain insulator and NABDA biofuel plant, among others.

Several new and essential products that can support import substitution policies when they are commercialized have also been developed by FMST institutes and centers, and their collaborators. Among them are laboratory chemicals, fertilizers, animal feeds, bio-pesticides, sorghum malt, cassava noodles, palm wine, gums, glues and

adhesives, kenaf fiber, Neem antiseptic soap, herbal arthritis ointment, herbal cough syrup, FIRO bar soap and NARICT biofuel. All the products listed above are ready for commercialization. In consistency with **Nigeria's national STI policy which serves as the guide for implementation of NSTIR 2030 activities**, FMST is working with **stakeholders to move Nigeria's indigenously developed technologies and products to the market place.**

**NSTIR 2030 targets mobilization of Nigeria's intellectual resources for growth and diversification of the economy, provision of incentives for all stakeholders, including the private sector, academia, Nigeria Diaspora and non-profit/community groups to embrace and engage in STI, improvement of science infrastructure, intensification of research and development, intensification and development of talent and skills, deployment and commercialization of technologies and improvement of science literacy and public stakeholder engagement processes in Nigeria. With implementation of the planned NSTIR 2030 programmes and increased investment in STI, Nigeria is poised to enter the top 20% of technologically advanced countries in the world, with great benefits to industrialization efforts, socio-economic stability and elevation in the quality of life.**

These efforts will help move our economy from a resource based to a knowledge based innovation driven economy. The future of our dear country, Nigeria, rests on science and technology. We must efficiently deploy science and technology to effectively utilize our abundant human and material resources for job and wealth creation in order to achieve rapid national development.

  
**Dr. Ogbonnaya Onu,**  
Honourable Minister of Science and Technology,  
Federal Republic of Nigeria.

### • Executive Summary

Nigeria is a country that is rife with talent and abundance of natural resources but is yet to achieve its potential in the development and application of science, technology and innovation (STI) effectively in national sustainable development initiatives. The deepest constraint has been non-implementation of effective schemes for propagation of talent and harvesting of the immense intellectual capital of Nigerians which if **applied to Nigeria's economic development challenges**, would yield innovative systems and products for sustainable economic growth and competitive advantage over other countries. Oil dominates **Nigeria's trade, contributing about 90% of total export earnings as crude oil**, an unprocessed material that does not contribute significantly to other industrial activities. The Nigerian industrial sector contributes only **about 3% of Nigeria's export revenue but gulps over 50% of Nigeria's imports, thereby ravaging the country's balance of payments**. It is well-recognized that there are some constraints to the **attainment of Nigeria's comprehensive development plans as well as sector plans**, among which are inadequate power supply, limited financing, skilled mismatches and historical social system instabilities.

Nigeria needs to diversify its economy by capitalizing on its huge talent bank and abundance of natural resources. This implies stimulation of productive activities and adoption of export mentality in other economic sectors such as agriculture, low-medium technology manufactured products, pharmaceuticals based on local biological resources, processed minerals, and ICT services. Focusing on **Nigeria's 2014 Industrial Revolution Plan** and many multi-year integrated and sectoral development plans, that targeted intensification of local manufacturing, the primary constraints have been inadequate infrastructure; shortage of skilled manpower; poor linkage to industrial subsectors; over dependence on export of raw materials; the subsistence nature of manufacturing activities without attainment of economy of scale. Inadequate investment in STI to generate new ideas, processes, systems and products that can compete favourably both domestically and in the global market has been a challenge that cuts across all the constraints stated above.

This National Science, Technology and Innovation Roadmap (NSTIR 2030) has been developed **after detailed review of Nigeria's challenges and opportunities since independence in 1960 and with fair assessment of future scenarios, to serve as Nigeria's strategic plan** for creation and deployment of STI utilities to national development initiatives, programmes and projects. The overall aim is to use STI as **the catalyst for Nigeria's long term sustainable development in consistence with the National Policy on Science, Technology and Innovation** that was developed in 2011.

The primary objectives of NSTIR 2030 are: to provide a long-term science and technology framework and support mechanisms for industrial revolution in Nigeria; to facilitate the creation and acquisition of knowledge for production, adaptation, replication, and utilization of technologies to support **Nigeria's technological and sustainable development aspirations; to support the establishment and strengthening of organizations, institutions, structures and processes for rationalization of decision-making; coordination and management of STI activities within an institutionalized national innovation system; and to encourage and promote the creation of innovative enterprises that can beneficially utilize Nigeria's indigenous knowledge and technologies to produce marketable goods and services that compete with others in the global market**. Additional objectives of NSTIR 2030 are to coordinate and support the development of science and technology infrastructure to enable significant research for **production of methodologies, models and data to support Nigeria's socio-economic development plans**; to devise and implement systems for identification and pruning of STI talent at all ages and educational levels in Nigeria through support and incentives to build a strong long-term workforce; to coordinate the planning and catalyze the implementation of strategic projects such as those of space exploration, advanced computing, telemedicine, robotics advanced navigation systems and, nanomaterials that can accelerate the emergence of Nigeria as a technologically developed country.

NSTIR 2030 congeals the STI elements of past and current national and sectoral roadmaps and plans. Among them are those of Vision 20:2020, the National Economic Empowerment and Development Strategy (NEEDS 2004-2007); 2017 National Economic Recovery and Growth Plan (NERGP); Roadmap for Growth and Development of the Nigerian Mining Industry (2016); the Nigerian Industrial Revolution Plan (2014); the Agriculture Promotion Policy (2016-2020); the National Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Policy (NREEP, 2015); the National Health Policy (2016); the National Communication Technology Policy (2012); the Draft National Transport Policy (2010); the Nigerian Water Sector Roadmap (2011); and the Roadmap for the Nigerian Education Sector (2009).

Although NSTIR 2030 is a long-term plan, short-medium term events can generate necessary adjustments in the overall plan while the major targets remain relatively stable. Essentially, short-medium term opportunities to congeal systems toward attainment of NSTIR 2030 will not be ignored. On the other hand, the strategic nature of NSTIR 2030 will aid and factor into the configuration of tactical systems to address short-medium term needs. One of such short-term plans is the National Economic Recovery and Growth Plan (NERGP, 2017-2020) that focuses on the following objectives: macroeconomic policy improvement, economic diversification, competitiveness improvement, social inclusion, and Jobs creation. STI is an enabler of the planning and implementation of the NERGP 2017-2020. Apart from the analytical components such as models, simulations, designs and monitoring systems that can support the first three objectives, science and tech-supported entrepreneurship can generate ventures which when given the right policy framework and financing, can create jobs and promote inclusion. The year 2015 was the sunset of the UN's Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) programme. Nigeria was active in the programme and used it to frame some of its socio-economic development programmes and projects as described in the 2005 report. Its successor programme-the Sustainable Development Goals was initiated in 2015 to cover the period up to 2030 which is incidentally the timeframe for NSTIR 2030 as well. There is then the opportunity for SDG 2030 programmes to overlap beneficially with this plan.

With respect to implementation, NSTIR 2030 is divided into 7 categories of objectives, each of which comprises **several initiatives and projects. The 7 categories which align with the Roadmap's** objectives are Science Policy Support Programmes and Activities; Science and Technology Improvement; Research and Development Intensification; Training and Talent Deployment; Technology Deployment and Commercialization; and Science Literacy Improvement and Public /Stakeholders Engagement. NSTIR 2030 will be implemented in three time segments, namely: Short Term (2017-2020); Medium Term (2021-2025), and Long Term (2026-2030). NSTIR 2030 covers many high-utility projects that will be implemented by the various institutes/centers of FMST in collaboration with industrial partners, universities, other government entities and NGOs. Examples are commercialization of locally invented equipment and products, establishment of the National Science and Technology Agency/Fund, implementation of artisan training programmes, manufacturing of another set of satellites with expanded involvement of Nigerian scientists and engineers, establishment of advanced analytical laboratories and fabrication of several equipment and their components. Research and development support will be given by FMST units to steel development, automobile production, implementation of renewable energy technologies, telemedicine, local drug manufacture, processing of agricultural products, development and application of new materials in infrastructure and individuals processes, and development and economy-wide applications of ICT techniques, as well as several other STI advancements.

**As described in Nigeria's Industrial Revolution Plan published in January, 2014,** systems are planned to make industry the dominant job creator and income generator up to 2020. The specific targets are to make Nigeria the preferred manufacturing hub in West Africa; and become the supply source of low-medium-technology consumer and industrial goods domestically, and regionally. The plan which is outlined, covers the creation of 8 general-purpose specialized industrial cities in strategic locations along transport corridors, creation of 6 Technology Innovation Clusters and improvement of **services at Nigeria's 27 Free Trade Zones.** These facilities will present more opportunities for science- and technology-catalyzed industrialization and create jobs for Nigerians with improvement of the **socioeconomic services to Nigeria's growing population which is expected to reach about 289 million by 2030.** NSTIR 2030 which has many entrepreneurship elements, will catalyze the production of goods that meet standards specified by international markets in trade agreements.

Budget estimates for the short term programme total ₦180 billion over the three budget years (4-year duration) with the distribution of Programme Configuration and Planning (1.5%), Stakeholder Engagement Processes (2.7%), Management and Personnel Support (11.6%), Facilities and Equipment (25.6%), Deployment and Diffusion of Deliverables (3.4%) and Project Operations (55.2%). NSTIR 2030 will be implemented in collaboration with a wide variety of stakeholders, including academic institutions, public and private research and development centers, the private sector, State and local government agencies, non-profit and community groups, development partners and professional associations using revised and more efficient structures and governance systems that have been ratified by the Federal Government of Nigeria through the Federal Ministry of Science and Technology.

## • TABLE OF CONTENTS

<i>Foreword</i> .....	<i>i</i>
<i>Executive Summary</i> .....	<i>v</i>
<i>Table Of Contents</i> .....	<i>vii</i>
<i>Acronyms and Abbreviations</i> .....	<i>xii</i>
<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1. NIGERIA'S SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY HERITAGE</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.2. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN DECADES OF NIGERIA'S DEVELOPMENT PLANNING</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>1.3. PERENNIAL CHALLENGES AND CIRCUMSTANCES</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>1.4. RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN PLANS AND PROGRAMMES</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>1.5. OPPORTUNITIES AND BENEFITS OF SCIENCE AND TECH IMPROVEMENT AND DEPLOYMENT IN NIGERIA</b> .....	<b>18</b>
<b>2.0 FEATURES OF NSTIR 2030</b> .....	<b>23</b>
<b>2.1. THE OBJECTIVES OF NSTIR 2030</b> .....	<b>23</b>
<b>2.2. KEY FEATURES AND APPROACH</b> .....	<b>23</b>
2.2.1. Screening and Incorporation of Previous Plans.....	23
2.2.2. Time-framing of Plans and Projects.....	24
2.2.3. Categorization of Projects and Programmes .....	24
2.2.4. Establishment of Linkages to Sectoral Roadmaps.....	25
2.2.5. Provision of Opportunities for Collaboration .....	25
2.2.6. Special Targeting of Innovation and its Diffusion .....	25
2.2.7. Linkages to African and Global Initiatives and Plans .....	25
2.2.8. Tracking of Competition by Other Countries .....	40
<b>3.0 PROGRAMMES, PROJECTS AND SCHEDULES OF NSTIR 2030</b> .....	<b>49</b>
<b>3.1. SCIENCE POLICY SUPPORT PROGRAMMES AND ACTIVITIES</b> .....	<b>49</b>
<b>3.2. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT</b> .....	<b>50</b>
<b>3.3. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT INTENSIFICATION</b> .....	<b>50</b>
3.3.1. Biotechnology including Pharmacology.....	51
3.3.2. Health and Nutrition .....	52
3.3.3. Environment, Meteorology and Water Resources .....	52
3.3.4. Facilities and Networked Systems.....	57
3.3.5. Renewable Energy Systems and Photonics .....	64
3.3.6. Material Science, Including Nanotechnology.....	67
3.3.7. Mathematics, Computational and Communication Systems .....	71
3.3.8. Space and Geospatial Systems .....	71
3.3.9. Artificial Intelligence and Robotics .....	75
3.3.10. Science Communication and Technology Diffusion .....	75
<b>3.4. TRAINING AND TALENT DEPLOYMENT</b> .....	<b>89</b>
<b>3.5. TECHNOLOGY DEPLOYMENT AND COMMERCIALIZATION IN KEY SOCIO-ECONOMIC SECTORS</b> .....	<b>92</b>
<b>3.6. SCIENCE LITERACY IMPROVEMENT AND PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT</b> .....	<b>114</b>
<b>3.7. SYSTEM MONITORING, EVALUATION AND IMPROVEMENT</b> .....	<b>114</b>
<b>4.0 NSTIR 2030 SYSTEM SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS</b> .....	<b>115</b>
<b>4.1. BETTER COORDINATION OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES ACROSS AGENCIES</b> .....	<b>115</b>
<b>4.2. CREATION OF INCENTIVES FOR EXCELLENCE</b> .....	<b>117</b>
<b>4.3. TALENT DISCOVERY AMONG THE DISABLED</b> .....	<b>118</b>

4.4. ENGAGEMENT OF LEARNED SOCIETIES AND PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS .....	118
4.5. IMPROVEMENT OF STEM EDUCATION.....	119
4.6. PROVISION OF SPECIAL INCENTIVES FOR WOMEN.....	119
4.7. OPERATION OF A NATIONAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION AND PROPOSAL SOLICITATION PROGRAMMES .....	120
4.8. STRONGER ROLES BY ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS .....	120
4.9. PROMOTION OF CORPORATE SECTOR RESEARCH AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS. ....	121
4.10. INCORPORATION OF TECHNICAL GUIDANCE INTO ALL MAJOR PROJECTS.....	121
4.11. MARKET EXPANSION FOR MADE-IN-NIGERIA PRODUCTS .....	122
<b>5.0 FUNDING OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN GENERAL, AND NSTIR 2030 IN PARTICULAR .....</b>	<b>122</b>
5.1. REQUIRED FUNDING LEVELS .....	122
5.2. FUNDING SOURCES .....	123
5.3. ESTABLISHMENT OF A SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY BANK.....	123
5.4. TAX INCENTIVES FOR THE PRIVATE SECTOR .....	123
5.5. ESTABLISHMENT OF A NATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ENDOWMENT FUND.....	137
<b>6.0 PLANS FOR MONITORING, EVALUATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS .</b>	<b>137</b>
6.1. LEVELS OF MONITORING AND EVALUATION.....	137
6.2. APPROPRIATE EVALUATION INDICES .....	137
6.3. INTEGRATION OF RESULTS INTO NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES.....	137
6.4. PERIOD REVIEWS AND MODIFICATION OF PLANS .....	139
6.5. STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT PROCESSES.....	139
6.6. EXTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS.....	139
<b>7.0 BIBLIOGRAPHY .....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>8.0 APPENDIX .....</b>	<b>150</b>
• APPENDIX 1: UTILITY OF THE NSTIR 2030 PROGRAMMES TO KEY ELEMENTS OF RECENT NIGERIAN NATIONAL ECONOMIC SECTOR PLANS .....	150
• APPENDIX 2: NIGERIA'S POST-1999 ACTS OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT SYSTEMS THAT WOULD SUPPORT THEIR IMPLEMENTATION .....	163
• APPENDIX 3: NON-FMST UNITS AND AGENCIES OF NIGERIA AND THEIR APPROPRIATE ROLES IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NSTIR 2030.....	170
• APPENDIX 4: RELEVANT PROFESSIONAL BODIES AND ASSOCIATIONS IN NIGERIA AND THEIR APPROPRIATE ROLES IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NSTIR 2030.....	173
• APPENDIX 5: LIST OF ACCREDITED UNIVERSITIES IN NIGERIA WITH CONTACT & WEBSITES.....	175
• APPENDIX 6: FUNDING AGENCIES FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS IN AFRICA.....	179

## A BRIEF ON THE FEDERAL MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FMST): STRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS

The Federal Ministry of Science and Technology was established on 1st January, 1980 by Act No.1 of 1980, as the successor organ of Government to the National Science and Technology Development Agency (NSTDA) which was established in 1976. By January 1984, the Ministry was merged with the Federal Ministry of Education and renamed, Federal Ministry of Education, Science and Technology. Almost immediately, (in 1985), the Ministry was re-established.

In its chequered history, the Ministry was again scrapped in 1992 and its research institutes were shared among other Ministries and Agencies including the Federal Ministry of Industry, which was then called the Federal Ministry of Industry Science and Technology, Agriculture, Health and the National Agency for Science and Engineering Infrastructure (NASENI).

Following the need to centrally coordinate R&D activities, the Science & Technology Unit was created in the Presidency in the same year. This Unit later became the nucleus of the Ministry when it was re-established on 26th August 1993. Accordingly, some of its research institutes that were previously transferred to other Ministries, were returned to operate under the purview of the new Federal Ministry of Science and Technology.

The Ministry is currently supervising 17 Research and Development Institutions and interfacing with other cognate Ministries, Departments and Agencies to diversify the economy.

• **MANDATE:** The Federal Ministry of Science and Technology was established to centrally coordinate Research and Development (R&D) activities in Nigeria. It has the following broad mandates.

- *Formulation, monitoring and review of the National Policy on Science, Technology and Innovation to attain the macro-economic and social objectives of Vision 20:2020 as it relates to science and technology;*
- *Acquisition and application of science, technology and innovation to increase agricultural and livestock production;*
- *Increasing energy reliance through sustainable research and development (R&D) in nuclear, renewable and alternative energy sources for peaceful and development purposes;*
- *Promotion of wealth creation through support to key industrial and manufacturing sectors;*
- *Creation of technology infrastructure and knowledge base to facilitate its wide application for development;*
- *Application of natural medicine resources and technologies for health sector development;*
- *Acquisition and application of space science and technology as a key driver for economic development; and*
- *Promotion of indigenous research capacity to facilitate technology adaptation, acquisition and transfer.*

• **VISION:** To make Nigeria one of the acknowledged leaders of the scientifically and technologically developed nations of the world.

• **MISSION:** To facilitate the development and deployment of science and technology apparatus to hasten the pace of socio-economic development of the country.

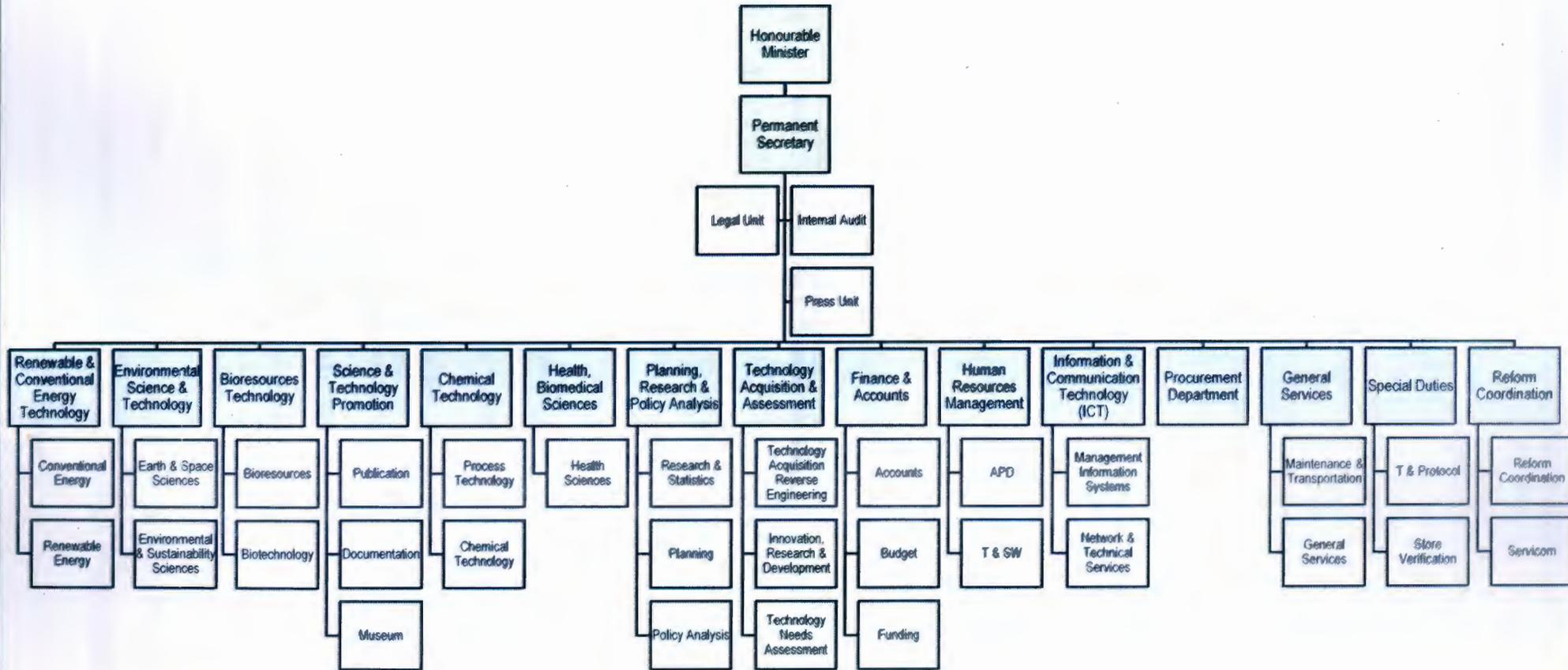
• **STRUCTURE OF FMST:** The Ministry is organized into seven (7) technical and eight (8) service departments. The technical departments are as follows:

- *Science and Technology Promotion;*
- *Chemical Technology;*
- *Bio-resources Technology;*
- *Health and Bio-Medical Sciences;*
- *Environmental Science Technology;*
- *Technology Acquisition and Adaptation;*
- *Renewable and Conventional Energy Technology*

• **LIST OF PARASTATALS AND COORDINATING DEPARTMENTS OF THE FEDERAL MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY:** The organizational structure provides for effective and efficient supervision and monitoring of activities of the Ministry's Parastatals. There are 17 Parastatals under FMST.

1. *National Research Institute for Chemical Technology (NARICT), Zaria.*
2. *National Institute for Leather Science & Technology (NILEST), Zaria.*
3. *Nigerian Institute of Science Laboratory Technology (NISLT), Ibadan.*
4. *Federal Institute of industrial Research, Oshodi (FIIRO), Lagos.*
5. *National Space Research and Development Agency (NASRDA), Abuja.*
6. *Sheda Science and Technology Complex (SHESTCO), Abuja.*
7. *Energy Commission of Nigeria (ECN), Abuja.*
8. *National Office for Technology Acquisition and Promotion (NOTAP), Abuja.*
9. *National Biotechnology Development Agency (NABDA), Abuja.*
10. *Raw Materials Research and Development Council (RMRDC), Abuja.*
11. *National Board for Technology Incubation (NBTI), Abuja.*
12. *National Agency for Science and Engineering Infrastructure (NASENI), Abuja.*
13. *Projects Development Institute (PRODA), Enugu.*
14. *Nigerian Institute for Trypanosomiasis Research (NITR), Kaduna.*
15. *Nigerian Building and Road Research Institute (NBRRI), Abuja.*
16. *Nigerian Natural Medicine Development Agency (NNMDA), Lagos.*
17. *National Centre for Technology Management (NACETEM), Ile-Ife.*

# ORGANOGRAM OF THE FEDERAL MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FMST)



• Acronyms and Abbreviations

NATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT ROADMAP (NSTIR) 2030

S/N	ACRONYM ABBREVIATION	DEFINITION
1.	ACRI	Arable Crops Research Institute
2.	AMRG	Advanced Materials Research Group (University of Nigeria, Nsukka)
3.	ARCEDEM	African Regional Centre for Engineering Design and Manufacturing
4.	CAT	Centre for Adaptation of Technology
5.	CBSTE	Centre for Basic Space and Technology Education
6.	CCCES	Center for Climate Change and Environmental Studies
7.	CDRMDS	Centre for Disaster Risk Management and Development Studies (University of Port Harcourt, Port Harcourt)
8.	CERDI	Centre for Energy Research and Development (Ife-Ife)
9.	CERDZ	Centre for Energy Research and Development (Zaria)
10.	CERT	Centre for Energy Research and Training (Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria)
11.	CGG	Centre for Geodesy and Geodynamics
12.	CMRAP	Centre for Malaria Research and Phytomedicine (University of Port Harcourt, Port Harcourt)
13.	CPG	Centre for Petroleum Geosciences (University of Port Harcourt, Port Harcourt)
14.	CRIN	Cocoa Research Institute of Nigeria
15.	CSS	Centre for Space Science
16.	CSTD	Centre for Satellite Technology Development
17.	CSTP	Centre for Space Transport and Propulsion
18.	CWWS	Centre for Wetlands and Waste Management Studies (University of Uyo, Uyo)
19.	ECN	Energy Commission of Nigeria
20.	EMDI	Engineering Materials Development Institute
21.	FIRO	Federal Institute of Industrial Research
22.	FMST	Federal Ministry of Science and Technology
23.	FRIN	Forestry Research Institute of Nigeria
24.	GERC	Geo-environmental Research Centre Laboratory
25.	HEDEC	Hydraulic Equipment Development Centre
26.	HIIICC	Hilary Inyang Institute of Energy and Climate Change
27.	IAMRAT	Institute for Advanced Medical Research and Training (University of Ilorin, Ilorin)
28.	IAMRT	Institute of Advanced Medical Research and Training (University of Ibadan, Ibadan)
29.	IAMS	Institute of Archaeology and Museum Studies
30.	IAR	Institute for Agricultural Research (Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria)
31.	IART	Institute of Agricultural Research and Training (Obafemi Awolowo University, Ife-Ife)
32.	ICEED	Centre for Energy, Environment and Development
33.	ICEESR	International Centre for Energy and Environmental Sustainability Research
34.	IERD	Institute for Environment Research and Development

35.	IHVN	Institute for Human Virology (Nigeria)
36.	IITA	International Institute of Tropical Agriculture
37.	ILRI	International Livestock Research Institute
38.	IOC	Institute of Oceanography (University of Calabar, Calabar)
39.	ITU	International Telecommunications Union
40.	LCRI	Lake Chad Research Institute
41.	MDAs	Ministries, Departments and Agencies
42.	NABDA	National Biotechnology Development Agency
43.	NACETEM	National Centre for Technology Management
44.	NACGRAB	National Centre for Genetic Resources and Biotechnology
45.	NAFDAC	National Agency for Food And Drug Administration and Control
46.	NAPRI	National Animal Production Research Institute (Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria)
47.	NARICT	National Research Institute for Chemical Technology
48.	NASENI	National Agency for Science and Engineering Infrastructure
49.	NASRDA	National Space Research and Development Agency
50.	NBA	National Biosafety Agency
51.	NBS	National Bureau of Statistics
52.	NBRRI	Nigerian Building and Research Institute
53.	NCAM	National Centre for Agricultural Mechanization
54.	NCDC	Nigerian Centre for Disease Control
55.	NCEE	National Centre for Energy and Environment (University of Benin, Benin City)
56.	NCEEC	National Centre for Energy Efficiency and Conservation (University of Lagos, Akoka)
57.	NCERD	National Centre for Energy Research and Development (University of Nigeria, Nsukka)
58.	NCHRD	National Centre for Hydropower Research and Development (University of Ilorin, Ilorin)
59.	NCMPM	National Centre for Marine Pollution Monitoring (University of Port Harcourt, Port Harcourt)
60.	NCPRD	National Centre for Petroleum Research and Development (Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University, Bauchi)
61.	NCRI	National Cereals Research Institute
62.	NCRS	National Centre for Remote Sensing
63.	NEDEEC	National Engineering Design Development Centre
64.	NEMA	National Emergency Management Agency
65.	NGSA	Nigerian Geological Survey Agency
66.	NICT	National Institute of Construction Technology
67.	NIFFR	National Institute for Freshwater Fisheries Research
68.	NIFOR	Nigerian Institute for Oil Palm Research
69.	NIFST	Nigerian Institute of Food Science and Technology
70.	NIHORT	National Horticultural Research Institute

71.	NIHSA	Nigerian Hydrological Services Agency
72.	NIJ	Nigerian Institute of Journalism
73.	NILEST	National Institute for Leather Science Technology
74.	NIMET	Nigerian Meteorological Agency
75.	NIMG	Nigerian Institute of Mining and Geosciences
76.	NIMR	Nigerian Institute of Medical Research
77.	NIOMR	Nigerian Institute for Oceanography and Marine Research
78.	NIPRD	National Institute of Pharmaceutical Research and Development
79.	NISER	Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research
80.	NISLT	Nigerian Institute of Science Laboratory Technology
81.	NITDA	National Information Technology Development Agency
82.	NITR	National Institute for Trypanosomiasis Research
83.	NMC	National Mathematical Centre
84.	NMDC	National Metallurgical Development Centre
85.	NNMDA	Nigerian Natural Medicine Development Agency
86.	NOTAP	National Office of Technology Acquisition and Promotion
87.	NPTI	National Power Training Institute
88.	NRCRI	National Root Crops Research Institute
89.	NSPRI	Nigerian Stored Products Research Institute
90.	NSRMEA	National Steel Raw Materials Exploration Agency
91.	NSTIR	National Science, Technology and Innovation Roadmap
92.	NVRI	National Veterinary Research Institute
93.	NWFCRC	National Weather Forecasting and Climate Change Research Centre (NIMET)
94.	NWRI	National Water Resources Institute
95.	PPP	Public Private Partnership
96.	PRODA	Projects Development Institute
97.	REPTM	Regional Programme for Technology Management
98.	RMRDC	Raw Materials Research and Development Council
99.	RRIN	Rubber Research Institute of Nigeria
100.	RRIN	Rubber Research Institute of Nigeria
101.	SEDI-E	Scientific Equipment Development Institute (Enugu)
102.	SEDI-M	Scientific Equipment Development Institute (Minna)
103.	SERC	Sokoto Energy Research Centre (Usman Dafodiyo University, Sokoto)
104.	SHESTCO	Sheda Science and Technology Complex
105.	SMEDAN	Small and Medium Enterprises Development Agency of Nigeria
106.	SSAN	Social Sciences Academy of Nigeria
107.	STI	Science, Technology and Innovation
108.	VEI	Vocational Educational Institution

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1. Nigeria's Science and Technology Heritage

Science is defined in the Oxford English Dictionary as the study or knowledge of the physical world based on observations and experiments. It should be noted that experiments do not have to be physical. They can be analytical. What is certain is that science requires rationalization of methods to reach the results of experiments. Technology is the application of scientific knowledge for practical purposes. Both science and technology constitute time-honoured ways of doing which have, as most would agree, brought tremendous gains despite some negation, to human existence in all spheres of life: advances in medicine, expansion of human social interactions, ease of travel, knowledge about the universe, albeit with some persistent limitations, and greater capacity to configure shelter and produce food. Neither the definition of science nor that of technology ascribes its monopoly to any religion, global region, race or even social class. The current states of stealth are derivatives of techniques that have been developed and practiced in every global region with contributions to different extents, by all races. Recognition of this circumstance and the scientific heritage of Sub-Saharan Africa in general, and the geographical zone that gave birth to Nigeria in 1960 is essential to the revival and sustainability of confidence in the scientists, technologists and even, the general public, about Nigeria's national capacity to achieve significant advances in science and technology.

As clearly expressed by the Japanese in their Japan Vision 2050 published in April 2005 (15), ***"societies in which only the word like "economy" and "growth" are stressed, are definitely not dignified. It is necessary that we should move toward a world whose groups of individuals will form functional organizations and societies to create an image of Japan as a dignified nation"***. Therein, it is also stated ***"two things are important here: first, a national character that cherishes learning, art, science, and the sensibility to care for nature and human beings; and second, a society formed by individuals molded by that national character"***.

It is now believed (29) that much earlier than the period of European invasion of Africa, medical practice was much more advanced in Africa than in Europe. Among the pioneering practices in African regions that subsequently became Nigeria, Egypt and South Africa were the use of kaolin to treat diarrhea; and use of salicylic acid-containing plants that attacked cancer, treated malaria and caused abortion. Among the early medical practices in Africa, some of which have survived to date, were vaccination, autopsy, limb removal, teeth extraction and installation, skin grafting, bone setting, anesthesia, tissue cauterization and caesarian section. The Borgu in the Northern part of Nigeria and the Annangs and Ibibios of the southern part of Nigeria have extensive knowledge of medical plants, as well as their processing techniques to date. Africans in different regions of the continent developed numeration systems about 8000 years ago. In contrast to the decimal (base on 10) which is currently universally used the Yoruba mathematical system was based on units of 20 and was amenable to subtraction and other operations as described by Zaslavsky (30). There were many astronomers in ancient Africa, particularly, the Dogon people of Mali made numerous observations in astronomy (31). The people of Ancient Ikom in present-day Cross River State of Nigeria also produced an astronomical calendar in ancient times. In August 2009, a group of journalists (38) visited the Stone Circle located at Old Nkigom in Ikom LGA of Cross River State. This megalithic circle served as a calendar in ancient times and is believed to date back 4000 years. Emeagwali (34) has given a dense summary of the scientific and technological contributions of Africans. Some enslaved Africans arrived in the new world with advanced knowledge of farming. In addition, several crop varieties of African origin were adopted in Asia. Among them were coffee, oil palm, African rice (*oryza glabberima*), sorghum and fonio (*digitaria exilis*).

Most settlements and kingdoms that were later confederated to become Nigeria, developed appropriate and large engineering structures that required exacting architectural and structural analyses. In many of the structures built in the Sahelian fringes of Nigeria, cooling by evaporation were utilized. Examples of the architectural expertise of people in the region are the reliques of walled cities of Kano, the Bornu Empire and the Benin Empire. Much later in the 17th Century, Lourenco Pinto, the Portuguese captain who visited Benin noted that ***"Great Benin where the King resides is larger than Lisbon, all the streets are straight as far as the eye can see. The houses are large, especially, that of the king which is richly decorated and has five columns. The City is wealthy and industrious. It is so well governed that theft is unknown and the people lived in such security. The artisans have their places carefully allocated in the squares which are divided up in such a manner that in one square, I counted altogether one hundred and twenty Smith's workshops, all working continuously"***. That is the observation

that Pinto reported back in Portugal. It is the Nigerian heritage in town planning and architecture which has been eclipsed by contemporary circumstances. The grandeur of the Benin Empire has been reported by Ugowe (41).

In addition to the observation quoted in the preceding paragraph, Fred Pearce (54) writes about the walls of Benin City ***“they extend for some 16,000 km in all, in a mosaic of more than 500 interconnected settlement boundaries. They cover 6,500 square km and were dug by the Edo people. In all, they are four times longer than the Great Wall of China, and consumed a hundred times more material than the Great Pyramid of Cheops. They took an estimated 150 million hours of digging to construct, and are perhaps, the largest single archaeological phenomenon on the planet”***. It should be noted that as chronicled by Wesler (53), the Wall was partly destroyed by the British in the invasion of 1897.

Metal working has indexed human technological advancement for centuries. As reported in archaeology (48, 49, 50), the use of iron in smelting and toolmaking in West Africa dates back to 1200 BCE. This implies that it was not copied from outside the continent. The expertise of Nigeria-zone dwellers in metallurgy in ancient times extended from iron to brass, bronze, wax and glass as evident in life-size statues composed of these materials in Benin, Ife and other regions beginning in the 13th century. Smelting of iron has profound implications on the depth of technological engagement of the artisans/engineers of that era. Production of iron from its ore through smelting generates silver, iron, copper and other metals from the same ore, implying that metallurgy was extensive in the industries of that era. It is well-known that Africa was a supplier of gold to other parts of the world through Trans-Saharan caravans during the medieval times. There is controversy regarding the date of initiation of iron-making in Africa as a whole, due to archaeological finds that are outliers (45). However, it is known that by the time the first Europeans arrived in Africa, iron had been developed in West Africa with legacies that still exist in traditional settings.

Recent radiocarbon dating of Central and Eastern Nigerian artifacts reported in the news (42) indicate the ancient existence of a vibrant Iron Age in the region. Studies by Bernard Fagg enabled the conclusion that Nok Culture site at Taruga which contains iron slags, furnaces, tuyeres, pottery and charcoal is a site that dates back to the first Millennium BC and continued into the first two centuries AD. Recent dating of artifacts from an iron smelting site in Leija in Nsukka LGA of Enugu State performed in Sweden using modern radiocarbon and thermo-luminescence methods, indicate the age of 1445 BC. Thus, the Iron Age was in the region as early as 3445 years ago. This is comparable to or earlier than the Iron Age of other global regions and indicates independent expertise technology in Central and Eastern Nigerian areas in ancient times.

A feature article (35) covers blacksmithing in three Awka Villages in Anambra State of Nigeria (Agulu-Akwa, Amaikwo and Ezi-Awka). This vocation dates back to 1896. Many Nigerian art masterpieces which could only be sculptured with deep knowledge of the science of materials and casting of engineering tools, are found in museums outside Nigeria. Among them is the ivory mask/pendant of **Benin Empire's Queen Idia, 12th-15th Century** Ife metal, terracotta and stone sculptures in foreign museums, and several others that have been chronicled and described (70,71). There are reputed to be as many as 600 pieces of African art in display at the British Museum and hundreds of others in storage at its warehouse in Hackney, North London. Locally, the Igbo Ukwu Museum which is an outpost of **Nigeria's National Commission for Museums and Monuments (NCMM)** in Aguata Local Government Area of Anambra State, contains 1000-year-old artifacts (39) described as ***“unique”*** and displaying ***“a superb level of technical artistry in (of) the Igbo Ukwu forest land”***. In the collection are bronze sculptures discovered by a resident of the area in 1939. The British Secretary of State for the Colonies commissioned mineral surveys of Southern and Northern Nigerian Protectorates in 1903 and 1904 respectively, setting the framework for the beginning of organized mining in Nigeria between 1902 and 1903 (13). Tin ore (cassiterite) was the initial focus by the Royal Niger Company in 1904 followed by gold in 1914 with mines located in Niger and Kogi States. In 1916, coal mining began in Enugu followed three years later by the formation of the Geological Survey of Nigeria.

With respect to leather science and technology, the Hausa regions of Northern Nigeria supplied the Mediterranean markets with much of the leather that was wrongly tagged as Moroccan leather. Sourced from the present-day Northern Nigeria, that leather went as far as Normandy and Britain (46).

Many people are at best, lightly aware of the fact that written communication in Nigeria precedes the arrival of explorers, invaders and missionaries. The Ibibio/Efik of Akwa Ibom State/Cross River State of Southern Nigeria initiated and implemented Nsibidi which is an ideographic suite of symbols that was

the privy knowledge of the Ekpe Secret Society. The Bamun of neighboring Cameroon went further by developing an indigenous writing system. As featured authoritatively in the New African (44), the Bamun Palace in Fouban, Western Cameroun holds about 7000 weathered documents, most of which were written before the first arrival of colonialists in the region in 1902. The documents cover the Bamun history, medicine, religion and magic. Maps and place names all written in the Bamun script, are stored there.

The contributions of the ancient and medieval city states and other jurisdictional entities that later became Nigeria to advances in science and technologies should approximately be viewed within the larger African context. In general, there is little dispute about Ancient Egypt's prominence in the arts, science and technology, buoyed by the fact that evidence, including the pyramids abounds. Unfortunately, as noted by others (43), there is frequent ideological posture by some historians with bearing on the awareness of others, including Africans, to portray ancient Sub-Saharan Africans as those who were uncivilized, barbaric, primitive and defenseless. Essentially, ancient Egypt's accomplishments in philosophy, architecture, science and technology are displaced from black Africans and hung on the Arabs who were the last successful invaders of North Africa. This erasure of heritage has been a mental threat to the self-confidence of modern-day Africans on scientific and technological matters. Nigerians and indeed, African scientific renaissance to which the African Union and many individual African countries have expressed commitment, must begin with correction of distorted history about black African scientific and technological heritage.

Considering the racial composition of the Ancient Egyptians, the Great historian Herodotus, describing the Colchians of the Black Sea shores, presented them as **"Egyptians by race" with "black skins and kinky hair"**. As noted in another review (67), the Greek philosopher, Apollodorus, also described ancient Egypt as **"the country of the black-footed ones"**. In a letter sent by the French explorer-Jean-Francois Champollion to his brother Jacques Joseph about the Rosetta Stone which was found in Egypt in 1799 during Napoleon Bonaparte's expedition, it is evident that the ancient Egyptians since at least, the 18th Dynasty (2333 BC), recognized their racial composition as Kemmui, Nahasi, Namou and Tahmou, corresponding to Egyptian, Black Africans, Asians and Europeans. Jean-Francois wrote in his letter **"Thus, we have before our eyes the images of various races known to the Egyptians, established during that early epoch"**. Aristotle, the peerless Greek philosopher wrote also in Physiognomonica, that **"the Ethiopians and Egyptians are very black"**. The most famous of the several ancient black philosophers who regrettably are unknown to most Africans were Imhotep (2700 BC), Ptahhotep (2414 BC), Kagemni (2300 BC), Merikare (1990 BC), Sehotep-ibra (1991 BC), Amen-emhat (1991 BC), Amenhotep (1400 BC) and Duaf (1340 BC). Many Greek philosophers visited and studied in Africa after being prohibited for about 3000 years. The great libraries of Egypt were looted during Roman control and that circumstance persisted up to Napoleon Bonaparte's invasion in 1798 AD. Among the Greek philosophers who studied in Africa are Thales of Milelus (624-547 BC), Pythagoras (582-500 BC), and Aristotle (385-322 BC). Readers are urged to find out more by reviewing the summaries presented elsewhere (43, 66, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54). Indeed, the venerable historian-Cheikh Anta Diop, writing in the Origin of African Civilization, wrote (67) **"Ancient Egypt was a Negro civilization. The history of black Africa will remain suspended in the air and cannot be written correctly until Africa historians connect it with the history of Egypt. The African who evades the problem of Egypt is neither modest nor objective, nor unruffled. He is ignorant, cowardly and neurotic. The ancient Egyptians were negroes. The moral of their civilization is to be counted among the assets of the Black world"**.

Colonization of socio-political structures that now constitute Nigeria in the 19th century implied reshuffling and reconstitution of all pre-existing systems: religious, political, technological and more by the colonial masters. Engineering in the Western sense was introduced into Nigeria during the colonial period to enhance movement of people and goods, as well as political control of the local population. Public buildings, roads, telegraphy and railways were built without development of local engineering capacity beyond menial assignments. Only a few Nigerians are known to have reached professional status of **"engineer"** as late as mid-20th century. Those who did had their preliminary training locally before completing their studies overseas. This continued until the 1960s when local universities and other tertiary institutions started engineering degree programmes and expanded science course offerings. Currently, Nigeria has several professional bodies, most of which are listed in Appendix 4; and at least, 120 registered tertiary institutions, the majority of which offer degree programmes in various fields of science and technology.

The Federal Ministry of Science and Technology now includes about 25 research institutes/centers as parastatals or university-nested organizations in various sectors of the Nigerian economy. Nigeria now awards its highest prize for intellectual contribution—the Nigerian National Order of Merit (NNOM) in fields that include Science and Technology, and the Nigerian Academy of Science which was established in 1977 statutorily, promotes technical (scientific and technological activities); organized lectures and advises the Nigerian Government. However, the support systems for integration of science and technology into governance and socio-economic activities are grossly inadequate in Nigeria. **It is a primary detractor from Nigeria's effort to industrialize and compete effectively with other nations to elevate the standard of living of Nigerians. Nigeria's public expenditure on research and development is less than 0.1% of its GNP and there are less than 100 Nigerians per one million of its population in research and development. Clearly, much more needs to be done. Programmes are configured herein, to catch up with some front-running countries by 2030.**

In spite of these opportunities, it should be noted that Nigeria is still playing catch-up to many countries, particularly outside Africa on innovation in the modern context in which Western-sourced technologies define each country's wealth, stealth and health. It will remain as such until Nigeria can make significant advances either in introducing indigenous knowledge systems and technologies partially or fully at appropriate scales, or adapts and deploys foreign technologies effectively or does both conveniently. Success in all these regards gains from awareness of the scientific and technological heritage of Nigeria by Nigerians within the overall framework of black African civilization.

## **1.2. Science and Technology in Decades of Nigeria's Development Planning**

The history of development planning in Nigeria has been analyzed by many authors (2, 5, 12, 13, 20, 23, 24, 40, 55, 60, 66, 77, 95). Development planning in Nigeria predates independence in 1960.

- **The 10 year Development Plan (1945-1955):** The first systematic plan was the 10 years development plan (1945-1955) which was formatted by the Colonial Office in London in 1945 and implemented by a central development board. Planning was integrated with central consultations at provincial levels. Nevertheless, the central objective of this plan which subsequently jacketed Nigeria's post-independent development was the development of basic infrastructure to support harvesting of raw materials from Nigeria. It focused on implementation of isolated projects and lacked the programme integration that would have given it the strategic bent that Nigeria would subsequently need as a country. Local talent and research were not developed to support programs.

- **The Second Development Plan of 1955-1960:** This was formatted in a way that empowered the Regions of Nigeria. Each of the three regions: North, East and West, prepared its own plan quite apart from the Federal Development Plan. Under such an arrangement, there were replications of projects and analyses were inadequate. Again, the focus was on a collection of projects rather than strategies that would be driven by a national vision and the target of faring well in international trade for domestic advantages. In his paper presented at the US. National Academy of Sciences, Prof. Hilary Inyang (206) has noted that ***"At that time (pre-independence time), African universities were at the vanguard of diverse indigenous groups that rationalized the need for the Independence of their countries on the basis of human right to freedom and self-governance. They were not really deep contributors of data or other forms of information to economic development initiatives and governance of their countries. This circumstances was prevalent in Africa until the late 1950s"***.

- **The Post-Independent First National Development Plan (1962-1968):** This was the first plan to incorporate detailed national objectives as the envelop for individual projects. A National Economic Council had been established apriori, in 1958 with the mandate of mobilizing the support of Nigerians for the measures that were needed to improve their quality of life. It was intended to wean Nigeria off external sources of capital and manpower. It is observed that the desirable objectives of that plan was not achieved satisfactorily in critical sectors. As summarized recently (40) in a review of 60 years of development planning in Nigeria, there was 34.6% underfulfillment in education, 63.3% in communication, 42.8% in primary production and 56.3% in health. Among the reasons for that recorded underachievement was dependence on British expertise, continued dependence on foreign capital inflows and skewing of bilateral trade in favour of Britain. Import Substitution Industrialization (ISI) was targeted. Many major infrastructural projects were implemented during this planning era, among them, the Kainji Dam, Ughelli Thermal Plants, Oil Refinery, a development bank and the mint/security company

as noted (23). Most of these infrastructure and systems required deep technical management and scientific investments that were never developed domestically.

In the Second National Development Plan (1970-1974), the Federal Government attempted to address the demerits of ISI by focusing on domestic production of intermediate and capital goods. It was an attempt to create a Nigerian industrial structure buoyed by engagement in agriculture, mining, quarrying and transport. Nigeria also became an oil-producer during this period with the attendant elevation of foreign exchange inflows. During this time, the first effort to coordinate scientific research in Nigeria was made (1970) through the establishment of the Nigerian Council for Science and Technology (NCST). Its mandate was to develop national priorities in research and supervise the implementation of basic and applied research in Nigeria. Other appendages of the NCST were also formed: the Agricultural Research Council and the Industrial Research Council in 1971, followed by the Medical Research Council, and the Natural Science Research Council of Nigeria in 1972 and 1973, respectively. In spite of its appendages, the NCST was a monolith and attracted criticism about its efficiency and productivity. **This illustrious plan was undone by Nigeria's lack of qualified technical and managerial personnel in the critical areas.** Besides, processes for identification and deployment of leaders in such industries, most of which were overseen by Government, were less than optimal.

Through geological surveys that date back to 1958, iron ore was located in Agbaja, Itakpe and Udi while limestone deposits were found at Jakura, Mfamosin and many other regions of Nigeria. Reasonably large deposits of coal were found in Enugu. The variety that is more appropriate for steelmaking (coke-able coal) was discovered at Lafia. After many partnership agreements with foreign firms and market surveys, a contract was awarded in 1970 to Tiaj Prom Export, a now defunct USSR company, to identify feedstock and determine the quality and quantity of materials for establishment of an integrated iron and steel plant to support **Nigeria's technology-based industrialization** which targeted the production of 750,000 tonnes/year of steel within the second National Development Plan (1970-1975). The Nigerian Steel Development Authority (NSDA) was established in 1971 within this period with research and supervisory functions. As indicated by Lawal (21), the research would focus on geological surveys, metallurgy and market studies.

The plan was to produce steel in three phases: first, the Ajaokuta Steel Plant would produce the technologically easy-to-produce long products at 1.3 million tonnes/year and subsequently, the flat products at 2.6 million tonnes/year. A third phase of 5.2 million tonnes/year would follow. The Nigerian workforce was not adequately skilled in the technologies of flat steel production at the time. The NSDA which was the only technology-oriented and appropriate outfit to manage steel production in Nigeria, was dissolved in 1979 and their functions transferred to non-technical bureaucrats in the Federal Ministry of Steel (21). The NSDA was replaced by the following individual companies and projects.

- Ajaokuta Steel Project, Ajaokuta
- Delta Steel Company, Ovwian-Aladja
- Jos Steel Rolling Company, Jos
- Katsina Steel Rolling Company, Katsina
- Oshogbo Steel Rolling Company, Oshogbo
- National Iron Ore Mining Company, Itakpe
- National Steel Raw Materials Exploration Agency, Kaduna
- National Metallurgical Development Center, Jos
- Metallurgical Training Institute Onitsha

The National Steel Raw Materials Exploration Agency, National Metallurgical Development Center, and Metallurgical Training Institute were designed for sponsorship by the Federal Government while the rest of the entities were privately owned and operated.

As noted by Lawal (21) and confirmed by Ohimain (93) in a summary, poor management by bureaucrats, including non-payment of the Soviets and other contractors, lack of technical expertise and duplication of roles and sub-projects ravaged the otherwise, good plan to produce and supply steel for **Nigeria's technological development. With the bleeding of Nigeria's economy subsequently, partly due to**

the national economic hardships derived from the Structural Adjustment Programme of the 1980s, the steel industry ground to a halt in Nigeria.

Nigeria still has more than 3 billion tonnes of proven iron ore reserves (93). However, most of the privately-owned steel companies are rolling mills that need billets from integrated mills. Unfortunately, due to mismanagement and lack of technology deployment, the raw materials from the deposits are not **harvested and processed adequately to derive steel production for Nigeria's technological revolution**. Only the Delta Steel Company still operates.

• **The Third National Development Plan (1975-1980)**: This was basically a continuation of the second NDP and was targeted at policy development and implementation to support the private sector to **improve Nigeria's productivity. It was launched at the zenith of Nigeria's oil boom. With the high earnings from oil sales, the Government invested highly in heavy industries. Decisions were not always made on the basis of options analyses but based on military edicts and orders. Private firms had easy access to foreign exchange but focused their investments in industries that are described (23) as light, low-technology consumer industries. These industries were based on imported raw materials and machinery, most of which could not even be maintained with local talent. Again, there was a move away from investment in agro-allied industries that would have sourced raw materials locally.**

With recriminations about the effectiveness of NCST, it was segmented into the following independent research institutes and replaced in 1977 by the National Science and Technology Development Agency (NSTDA):

- The Cocoa Research Institute of Nigeria [CRIN], Ibadan
- Federal Institute of Industrial Research Oshodi (FIIRO), Lagos
- The Forestry Research Institute of Nigeria [FRIN], Ibadan
- Hydraulic Equipment Research Institute (HERI), Kano
- Institute for Agriculture Research (IAR), Zaria
- Institute for Agricultural Research and Training IAR&T, Ibadan
- Lake Chad Research Institute (LCRI), Maiduguri
- National Agricultural Extension and Research Liaison Service (NAERLS), Zaria
- National Animal Production Research Institute (NAPRI), Zaria
- National Agency for Science and Engineering Infrastructure (NASENI), Lagos
- Nigerian Building and Road Research Institute (NBRI), Lagos
- National Cereals Research Institute (NCRI), Badeggi, Niger State
- National Centre for Genetic Research and Biotechnology (NCGRB)
- National Institute for Freshwaters Fisheries Research (NIFFR), New Bussa
- Nigeria Institute for Oil Palm Research (NIFOR), Benin city
- National Horticulture Research Institute (NIHORT), Ibadan
- National Institute for Medical Research (NIMR), Yaba
- Nigeria Institute for Oceanography and Marine Research (NIOMR), Lagos
- National Institute for Pharmaceutical Research and Development (NIPRD), Abuja
- Nigeria Institute for Trypanosomiasis Research (NITR), Kaduna
- National Root Crops Research Institute (NRCRI), Umudike, Abia state
- National Research Institute for Chemical Technology (NRCT), Zaria
- Nigerian Stored Products Research Institute (NSPRI), Yaba
- National Veterinary Research Institute (NVRI), Vom, Jos

- Projects Development Institute (PDI), Enugu
- Rubber Research Institute of Nigeria (RRIN), Benin City

These research institutes were not supported to the levels of intellectual and mission-driven productivity that would have enabled them to catalyze Nigeria's emergence as major players in the economic sectors in which they operated. That problem continues till today. Nigeria's lack of adequate capacity for technology development and/or acquisition and lack of specific skills in the sectors on which the Nigerian government established partnership agreements with the private sector caused underachievement of the objectives of the Third National Plan. A full-fledged Federal Ministry of Science and Technology (FMST) was established in 1980. The Research Councils were abolished and their functions integrated into the structure and mandate of the FMST.

- **The Fourth National Development Plan (1981-1985):** This was implemented at a time of global economic recession when Nigeria experienced reduction in foreign exchange earnings, poor balance of payment and growing unemployment. Companies had insufficient foreign exchange to import raw materials and equipment parts. Social conditions, technical inadequacy and economic mismanagement combined to place Nigerians in socio-economic dire straits. The FMST was merged with the Federal Ministry of Education, Science and Technology in 1984 and separated from it in 1985.

The priority areas of the Fourth Plan were agriculture which had been neglected greatly during the oil boom era, education, manpower development, infrastructure, health and housing. However, the problem was ineffective implementation. The Fourth Plan was until then, the worst implemented plan in the history of Nigeria's development planning as evident in the drop of GDP growth to 1.25%. Food was imported in spite of the Green Revolution Programme that was the slogan, and most of the states owed their workers many months of salary. Science and technology was not at any level of deployment that could make any difference. After the official closure of the implementation period of the Fourth Plan, the Structural Adjustment Programme (SAP) was adopted in 1986 as a replacement of previous planning systems. The objectives of the SAP were primarily to promote investment, stimulate non-oil exports, provide support for private sector-led development, promote Nigeria's industrial efficiency, develop/utilize Nigeria's domestic technology with encouragement of the use of local raw materials. The first National Science and Technology Policy was developed in 1986 with equally desirable objectives. The Raw Materials Research and Development Council (RMRDC), the Standards Organization of Nigeria (SON) and other bodies were established by Degree No. 39 in 1987 to support transfer of foreign technology to local firms, license products that meet standards and perform research among other indigenization support roles. Again, the poor results that that Policy attracted were attributable (216, 217) to:

- Independent operation of research institutes without attention to mission and with duplication of efforts.
- Narrow base of S&T research which concentrated on R&D
- Isolation of manufacturing sector from R&D activities and therefore, non-commercialization of ideas.
- Insufficient funding of the S&T sector.

To a large extent, some of these drawbacks are still valid after many subsequent development plans.

- **The Rolling Plans (1990-1992, 1992-1993, 1993-1995, 1997-1999):** The First National Rolling Plan (1990-1992) involved consideration of Nigeria's strategic development needs and the realization that 5-year plans were inadequate with respect for coverage of those needs. The plans were then configured into three tiers as follows.

- A 15-20-year Plan with a clear vision of the terminal state of the economy and coverage of the required policies and actions
- A 3-year National Rolling Plan, and
- A 1-year Annual Budget

The First National Rolling Plan focused on self-sufficiency in food production and raw materials, self-reliant opportunities, enhancement of the socio-political awareness of the people and strengthening of the base for a market-oriented economy. Agricultural development and provision of physical

infrastructure were targeted to reduce economic burden of those who were vulnerable to the ravages of the Structural Adjustment Programme. The deficit was to be financed. The plan lacked the strategic component and was tagged non-scientific by some analysts. Political turbulence was also a factor in its ineffective implementation. The Science and Technology Policy document was revised in 1992 to include S and T infrastructure development and recognition of S&T as input into innovation that is required to **drive Nigeria's industrialization and economic development efforts.**

Subsequent Plans up to 1999 dealt with reduction of inflation, reduction of the gap between official exchange rate and parallel market rate of the currency, employment creation, rural development, revival and privatization of public assets, expansion of agricultural production and reduction of bottlenecks to industrialization. All of these efforts were still imperiled by inadequate development of a science and technology base, inadequate investment in science and technology, and poor translation of findings of research to commercialization.

Interest in creating and pursuing long-term targets in Nigeria's development effort promoted the creation of Vision 2010 in 1996. *Vision 2010 targeted the transformation of Nigeria into "a united, industrious, caring, God-fearing democratic society, committed to making the basic needs of life affordable for everyone, and creating Africa's leading economy"* (218). Achievement of this mission was to be through a 15-year perspective plan segmented into multi-tiered medium term plans. Ibietan and Ekhosuehi (218) observe that although this plan relied significantly on attitudinal change by Nigerians, public consciousness was not necessarily raised through engagements to achieve the desired results. Investment in R&D remained flat in spite of international competition on innovation.

- **The National Economic Empowerment and Development Strategy (NEEDS) (2004-2007):** NEEDS focused on medium-term economic development, specifically on wealth creation, employment generation, poverty reduction and values re-orientation. For the latter, a National Orientation Agency which has survived to date, was created. The states were supported to develop similar plans within their jurisdictions. **They were called SEEDS. The Local Government's plan was Called LEEDS. Being that NEEDS** was focused on socio-economic empowerment, the Federal Government gave emphasis in its budgets to healthcare, education, agriculture, roads, water resources, power and security. This was particularly true of the 2004 and 2005 budgets. The assessment herein, is that NEEDS was reasonably successful **but the enormity of Nigeria's development** challenges required the sustenance of effort at that level without the ravages of political distractions. Poor investment in innovation continued as a constraint to attainment of socio-economic development targets.

- **Vision 20:2020 (2009-2020):** This was the next focus of Nigeria's medium term socio-economic development effort. When the Vision was developed, it was a long-term plan but three years to go on its expiration, most of the targets are unlikely to be attained within the plan period. In the Vision; Nigeria targeted a status as one of the top 20 economies in the world by 2020. Recently (2015), it ranked 128 out of 141 countries on innovation and ranks 110 out of 141 countries on Industrial Competitiveness Index of UNIDO (2013). The primary objectives of Vision 20:2020 are to guarantee the productivity and well-being of the people; optimize the key sources of economic growth; and foster sustainable social and economic development. A GDP of US\$ 900 billion and per capita GDP of US\$ 4000 was targeted. As pointed out by Okereke (219), the average per capita income of the top 20 economies in which Nigeria **targets inclusion was US\$ 100,000 in 2010 as opposed to Nigeria's US\$ 1,200** at that time. The part to **achievement of Nigeria's target**, even at some future date is the use of science and technology as an enabler of its industrialization, education in critical field, peace and security as well as political commitment.

One of the laudable approaches to the configuration and implementation of Vision 20:2020 plans was the creation and convening of a National Technical Working Group (NTWG) on Science, Technology and Innovation which produced its detailed report on global trends, strategies, recommendations and initiatives in 2009 (95). The NTWG analyzed the elements of the Vision and developed recommendations on aspects that need STI advances in the following critical STI sectors into which the FMST has binned its research and associated activities.

- Biotechnology
- Information and Communication Technology
- Space Technology
- Power/Nuclear Energy

- Value-addition to Agricultural and Mineral Resources
- Engineering Infrastructure, Health, Traditional Medicine, Education, Housing, Environment, etc.

The recommendations of the NTWG, most of which were to be implemented before 2020, have been mostly integrated into the NSTIR 2030 because most of the initiatives can no longer be implemented before 2020.

The recommendations of NTWG as the STI elements of Vision 20:2020 was followed by the completion of Nigeria's policy on Science, Technology and Innovation (STI) in 2011 (11). In addition to the following policy objectives, sector plans are also covered. The coverages of this STI policy desirably overlaps with those that have been developed by various Federal Ministries of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, thereby, providing the need for FMST to play the coordinating role.

- Facilitate the acquisition of knowledge to adapt, utilize, replicate and diffuse technologies for the growth of SMEs, agricultural development, food security, power generation and poverty reduction.
- Support the establishment and strengthening of organizations, institutions and structures for effective coordination and management of STI activities within a virile national innovation system.
- Encourage and promote creation of innovative enterprises utilizing Nigeria's indigenous knowledge and technology to produce marketable goods and services.
- Support mechanisms to harness, promote, commercialize and diffuse locally developed
- Technologies for the production of globally competitive goods and service that intensively utilizes Nigeria's raw materials.
- Facilitate and support the creation and maintenance of up-to-date, reliable and accessible database on Nigeria's STI resources and activities.
- Promote activities for effective STI communication and inculcation of STI culture in Nigerians.
- Create and sustain reliable mechanisms for adequate funding of STI activities in Nigeria.
- Initiate, support and strengthen strategic bilateral and multilateral co-operations in scientific, technological and innovation activities across all sectors of the economy.

This NSTIR 2030 serves as an integration framework for various STI plans at the federal and lower jurisdictional levels. Its effective implementation will spur the industrial revolution that Nigeria has unsuccessfully sought since its independence in 1960.

### 1.3. Perennial Challenges and Circumstances

As shown in Figure 1, sustainable development which has been the target of Nigeria's socio-economic development plans, comprises four cardinal sub-targets: economic development, population management, environmental/natural resources stewardship and social equity. The economic development component is usually the primary target of development plans and initiatives. Population is a significant factor because by necessity, most improvements in socio-economic indices are usually normalized with population and assessed on per capita basis. This includes GDP, disease burden, accident rates and mortality. Environmental stewardship is one of the determinants of quality of life. It impacts on human well-being, health and even, occupational stability. Social equity is factor in peace and stability of any country or lesser political jurisdiction, and a requirement for the implementation of economic development programmes. A country's assets consist of natural resources which are abundant in Nigeria, process and decision support systems which are still challenged but improving in Nigeria, and service and governance systems on which progress is being made since Nigeria's transition to democracy. Nigeria is at low scoring levels in the operational factors of system planning, system analysis, system design, and system maintenance/improvement. Most of the development plans have been much better than their implementation. Science and technology is a major factor in the improvement and harvesting of the asset base as well as implementation of operations.

Figure 2 shows the distribution of poverty in Nigeria as developed by the World Bank (207) using 2010-2013 data. In both graphs, the national poverty levels approximated 60million people but with significant regional disparities. Levels range from about 6million in the Southeast and Southwest to about 20million in the Northwest. Many other socio-economic indices of Nigeria are summarized in Table 1A. **Nigeria's high population is a blessing and a challenge. It is a blessing in the sense that it is a large domestic market for goods. It is a challenge to devise socio-economic schemes to provide for such a large population. Gains must reach scales that are significant to make any dent on the large size of need. Within the next 50 years, the global population is expected to double. As one of the fastest growing countries, Nigeria's population is projected to reach 289 million then. By 2025, its population is projected to reach 225 million. The implication is that Nigeria must catalyze innovative to provide for such a large population as China, Indonesia and India have done to various levels of success. Science and technology and its capacity to drive entrepreneurship is the path to Nigeria's socio-economic progress.**

It is well-recognized that there are some constraints to the attainment of Nigeria's comprehensive development plans as well as sectoral plans due to several factors. Focusing on the Nigeria Industrial Revolution Plan (24) which was developed in 2014 as the successor to many multi-year national development plans that had industrialization plans, and other plans that focused on intensification of local manufacturing, the developers of the plan alluded the persistent problems, that are stated below.

- Inadequate infrastructure
- Shortage of skilled manpower
- Poor linkage to industrial subsectors
- Over dependence on export of raw materials
- Basic nature of manufacturing activities

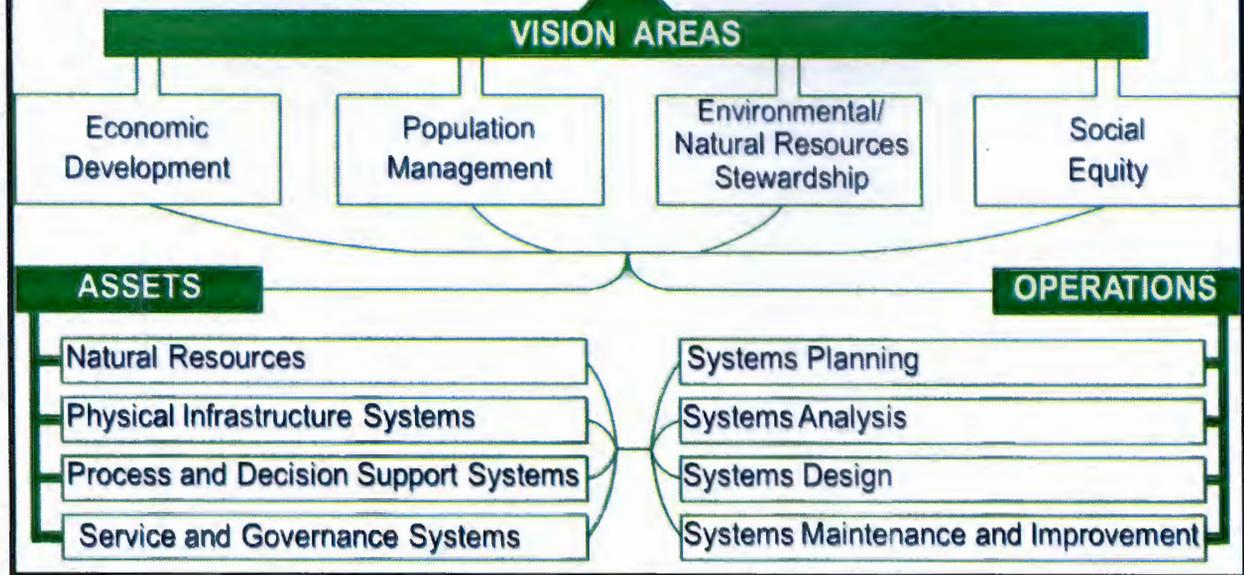
Inherent in the constraints outlined above, especially, in shortage of skilled manpower, and overdependence on export of raw materials are neglect of the role of science and technology in building the required technical skills, catalyzing entrepreneurship, and achieving advantages in national productivity and trade as demonstrated by many other countries.

**The Nigerian Industrial sector is challenged. It contributes about 3% of Nigeria's export revenue but gulps over 50% of Nigeria's imports, thereby ravaging the country's balance of payments. Oil dominates Nigeria's trade, contributing to about 90% of total export earnings but as crude oil, an unprocessed material that does not contribute significantly to other industrial activities. Nigeria's industrial sector is non-performing as regards its contribution to the national economy and socio-economic growth.**

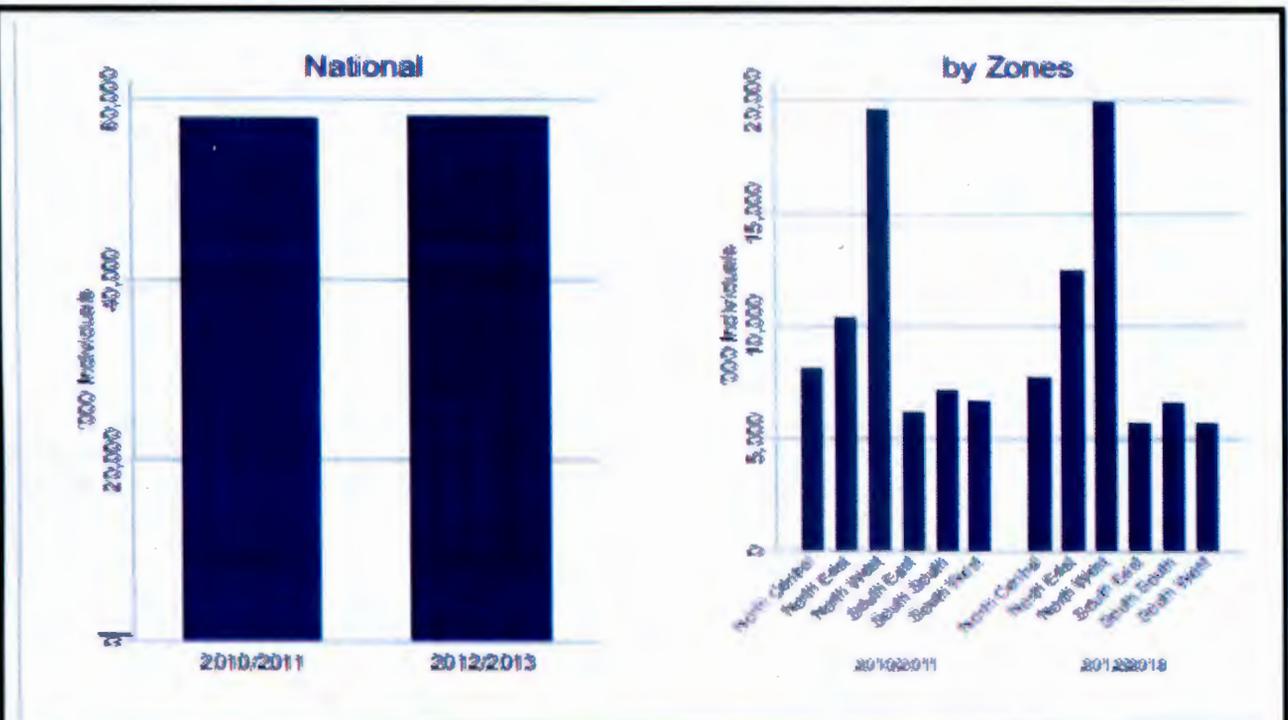
At the National Science and Technology Council Meeting organized by the Ministry of Science and Technology in Abuja on December 14-15, 2015, the Council identified some constraints to the **implementation of Nigeria's Science and Technology Policy of 2012 which would have catalyzed Nigeria's technological/industrial revolution.** An additional Council meeting held in Osun State, confirmed these needs. The key constraints are as follows.

- The uptake of R&D results by industries and SMEs in Nigeria is still very low (about 25% in the food sector).
- Weak linkages and collaboration among key stakeholders in the STI system (knowledge centers, government and industry, etc.) **are barriers to Nigeria's national innovation system**
- Weak database of all R&D results, thereby, leading to duplication of the efforts
- Lack of confidence of industries in the ability of universities to meet their needs
- Inadequate funding of research and development
- Lack of adequate infrastructure, weak institutional capacity and poor governance at many Nigerian universities and research institution,
- Poor government policy frameworks that seem insufficient to ensure sustained effort on industry and university/research institute collaboration
- Low numbers of technicians and craftsmen as trade and technical schools are presently de-emphasized

# Sustainable Development



**FIGURE 1:** CONFIGURATION AND LINKAGES OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS IN THE AREAS OF PLANNING, ANALYSES, DESIGN AND MAINTENANCE (57)



Source: GHS 2010/11-2012/13: post planting and post harvesting visits

Source: World Bank (2014). Nigeria Economic Report

**FIGURE 2:** NUMBER OF POOR IN THOUSANDS OF INDIVIDUALS (207)

- Poor advocacy among key players and stakeholders in the STI system (knowledge centers, government and industry)
- Apathy for Science, Engineering, Technology and Mathematics (STEM) education in Nigeria
- Most of the R&D inputs of large industries in Nigeria are made by the parent companies with little or no input from research and technologies developed locally
- Lack of patronage of made-in-Nigeria products

The constraints that are listed above have been analyzed and covered by various elements of this NSTIR 2030.

In 2014, Nigeria's GDP growth was rebased and assessed for 2011, 2012 and 2013 at 5.3%, 4.2% and 5.5%, respectively. Non-oil growth reached 8.4% in 2013 but much less growth in agriculture and telecommunications since 2011. As shown in Table 1B while growth increased in manufacturing apart from food manufacturing (plastics, rubber, chemicals and metals), the share of manufacturing in the GDP was still low and remains so. Figure 3 shows the GDP per capita of selected countries plotted from World Bank's 2015 data (207). Nigeria's GDP is reasonably for a country of its socio-economic class when considered in absolute terms but very low when assessed on per capita basis due to its large population.

#### 1.4. Recent Improvements in Plans and Programmes

Although instabilities in the global oil market has recently put Nigeria in precarious economic circumstances, the country has made some progress on the promotion of innovation as a means of growing the economy. Much still remains to be done. In addition to the specific R and D results on innovative methods and products listed in Table 2, research centers and programme units of FMST have made progress on engagement of collaborators, training and dissemination of programme results. Some specific examples drawn from the Ministry's documents (1, 184, 3) are outlined below

- Implementation of the NOTAP-Industry Technology Transfer Fellowship
- Assistance of researchers and traditional medicine practitioners in developing post-harvest process technologies on drying, preservation and storage of Medicinal Aromatic and Pesticide Plants (MAPs) raw materials by NNMDA
- **PRODA's technology** for production of Electric Porcelain Insulator pin and shackle types which won the National Academy of Science (NAS) prize.
- Completion of R&D activities on High Nutrient Density Biscuit and Drinks that will provide about a third of the dietary allowance for school children
- Establishment of Integrated Cassava Processing Plants at Owode, Yewa, Ondo and Oshogbo.
- Development of prototype science laboratory model by NASENI, NARICT and NISLT to be adopted by secondary schools
- Implementation of the Kano State programme of youth empowerment using science and technology
- **NABDA's** science advocacy for the passage of the Bio-safety bill
- Advances made by NASRDA on the development of micro-satellite system for environmental monitoring, E-health, E-agriculture, E-commerce and security.
- Publication of two comprehensive volumes of abstracts on Traditional Medicine Knowledge and Practices by NNMDA
- Research progress made by NABDA on the development of DNA finger printing technology
- **RMRDC's research breakthrough on the development** of water borne paints using paints using poly vinyl acetate (PVAC) and natural rubber latex (NRL) blend as binders.
- Development and production of web offset ink using local raw materials

TABLE 1A: WORLD BANK'S DEVELOPMENT INDICES FOR NIGERIA (1990 - 2016)

Data\_Extract\_From\_World\_Development\_Indicators Nigeria

Series Name	1990 [NR1990]	2000 [NR2000]	2007 [NR2007]	2008 [NR2008]	2009 [NR2009]	2010 [NR2010]	2011 [NR2011]	2012 [NR2012]	2013 [NR2013]	2014 [NR2014]	2015 [NR2015]	2016 [NR2016]
Population, total	95,617,345.00	122,876,723.00	147,162,502.00	151,115,683.00	155,207,145.00	159,424,742.00	163,770,669.00	168,240,403.00	172,816,517.00	177,475,986.00	182,201,941.00	187,034,107.00
Population growth (annual %)	2.58	2.51	2.64	2.66	2.67	2.68	2.69	2.69	2.68	2.68	2.68	2.69
Surface area (sq. km)	923,770.00	923,770.00	923,770.00	923,770.00	923,770.00	923,770.00	923,770.00	923,770.00	923,770.00	923,770.00	923,770.00	923,770.00
Population density (people per sq. km of land area)	104.99	134.92	161.57	165.92	170.41	175.04	179.82	184.72	189.75	194.86	200.20	206.20
Poverty headcount ratio at national poverty lines (% of population)	..	..	..	..	..	46.00	..	..	..	..	..	..
Poverty headcount ratio at \$1.90 a day (2011 PPP) (% of population)	..	..	..	..	53.47	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
GNI, Atlas method (current US\$)	27,992,899,737.76	38,427,150,529.00	143,138,901,464.00	174,966,112,689.00	179,702,227,118.00	233,011,978,862.00	281,366,090,071.00	414,843,122,282.00	464,004,984,856.00	526,464,986,890.65	514,027,477,907.00	514,027,477,907.00
GNI per capita, Atlas method (current US\$)	290.00	270.00	970.00	1,160.00	1,160.00	1,460.00	1,720.00	2,470.00	2,680.00	2,970.00	2,800.00	2,750.00
GNI, PPP (current international \$)	169,701,776,245.99	239,603,048,216.16	583,199,170,246.45	630,199,513,624.25	670,068,834,843.56	757,682,456,012.80	809,101,448,266.91	865,788,356,956.18	925,748,154,813.44	1,011,437,744,664.79	1,056,226,954,400.00	1,056,226,954,400.00
GNI per capita, PPP (current international \$)	1,770.00	1,950.00	3,960.00	4,170.00	4,320.00	4,750.00	4,940.00	5,150.00	5,360.00	5,790.00	5,800.00	5,800.00
Income share held by lowest 20%	..	..	..	..	5.37	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Life expectancy at birth, total (years)	46.11	46.62	49.81	50.36	50.87	51.33	51.74	52.11	52.44	52.75	53.00	53.20
Fertility rate, total (births per woman)	6.49	6.11	5.93	5.90	5.87	5.84	5.80	5.76	5.71	5.65	5.60	5.55
Adolescent fertility rate (births per 1,000 women ages 15-19)	148.01	132.42	123.18	121.95	120.73	119.50	118.28	117.05	115.82	114.59	113.36	112.13
Contraceptive prevalence, any methods (% of women ages 15-49)	6.00	..	14.70	14.60	..	..	..	13.50	..	15.10	..	..
Births attended by skilled health staff (% of total)	32.00	..	..	38.90	..	..	48.70	..	38.10	..	..	..
Mortality rate, under-5 (per 1,000 live births)	212.50	186.80	146.40	140.90	136.50	130.30	125.50	120.90	116.60	112.50	108.30	104.10
Prevalence of underweight, weight for age (% of children under 5)	35.10	..	25.70	26.70	..	..	24.40	..	31.00	..	19.80	..
Immunization, measles (% of children ages 12-23 months)	54.00	33.00	41.00	53.00	64.00	66.00	49.00	42.00	47.00	51.00	54.00	57.00
Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group)	..	..	80.49	69.38	73.32	76.05	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gross enrollment ratio, primary, both sexes (%)	86.26	98.36	92.90	83.76	84.99	84.72	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gross enrollment ratio, secondary, both sexes (%)	24.60	24.46	31.61	35.10	38.90	43.84	..	..	..	..	..	..
School enrollment, primary and secondary (gross), gender parity index (GPI)	0.79	0.82	0.86	0.88	0.90	0.91	..	..	..	..	..	..
Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49)	1.40	3.80	3.70	3.60	3.50	3.50	3.40	3.30	3.20	3.20	3.10	3.10
Forest area (sq. km)	172,340.00	131,370.00	102,698.00	98,602.00	94,506.00	90,410.00	86,314.00	82,218.00	78,122.00	74,026.00	69,930.00	65,834.00
Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area)	9.64	10.76	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.82	..
Annual freshwater withdrawals, total (% of internal resources)	..	..	5.83	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.83
Improved water source (% of population with access)	39.90	51.80	60.10	61.20	62.30	63.40	64.50	65.50	66.60	67.60	68.70	69.80
Improved sanitation facilities (% of population with access)	28.10	34.00	31.50	31.20	30.80	30.50	29.90	29.30	28.70	28.10	27.50	26.90
Urban population growth (annual %)	5.45	4.06	4.81	4.80	4.77	4.75	4.70	4.64	4.57	4.48	4.40	4.30
Energy use (kg of oil equivalent per capita)	694.66	700.24	747.10	749.22	718.05	752.52	775.04	796.63	773.02	773.02	773.02	773.02
CO2 emissions (metric tons per capita)	0.40	0.64	0.65	0.64	0.49	0.58	0.59	0.59	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55
Electric power consumption (kWh per capita)	86.71	74.13	138.14	126.53	119.95	135.64	149.31	155.85	141.87	141.87	141.87	141.87
GDP (current US\$)	30,757,075,595.37	46,385,996,028.95	166,451,213,395.64	208,064,753,766.47	169,481,317,540.36	369,062,464,570.39	411,743,801,711.64	460,953,836,444.36	514,966,287,206.51	568,498,939,784.02	481,066,150,000.00	481,066,150,000.00
GDP growth (annual %)	12.77	5.32	6.83	6.27	6.93	7.84	4.89	4.28	5.39	6.31	6.31	6.31
Inflation, GDP deflator (annual %)	9.29	35.23	4.77	10.84	-4.32	103.82	9.51	9.27	5.87	4.66	3.89	3.89
Agriculture, value added (% of GDP)	31.52	26.03	32.71	32.85	37.05	23.89	22.29	22.05	21.00	20.24	20.86	20.86
Industry, value added (% of GDP)	45.27	52.21	40.65	41.48	34.21	25.32	28.35	27.31	26.04	24.95	23.89	23.89
Services, etc., value added (% of GDP)	23.21	21.76	26.63	25.67	28.74	50.79	49.36	50.63	52.97	54.82	54.82	54.82
Exports of goods and services (% of GDP)	35.34	51.73	33.73	39.88	30.77	25.26	31.33	31.44	18.05	18.44	18.44	18.44
Imports of goods and services (% of GDP)	17.69	19.65	30.73	25.09	31.03	17.39	21.46	17.94	13.00	12.45	12.45	12.45
Gross capital formation (% of GDP)	14.43	7.03	9.26	8.33	12.09	17.29	16.21	14.91	14.90	15.80	15.80	15.80
Revenue, excluding grants (% of GDP)	..	11.14	12.95	10.47	5.57	5.57	5.58	5.00	..	..	..	..
Cash surplus/deficit (% of GDP)	..	-0.56	-0.19	-3.21	-1.99	-1.82	-1.82	-1.34	..	..	..	..
Time required to start a business (days)	..	..	21.60	19.30	19.30	19.30	21.60	21.60	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
Domestic credit provided by financial sector (% of GDP)	21.90	10.01	19.20	26.55	37.11	18.80	22.15	20.80	21.85	21.80	21.80	21.80
Tax revenue (% of GDP)	..	3.98	5.46	5.11	2.27	1.80	1.56	..	..	..	..	..
Military expenditure (% of GDP)	0.79	0.79	0.58	0.78	0.89	0.54	0.58	0.50	0.47	0.41	0.41	0.41
Mobile cellular subscriptions (per 100 people)	0.00	0.02	27.45	41.66	47.96	54.66	57.96	66.80	73.29	77.84	81.10	84.36
Internet users (per 100 people)	0.00	0.06	6.77	15.86	20.00	24.00	28.43	32.80	38.00	42.68	47.44	52.20
High-technology exports (% of manufactured exports)	..	0.59	1.00	0.41	2.53	1.09	1.20	1.88	2.74	3.10	3.10	3.10
Overall level of statistical capacity (scale 0 - 100)	..	..	60.00	67.78	66.67	68.89	73.33	74.44	72.22	72.22	72.22	72.22
Merchandise trade (% of GDP)	62.50	64.02	60.94	66.47	53.49	34.75	41.77	35.95	30.76	27.12	27.12	27.12
Net barter terms of trade index (2000 = 100)	88.51	100.00	176.62	216.45	154.29	184.19	220.51	226.88	223.76	210.68	210.68	210.68
External debt stocks, total (BoD, current US\$)	33,458,312,000.00	32,374,086,000.00	12,029,630,000.00	13,027,758,000.00	15,859,313,000.00	15,419,852,000.00	17,416,330,000.00	18,810,320,000.00	21,615,716,000.00	26,868,199,000.00	26,868,199,000.00	26,868,199,000.00
Total debt service (% of exports of goods, services and primary income)	22.60	8.76	1.44	9.74	1.24	1.05	0.60	0.41	0.61	0.82	0.82	0.82
Net migration	..	..	-300,000.00	..	..	..	..	-300,000.00	..	..	..	..
Personal remittances, received (current US\$)	10,000,000.00	1,391,789,577.19	18,011,296,670.11	19,205,913,452.86	18,368,329,379.72	19,744,686,092.98	20,616,891,980.20	20,542,959,359.18	20,797,132,347.20	20,829,173,623.37	20,658,929,100.00	20,658,929,100.00
Foreign direct investment, net inflows (BoP, current US\$)	587,882,970.63	1,140,137,659.78	6,034,971,281.03	8,196,606,673.15	8,554,840,768.97	6,026,232,041.28	8,841,113,286.95	7,069,934,204.80	5,562,873,605.74	4,655,849,169.78	3,054,170,000.00	3,054,170,000.00
Net official development assistance and official aid received (current US\$)	266,080,000.00	173,700,000.00	1,956,260,000.00	1,230,160,000.00	1,657,570,000.00	2,057,800,000.00	1,764,650,000.00	1,911,650,000.00	2,515,100,000.00	2,476,180,000.00	2,476,180,000.00	2,476,180,000.00

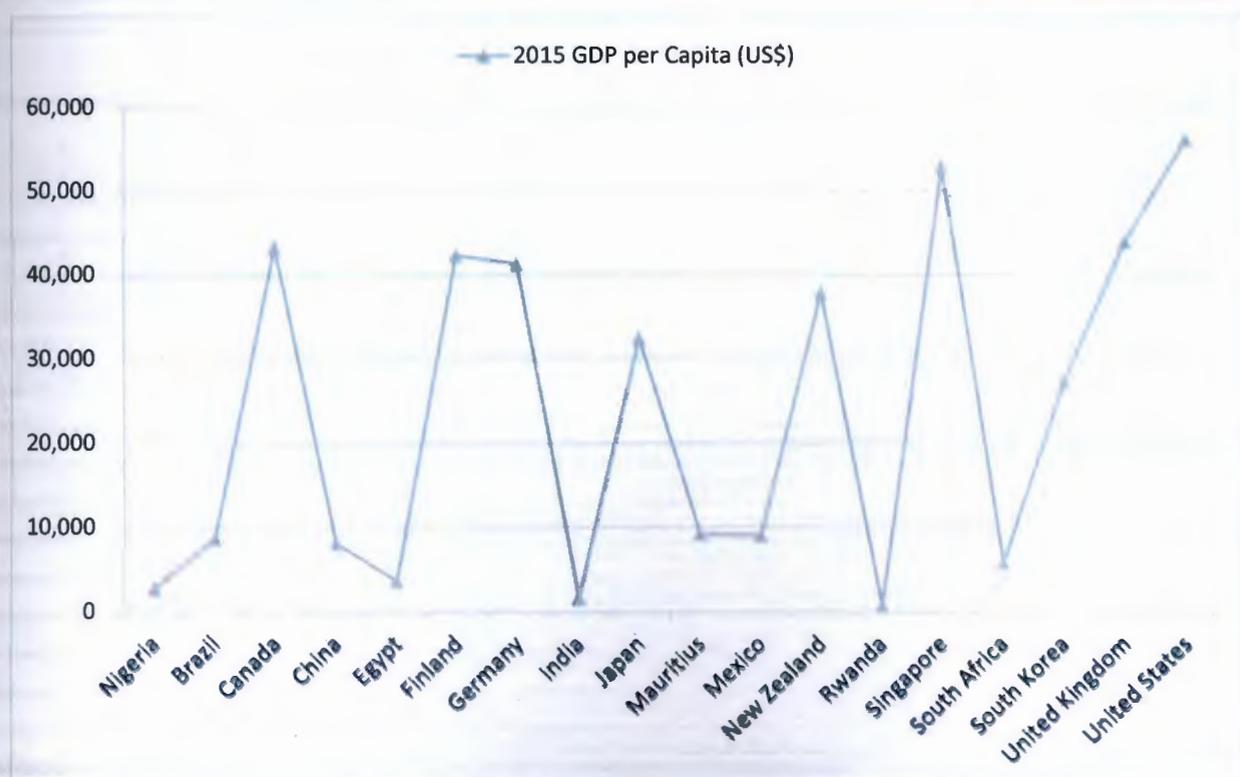
Source: World Bank Online

TABLE 1B: GDP GROWTH IN SELECTED SECTORS OF THE NIGERIAN ECONOMY (58)

<b>A Comparison of Newly Re-Based and Older GDP Estimates</b>			
	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
<b>Total</b>	5.3	4.2	5.5
<b>Non-Oil GDP</b>	5.8	5.8	8.4
Agriculture	2.9	6.7	2.9
Crude Oil and Gas	2.3	-4.9	-13.1
Manufacturing	17.8	13.5	21.8
including food, beverages, tobacco	7.3	6.6	11.8
Electricity, Gas, and Utilities	39.5	14.6	14.6
Construction	15.7	9.4	14.2
Trade	7.2	2.2	6.6
Transportation	6.0	-3.4	3.8
Telecommunications and Info Services	1.2	3.7	4.7
Entertainment, Broadcasting, Movies, Music	10.5	1.9	24.1
Real Estate	0.4	5.6	12.0

Source: ABS

Source: World Bank (2014). Nigeria Economic Report



Source: Chart constructed from World Bank (online databank)

FIGURE 3: 2015 GDP PER CAPITA (US\$) FOR SELECTED COUNTRIES.

**TABLE 2: COMMERCIALIZATION-READY PRODUCTS OF NIGERIA'S RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS KEY INDUSTRIAL SECTORS (LIMITED TO CRITICAL ITEMS)**

NARICT.....National Research Institute for Chemical Technology	NASENI.....National Agency for Science and Engineering Infrastructure
RMRDC.....Raw Materials Research and Development Council	NILEST.....Nigerian Institute of Leather Science and Technology
NASRDA.....National Space Research and Development Agency	NNMDA.....Nigerian Natural Medicine Development Agency
NITR.....National Institute for Trypanosomiasis Research	NOTAP.....National Office of Technology Acquisition and Promotion
SHESTCO.....Sheda Science and Technology Complex	FIIRO.....Federal Institute of Industrial Research, Oshodi
NBRRI.....Nigerian Building and Research Institute	NABDA.....National Biotechnology Development Agency
ECN.....Energy Commission of Nigeria	PRODA.....Projects Development Institute

INDUSTRIAL SECTOR	PRODUCT		PRODUCER	STATUS	
				PENDING PATENT	READY FOR COMMERCIALIZATION
<b>A. AGRICULTURE AND AGRO-ALLIED SECTOR</b>	A.1	Pesticides	NARICT		X
	A.2	Fertilizers	NARICT		X
	A.3	Animal Feeds	NARICT		X
	A.4	Bio-organic Fertilizer	NABDA		X
	A.5	Temporary Immersion Bioreactor System	NABDA/SHESTCO		X
	A.6	Flash Dryer for Cassava Flour Production	RMRDC		X
	A.7	Organic Fertilizer from Palm Kernel Waste	RMRDC		X
	A.8	Slow-release Nitrogen Fertilizer for Urea	SHESTCO		X
	A.9	Stabilized Plant Growth Hormone and Organic Fertilizer from Moringa Oleifera	SHESTCO		X
	A.10	Neem Oil	NARICT		X
	A.11	Neem Bio pesticide	NARICT		X
	A.12	Azadiracthin (export grade)	NARICT		X
	A.13	Hydrated Lime	NARICT		X
	A.14	Fruit Juice	NABDA		X
	A.15	Sorghum Malt	FIIRO		X
	A.16	Carbonated Fruit Juice	FIIRO		X
	A.17	Tomato Paste/Ketchup	FIIRO		X
	A.18	Edible Mushrooms and Spawns	FIIRO		X
	A.19	Cassava Noodles	FIIRO		X
	A.20	Moringa Oil Food Supplement	RMRDC		X
	A.21	Cassava Peeling Machine	FIIRO		X
	A.22	Motorized Plantain Slicer	FIIRO		X
	A.23	Manual Ginger Slicer	FIIRO		X
	A.24	Cassava Pelletizer	FIIRO		X
	A.25	Flavour for Palm wine	FIIRO	X	
	A.26	Simulated Palm wine	FIIRO	X	
	A.27	various Food-Cutting Devices	FIIRO		X

	A.28	Cassava Petteizer and Juice Extractor	FIIRO		X
	A.29	Mango Chip Dryer	RMRDC		X
<b>B. MANUFACTURING SECTOR</b>	B.1	Processed Hydrated Lime	NARICT		X
	B.2	Industrial Chemical Products	NARICT		X
	B.3	Leather and Leather Goods	NARICT		X
	B.4	Footwear Designs (Products)	CHELTECH		X
	B.5	Bagaruwa Processing Machine	NASENI		X
	B.6	PRODA School Pencil	PRODA		X
	B.7	FIIRO Bar Soap	FIIRO		X
	B.8	Gums, Glues and Adhesives	FIIRO		X
	B.9	Neem Antiseptic Soap	FIIRO		X
	B.10	Kenaf Fiber	FIIRO		X
	B.11	Silk	RMRDC		X
	B.12	Essential Oil Processing Plant	RMRDC		X
	B.13	Glacier Putty	RMRDC		X
	B.14	Calcinated Kaolin for Paints	RMRDC		X
	B.15	Industrial Thaumatin Production System	RMRDC		X
	B.16	Cellulose from Agric Wastes	RMRDC		X
	B.17	Fabricated Spray Driers	RMRDC		X
	B.18	Laboratory Chemicals	RMRDC		X
	B.19	Aloe Vera Gel	RMRDC	X	X
	B.20	Technologies for Processing Kaslinite, Baryte, Phosphate, Talc and Soda Ash	RMRDC		X
	B.21	Natural Rubber Reinforced with Spent Plastics	RMRDC		X
	B.22	Alkyd Resin using Rubber Seed	RMRDC		X
	B.23	PRODA Porcelain Insulator	PRODA		X
	B.24	Small-scale Salt Processing Plant	RMRDC		X
	B.25	Sawdust Burner	FIIRO	X	
<b>C. MINING SECTOR</b>	C.1	Technologies for Processing Minerals-Kaolin, Baryte, Phosphates, Talc and Soda Ash	RMRDC		X
	C.2	Laterite Grinding Machine	NBRRI		X
<b>D. ENERGY (POWER) SECTOR</b>	D.1	NARICT Biofuel	NARICT		X
	D.2	Biogas from Organic Waste	NABDA		X
	D.3	NASENI Ecofriendly Smokeless Stove	NASENI		X
	D.4	Small-scale Hydropower Plant	ECN		X
	D.5	Improved Woodstove	ECN		X
	D.6	Solar Home System	ECN		X
	D.7	Solar Cookers	ECN		X
	D.8	Solar Dryers	ECN		X
	D.9	Solar Water Heater	ECN		X
	D.10	Solar Still	ECN		X
	D.11	Solar PV Application	ECN		X
	D.12	Biogas Digesters	ECN		X
	D.13	Wind Turbine	ECN		X
	D.14	NABDA Biofuel Plant	NABDA		X
	D.15	NASENI Hydropower	NASENI		X

	D.16	FIIRO Biofertilizer	FIIRO		X
	D.17	Wind Pump for Energy Generation	HEDI of NASENI		X
<b>E. OIL AND GAS SECTOR</b>		None			
<b>F. CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE SECTOR</b>	F.1	Briquettes Production System	NBRRI		X
	F.2	8-Mould Brick Making Machine	NBRRI		X
	F.3	Manual Brick Making Machine	NBRRI		X
	F.4	Electrohydraulic Brick Making Machine	NBRRI		X
	F.5	Interlocking Brick Making Machine	NBRRI		X
	F.6	Laterite Grinding Machine	NBRRI		X
	F.7	Laterite Mixing Machine	NBRRI		X
	F.8	Manual Paving Stone Machine	NBRRI		X
	F.9	Pedestrian Roller Compactor	NBRRI		X
	F.10	Fiber Concrete Roofing Tile-Making Machine	NBRRI		X
	F.11	Clay Roofing Tile-Making Machine	NBRRI		X
	F.12	Motorized Briquetting Machine for Wood and Agricultural Wastes	RMRDC		X
<b>G. INFORMATION &amp; COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)</b>	G.1	Barcode of Lite for Generic Mapping	NABDA		X
	G.2	Natural Rubber Reinforced with Plastics	RMRDC		X
	G.3	High Resolution Satellite-NigeriaSat-2	NASRDA		X
<b>H. ENVIRONMENT, WATER AND HEALTH SECTOR</b>	H.1	Pesticides	NARICT		X
	H.2	Tissue Culture Techniques	NABDA		X
	H.3	Digitized Tse-Tse Fly Distribution Mapping System	NITR		X
	H.4	ECOSAN-Ecological Sanitation System	NABDA		X
	H.5	Neem Antiseptic Soap	FIIRO		X
	H.6	NASENI Primary School Science Kits	NASENI		X
	H.7	NASENI Secondary School Science Kits	NASENI		X
	H.8	Deep Waterwell Drilling Rig	NASENI		X
	H.9	Herbal Arthritis Ointment	NNMDA		X
	H.10	Herbal Cough Syrup	NNMDA		X
	H.11	Herbal Mosquitoes Repellent	NNMDA		X
	H.12	Silicon Centrifugation System for Blood Parasites	NITR		X
	H.13	Tse-Tse Fly NITTSE Traps	NITR		X
	H.14	NARICT Insecticides	NARICT		X
	H.15	Malaria and Hepatitis B and C Rapid Diagnostic Kits	NABDA		X
	H.16	Special Traps for Black Flies	NITR		X
	H.17	Glossina Mass Production System	NITR		X

- Development of brake pad from palm kernel shell
- **Niger State's energy-efficient wood stove project completion**

In addition to the accomplishments of FMST initiatives and collaborative (with FMST centers) projects listed above, there have also been other advances at laboratories operated by other public agencies, the private sector, academic institutions and science and technology initiatives operated by the same categories of organizations. The challenge now is to increase the scale and intensity of such research, development and entrepreneurship support organizations to the extent that can make positive impacts on **Nigeria's productivity**, GDP growth and the quality of life of its citizens. This is the target of **Nigeria's NSTIR 2030 Roadmap**.

Recently, PWC (215) developed and published economic growth projections for 32 of the largest economies in the world. They collectively account for 84% of the global GDP. It is projected that the average growth rate will be just in excess of 3% per year for the period 2014-2050. Global economic power shift is expected to continue from the established economies of North America, Western Europe and Japan for the next 35 years. By 2030, two important emerging economies: Mexico and Indonesia will beat UK and France as regards their economic powers expressed in purchasing power parity (PPP) terms. Nigeria and Vietnam are expected to be the fastest growing large economies over the analysis period up to 2050. **Table 3A shows the projections for each of the 32 countries. Therein, Nigeria's GDP projected rank rises from 20 in 2014 through 16 in 2030** is the sunset of this NSTIR 2030. Implementation of the policies, programmes and projects described in this document will advance Nigeria to achievement of the ranks projected by PWC.

### **1.5. Opportunities and Benefits of Science and Tech Improvement and Deployment in Nigeria**

Although NSTIR 2030 is a long-term plan, short-medium term events can generate necessary adjustments in overall plan while the major targets remain relatively stable. Essentially, short-medium term opportunities to congeal systems toward attainment of NSTIR 2030 will not be ignored. On the other hand, the strategic nature of NSTIR 2030 will aid and factor into the configuration of tactical systems to address short-medium term needs. One of such short-term plans is the National Economic Recovery and Growth Plan (NERGP) that focuses on the following objectives:

- Macroeconomic policy improvement
- Economic diversification
- Competitiveness improvement
- Social inclusion
- Jobs creation
- Education
- Science, technology and innovation

Science and technology is an enabler of the planning and implementation of the NERGP 2017-2020. Apart from the analytical components such as models, simulations, designs and monitoring systems that can support the first three objectives, science and tech-supported entrepreneurship can generate ventures which when given the right policy framework and financing, can generate jobs and promote inclusion.

2015 was the sunset of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) programme that was initiated by the United Nations. Nigeria was active in the programme and used it to frame some of its socio-economic development projects as described in the 2005 report (56). Its successor programme-the Sustainable Development Goals was initiated in 2015 to cover the period up to 2030 which is incidentally, the timeframe for NSTIR 2030 as well. There is then the opportunity for SDG 2030 programmes to overlap beneficially with this plan.

**As described in Nigeria's Industrial Revolution Plan published in January, 2014 (24), systems are planned to make industry the dominant job creator and income generator up to 2020. The specific targets are to make Nigeria the preferred manufacturing hub in West Africa; become one of the top 2 manufacturing hubs in West Africa; and become the source for supply of low-medium-technology consumer and industrial goods domestically, and regionally. The plan which is outlined in Appendix 1,**

covers the creation of 8 general-purpose Specialized Industrial Cities in strategic locations along transport alignments, creation of 6 Technology Innovation Clusters and improvement of services at 27 Free Trade Zones. These facilities will present more opportunities for science-and technology-catalyzed industrialization and create jobs for Nigerians. NSTIR 2030 which has many entrepreneurship elements, can catalyze the production of goods that meet the standards specified by international markets in trade agreements. An example is the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA) of the United States. The benefit would be an increase in the quantity and quality of exports to the United States under the AGOA agreement. AGOA provides duty-free import quotas on about 6,400 products to merchants from eligible countries.

Nigeria has a large youth population, presently estimated by UNIDO at about 68 million. About 41.6% of young people are unemployed, and it is estimated that 4.5 million people enter the job market annually while absorption is only 10%. Science and technology can be deployed on a more intense level to create knowledge-based industries across many economic sectors to absorb youth. Approaches to doing this have been detailed in this NSTIR 2030. As an example of the S and T-based job training and support system with respect to reduction in unemployment, the quadruple partnership of UNIDO, **Industrial Training Fund (ITF), SMEDAN and the Federal Government's National Industrial Skills Development Programme (NISDP)** targets the provision of Industry-driven training to Nigerian youth on various trades. **The current subsectors and product categories of Nigeria's manufacturing systems are** presented in Table 3B. The industrial sectors and the items listed provide guidance to Nigerian manufacturers for engagement as well as serving as targets for training of Nigerian artisans and other industrial support personnel.

Another programme-the UNIDO-HP LIFE Entrepreneurship programme which has been implemented since 2008 through partnership with Hewlett Packard (HP), provides training to students aspiring entrepreneurs and small business owners on the use of IT to create and grow their businesses. A survey was conducted on about 23,571 students (220) to gage the performance of the LIFE programme. The following results were obtained.

- 675 had started their own businesses
- 5197 found jobs in their field of choice
- 355 are presently employed
- 159 new enterprises have been created
- **505 additional jobs were created as a result of the enterprises created by the programme's graduates.**

**Nigeria's ICT infrastructure is growing. Analyses by Adamu (19) indicate that as at 2013, the opportunities and challenges were as follows**

- More than 30,000 km of inter-city fibers already laid
- High volume of unutilized capacity due to duplications
- Vertical transmission gaps
- High cost for end uses
- Mobile broadband operations were launched in some cities.

The opportunities can be exploited and challenges addressed to expand this critical sector of socio-economic development to spur industrial activities and create jobs.

Nigeria has abundant natural: petroleum, gas, solid mineral resources and a wide variety of crops and other economic plants. The sea is open on a coastline that extends for about 852 km along the Atlantic shores in the Gulf of Guinea, covering a maritime area of about 46,000 square km. Marine resources can be exploited and harvested using innovative techniques that science and technology can support. Among the sectors that can benefit from this engagement during the next 5 years are fisheries, aquaculture, wave energy systems, tourism/hospitality, energy systems (harvesting of energy from waves and tides) mining, oil extraction from the deep sea, shipbuilding and marine transportation. New jobs can be created through expansion of opportunities in these sectors with the application of science and technology.

It is common knowledge that utilization of steel has indexed industrial development of many technologically advanced countries in the last one hundred years. Nigeria's quest for industrialization

must by necessity, involve the mining of iron and production of steel in large quantities and internationally competitive costs. All the raw materials required to make steel are available in Nigeria as noted by many analysts (93, 21). The primary resources needed are iron ore, coal, natural gas, and limestone. As early as 1958, Nigeria started its efforts on the development of a vibrant steel industry. However, mismanagement and lack of sustained technical expertise and systems to utilize the products in the production of goods ravaged Nigeria's efforts. Recent efforts to revive steel-making plants in Nigeria will provide this critical material to support tool fabrication, construction and vessels production. Particularly, heavy industries that steel can support would reduce unemployment and build a stable technological base for Nigeria.

As shown in Figure 4A, implementation of the recently developed Nigerian Industrial Revolution Plan (NIRP) requires input of advances (plans, methods, and projects) from several sectors of the Nigerian economy. In the illustration shown in Figure 4A, science and technology features as a primary component of the industrialization plan of Nigeria. NSTIR 2030 is designed as the mechanisms and a set of initiatives and projects that will be input as the scientific and technological contribution into NIRP to enable its effective implementation. Figure 4B shows an effective interaction of STI processes that can create knowledge and physical assets to accelerate systems towards attainment of industrial revolution in Nigeria.

**TABLE 3A: CURRENT AND PROJECTED GDP RANKINGS OF COUNTRIES UP TO THE YEAR 2050 (215)**

PPP rank	2014		2030		2050	
	Country	GDP at PPP (2014 US\$bn)	Country	Projected GDP at PPP (2014 US\$bn)	Country	Projected GDP at PPP (2014 US\$bn)
1	China	17,632	China	36,112	China	61,079
2	United States	17,416	United States	25,451	India	42,205
3	India	7,277	India	17,138	United States	41,384
4	Japan	4,788	Japan	6,006	Indonesia	12,210
5	Germany	3,621	Indonesia	5,486	Brazil	9,164
6	Russia	3,559	Brazil	4,996	Mexico	8,014
7	Brazil	3,073	Russia	4,854	Japan	7,914
8	France	2,587	Germany	4,590	Russia	7,575
9	Indonesia	2,554	Mexico	3,985	Nigeria	7,345
10	United Kingdom	2,435	United Kingdom	3,586	Germany	6,338
11	Mexico	2,143	France	3,418	United Kingdom	5,744
12	Italy	2,066	Saudi Arabia	3,212	Saudi Arabia	5,488
13	South Korea	1,790	South Korea	2,818	France	5,207
14	Saudi Arabia	1,652	Turkey	2,714	Turkey	5,102
15	Canada	1,579	Italy	2,591	Pakistan	4,253
16	Spain	1,534	Nigeria	2,566	Egypt	4,239
17	Turkey	1,512	Canada	2,219	South Korea	4,142
18	Iran	1,284	Spain	2,175	Italy	3,617
19	Australia	1,100	Iran	1,914	Canada	3,583
20	Nigeria	1,058	Egypt	1,854	Philippines	3,516
21	Thailand	990	Thailand	1,847	Thailand	3,510
22	Egypt	945	Pakistan	1,832	Vietnam	3,430
23	Poland	941	Australia	1,707	Bangladesh	3,367
24	Argentina	927	Malaysia	1,554	Malaysia	3,327
25	Pakistan	884	Poland	1,515	Iran	3,224
26	Netherlands	798	Philippines	1,508	Spain	3,099
27	Malaysia	747	Argentina	1,362	South Africa	3,026
28	Philippines	695	Vietnam	1,313	Australia	2,903
29	South Africa	683	Bangladesh	1,291	Colombia	2,785
30	Colombia	642	Colombia	1,255	Argentina	2,455
31	Bangladesh	536	South Africa	1,249	Poland	2,422
32	Vietnam	509	Netherlands	1,066	Netherlands	1,581

Source: IMF WEO database (October 2014) for 2014 estimates, PwC projections for 2030 and 2050

**TABLE 3B: SUB-SECTORS AND PRODUCT CATEGORIES OF NIGERIAN MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS (24)**

<b>A. FOOD, BEVERAGES &amp; TOBACCO</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Beer</li> <li>▪ Starch and other Miscellaneous Food Products</li> <li>▪ Flavouring</li> <li>▪ Soft Drinks and Carbonated Water</li> <li>▪ Flour and Grain Milling</li> <li>▪ Meat and fish products</li> <li>▪ Tea, Coffee and other Beverages</li> <li>▪ Dairy Products</li> <li>▪ Fruit Juices</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Tobacco</li> <li>▪ Biscuits and Bakery Products</li> <li>▪ Animal Feeds</li> <li>▪ Poultry</li> <li>▪ Sugar</li> <li>▪ Distillery and Blending of Spirit</li> <li>▪ Cocoa, Chocolate and Sugar Confectionery</li> <li>▪ Vegetable &amp; Edible Oil</li> <li>▪ Palm Oil and Palm Oil Products</li> <li>▪ Rice Processing</li> </ul>
<b>B. CHEMICAL AND PHARMACEUTICALS</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Medical and Special Gases</li> <li>▪ Soap and Detergent</li> <li>▪ Petrochemicals, Plastics</li> <li>▪ Agro-Chemicals (Fertilizers and Pesticides)</li> <li>▪ Pharmaceutical, Safety Matches, Domestic Insecticide and Aerosol</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Dry Cell Battery, Petroleum Refineries, Gramophone Records and Musical Tapes, Candle, Printing Ink, Toiletries and Cosmetics</li> <li>▪ Ball Point Pen, Basic Industrial Chemicals, Automotive Battery</li> <li>▪ Paints, Vanishes and Allied Products</li> </ul>
<b>C. BASIC METAL, IRON AND STEEL AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Steel Pipe</li> <li>▪ Metal Packaging</li> <li>▪ Foundry</li> <li>▪ Metal Manufacturers and Fabricators</li> <li>▪ Primary Aluminum Producers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Enamel Wares</li> <li>▪ Welding Electrode</li> <li>▪ Galvanized Iron Sheets</li> <li>▪ Nail and Wires</li> <li>▪ Steel</li> </ul>
<b>D. NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Glass</li> <li>▪ Ceramics</li> <li>▪ Asbestos</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ School Chalks &amp; Crayons</li> <li>▪ Cement</li> </ul>
<b>E. ELECTRICAL &amp; ELECTRONICS</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Electronics</li> <li>▪ Refrigerators &amp; Air conditioning/ Domestic Appliances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Electric Bulb Lamps, Accessories &amp; Fittings</li> <li>▪ Electrical Power Control &amp; Distribution Equipment</li> <li>▪ Cable and Wire</li> </ul>
<b>F. TEXTILES, WEARING APPAREL, CARPET, LEATHER/ LEATHER FOOTWEAR</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Textile &amp; Wearing Apparel</li> <li>▪ Leather Products</li> <li>▪ Carpet and Rug</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Footwear</li> <li>▪ Cordage, Rope and Twine</li> </ul>
<b>G. PULP, PAPER &amp; PAPER PRODUCTS, PRINTING &amp; PUBLISHING</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Chemical &amp; Stationery</li> <li>▪ Printing, Publishing &amp; Packaging</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Pulp, Paper &amp; Paper Products</li> <li>▪ Sanitary Towels &amp; Diapers</li> </ul>
<b>H. MOTOR VEHICLE &amp; MISCELLANEOUS ASSEMBLY</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Boat/Ship Building</li> <li>▪ Automobile Components</li> <li>▪ Electric Generators Assemblers</li> <li>▪ Miscellaneous Machine &amp; Equipment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Bicycle</li> <li>▪ Motorcycle</li> <li>▪ Horology</li> <li>▪ Motor Vehicle Assemblers</li> </ul>
<b>I. DOMESTIC AND INDUSTRIAL PLASTIC &amp; RUBBER</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Rubber products</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Domestic and Industrial Plastics Foam</li> </ul>
<b>J. WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS (INCLUDING FURNITURE)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Wood Products and Furniture (Excluding Metal Furniture) Plywood &amp; particle Board</li> </ul>	

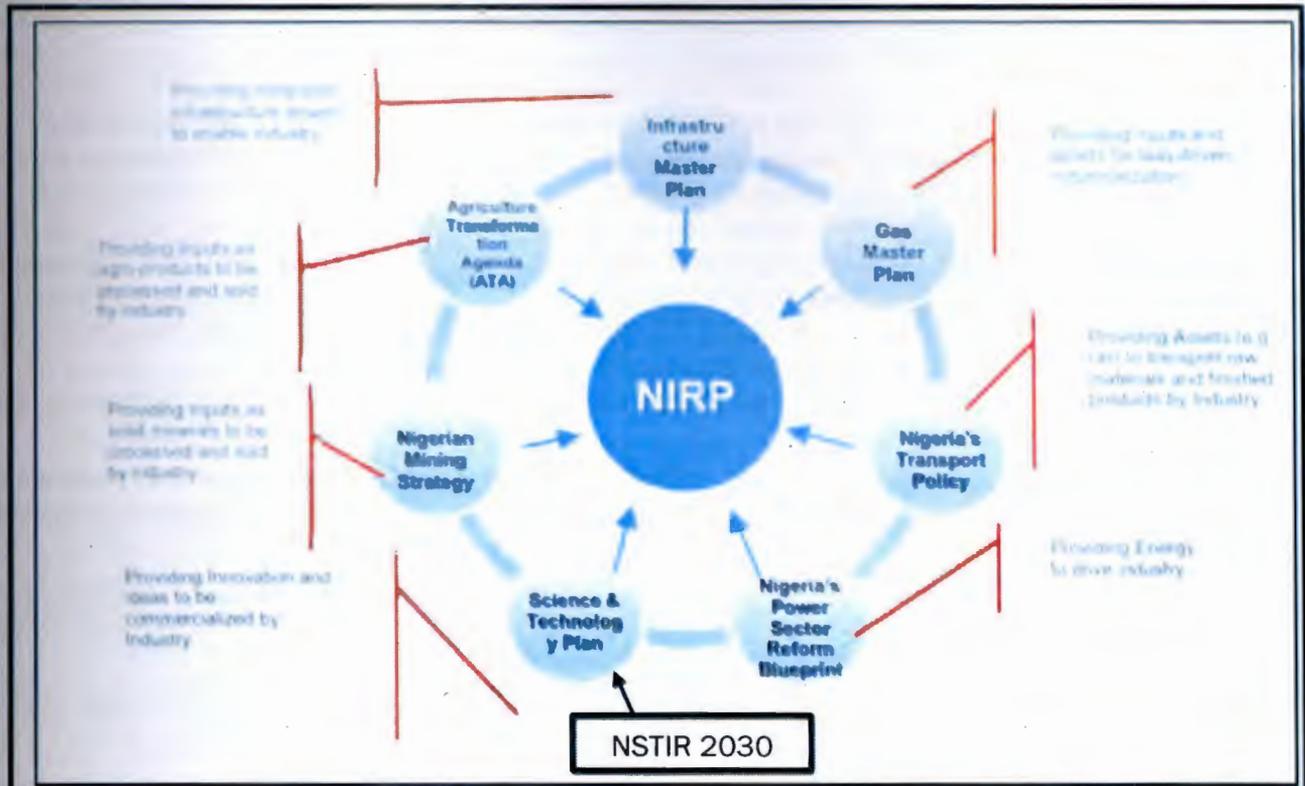


FIGURE 4A: THE INTERLINKAGES OF NIGERIA'S INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION PLAN (NIRP) NOTING THAT NSTIR 2030 FILLS THE SLOT FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (24)

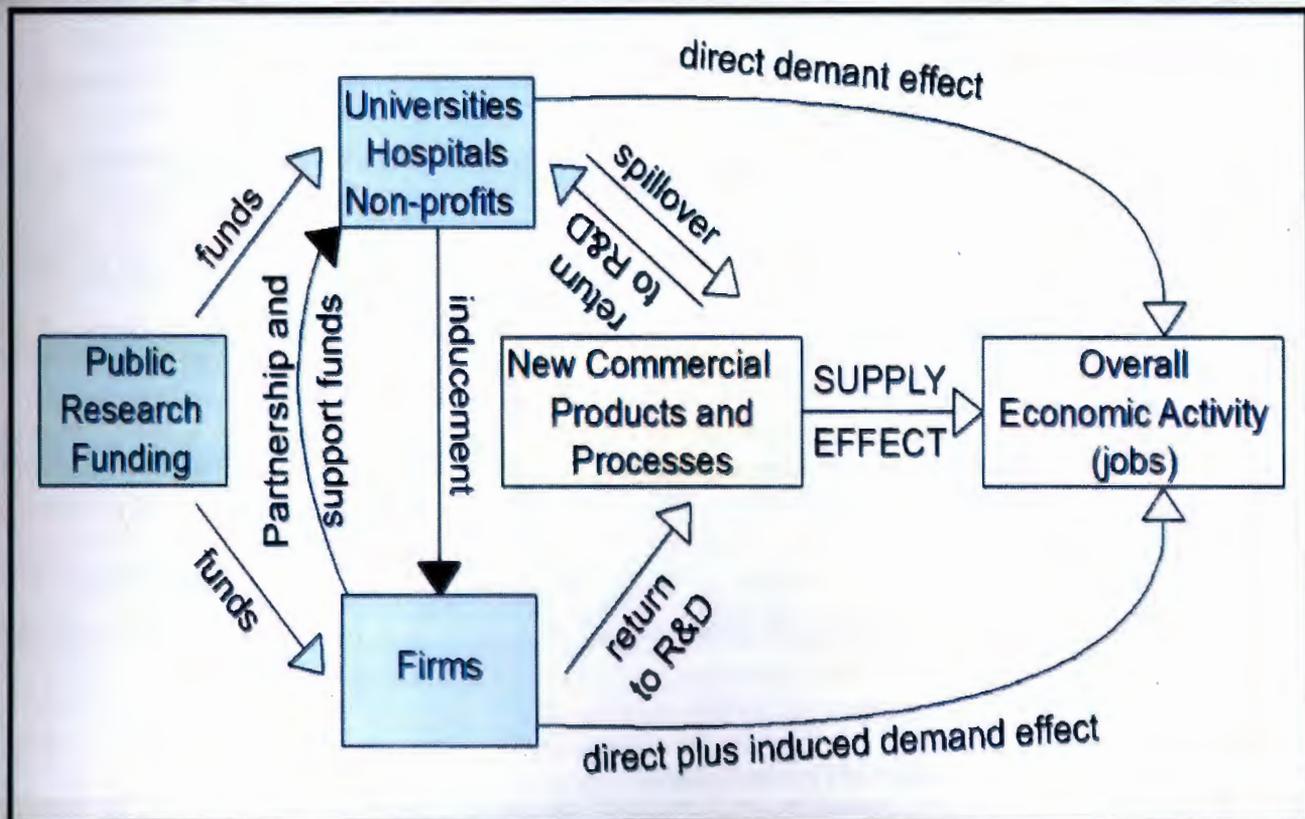


FIGURE 4B: CONFIGURATION OF INTERACTIONS AMONG PUBLIC, PRIVATE AND KNOWLEDGE CREATION ORGANIZATION THAT PROMOTE INNOVATION

## 2.0 FEATURES OF NSTIR 2030

### 2.1. The Objectives of NSTIR 2030

This Nigerian National Science, Technology and Innovation Roadmap NSTIR 2030 covers the period 2017-2030 which is longer than the periods of coverage of previous science and technology plans and policies, national development plans and sectoral plans. It derives from amalgamation of the objectives and mechanisms that were proposed in those categories of plans through detailed analyses, reconciliation of techniques, and framing of plans within strategic contexts. A compendium of the key plans is provided in Appendix 1 of this document. The objectives of this 2030 are those of Nigeria's National Policy on Science, Technology and Innovation (STI) of 2011, which has been re-affirmed in several meetings of stakeholders (11, 12), but recast with focus on strategic processes and implementation. The NSTIR 2030 objectives are presented below.

- To provide a long-term science and technology framework, support mechanisms for industrial revolution in Nigeria.
- To facilitate the creation and acquisition of knowledge for production, adaptation, replication, utilization and **technologies to support Nigeria's technological and sustainable development aspirations.**
- To support the establishment and strengthening of organizations, institutions, structures and processes for rationalization of decision-making and coordination and management of STI activities within an institutionalized national innovation system.
- To encourage and promote the creation of innovative enterprises that can beneficially utilize **Nigeria's indigenous knowledge and technologies to produce marketable goods and services** that compete with others in the global market.
- To coordinate and support the development of science and technology infrastructure to enable significant research for production of methodologies, models and data to support **Nigeria's socio-economic development plans.**
- To catalyze the conversion of deliverables from development to commercialized products that **particularly maximize the use of Nigeria's home-grown technologies and raw materials.**
- To facilitate and support the creation and up-to-date maintenance of reliable database on **Nigeria's STI resources and activities.**
- To improve and implement effective STI communication systems for enlightenment of the public about the critical role of STI in livelihood and inculcate STI culture in Nigerians.
- To devise and implement systems for identification and pruning of STI talent at all ages and educational levels in Nigeria through support and incentives to build a strong long-term workforce.
- To enable the implementation of sectoral plans and development plans at the State and community levels through injection of STI support.
- To coordinate the planning and catalyze the implementation of strategic projects such as those of space exploration, advanced computing, telemedicine, robotics advanced navigation systems, nanomaterials that can accelerate the emergence of Nigeria as a technologically developed country.
- To create and sustain reliable mechanism for adequate funding of STI activities in Nigeria.
- To create a platform for cultural reorientation of Nigerians to science and technology as a utility in life on a daily basis.

### 2.2. Key Features and Approach

#### 2.2.1. Screening and Incorporation of Previous Plans

As time progresses, some elements of plans become irrelevant while others may still be relevant depending on the evolution of circumstances. For example, plans that may have been made several decades ago to install fixed line telephone systems throughout a region are now inappropriate and uneconomical due to advances in technology and life style changes that now favour mobile telephone systems. Also, the period of coverage of plans matter. If a plan is focused on short term needs, the

approach to addressing the identified challenges should be tactical. For projected, longer term needs, there is increase in uncertainty about visioned scenarios. So, the approach to planning extended systems should be strategic with allowances for some modifications as true configuration of factors unfold with time.

At least 220 documents have been reviewed to support the development of this NSTIR 2030. Among them are recommendations and policy statements developed by individuals, committees and commissions since Nigeria's independence in 1960. More recent national development plans have been reviewed in greater detail. Plans that require the deployment of STI were identified and analyzed for framing and inclusion in this Roadmap. This is particularly true to recent plans and roadmaps developed by various Ministries of the Federal Republic of Nigeria. Many elements and plans of Nigeria's Vision 20:2020 which are schematically illustrated in Figures 5 and 6, are still current, not only because year 2020 has not come to pass but because a reasonably good job has been done in identifying sector-specific factors, needs and opportunities that still need to be addressed.

The Federal Ministry of Science and Technology (FMST) through its Establishment (National Science and Technology Act, CAP 276 of 1977), and the subsequent FMST Act No. 1 of 1980, has the mandate for coordination of STI policy and support activities in Nigeria. It has organized itself into the units shown in Table 4 to play its mandated role. The primary focus sectors of the units of FMST and roles that they will continue to play with greater intensity, on implementation of NSTIR 2030 programmes and project categories are presented in Table 4. Although STI is essential to all economic sectors, it is particularly required for any advance in industrialization of a country. For this reason, the components of Nigeria's Industrial Revolution Plan (NIRP, 2014) have been illustratively linked to programme categories of NSTIR 2030 as shown in Figure 7.

### **2.2.2. Time-framing of Plans and Projects**

The strategic time-framing of NSTIR 2030 requires that it be segmented into shorter programme/project implementation periods to enable proper budgeting and tactical effectiveness toward attainment of strategic goals. As shown in Table 5, the implementation period has been broken into the following time segments.

- Short term (2017-2020), 4 years
- Medium term (2021-2025), 5 years
- Long term (2026-2030), 5 years

Actually, it is more conceptually convenient to view the duration labels as being pertinent to initiation of time frames from 2017 with short-term programmes terminating within 4 years; medium term ones terminating within 9 years; and long term ones terminating within 14 years, all expressed with respect to 2017 although they may not begin that early.

### **2.2.3. Categorization of Projects and Programmes**

Categorization of projects plays a role in stressing the context and expedencies of the projects concerned. In universities where projects tend to primarily serve educational and general knowledge objectives, it is customary to configure analytical units into very basic/pure knowledge units (e.g. Dept. of Biology, Dept. of Materials Engineering, etc.). However, in a federal/mission-oriented research institute or center created to tackle a specific set of problems, the arrangement of research configurations which can be reshuffled from time to time as needed, needs to reflect the specific mission. This helps in reminding the programme personnel of each unit that deliverables are expected on the issues for which the unit was configured. Consequently, the specific categories of programmes required to accomplish the objectives of NSTIR 2030 have been formulated first, with the objective of letting personnel units to be configured to fit them as opposed to formulating programmes to serve the interests of existing units. Current personnel configurations may not be appropriate for strategic programmes. The categorization of NSTIR 2030 programmes and projects are presented below.

- Science policy and programmes support activities
- Science and technology infrastructure improvement
- Research and development intensification
- Training and talent deployment
- Technology deployment and commercialization

- Science Literacy improvement/stakeholders' engagement
- System monitoring evaluation and improvement

#### **2.2.4. Establishment of Linkages to Sectoral Roadmaps**

As earlier mentioned, many Ministries at the federal level, state agencies, the private sector and academic institutions have been developing STI roadmaps that cover various sectors of the Nigerian economy. Although FMST does not have operational control over those entities and their programmes and projects, it can provide national coordination as provided for in its mandate. Their coordination with incentives for synergy and collaboration among groups with similar STI interests will move the country speedily toward attainment of the goals of NSTIR 2030. In Appendix 1, the specific key initiatives covered by various national and sectoral **plans/roadmaps** are listed. **The relevance of FMST's activities in each** of the previously listed programmes areas, as well as specific research categories, are also indicated.

#### **2.2.5. Provision of Opportunities for Collaboration**

Collaboration on programmes and projects are usually possible when and where there are commonalities of interests and overlap of initiatives. While replication of initiatives may be minimal in FMST centers, institutes and units due to centrally operated approval processes, the same may not be true across various units and agencies of the Federal Government. Furthermore, there may be cases in which units of organizations that are outside the jurisdictional control are similes of those being implemented. In the former case, realignment of assignments may reduce wastage of resources. In the latter case, it may be opportunity to pull together resources and collaborate to achieve greater results.

The first step is the identification of opportunities for collaboration. NSTIR covers many activities such as publication of journal articles, newsletters, briefings and press releases; organization of conferences, seminar, and special broadcast; and general calls for collaborators. These programmes and activities can alert potential collaborators about existing and evolving opportunities such as those listed in this NSTIR 2030. In Appendix 2, regulatory Acts of the Nigeria legislature dating back to 1999 are posteriorly analyzed with respect to the technical requirements for their successful implementation. Many stakeholders of such regulations would have wanted to have the guidance herein supplied, to address their concerns about the configurations and provisions of some of the regulations during drafting stages or seek information on their implementation stages.

With respects to units of non-FMST Ministries and agencies, Appendix 3 is the list of the major entities that operate in the key industrial sectors that are covered with the programme areas of this Roadmap as indicated. The same is done for professional bodies and associations in Appendix 4 while several universities and associations are listed in Appendix 5 for contact and collaboration when and where possible.

#### **2.2.6. Special Targeting of Innovation and Its Diffusion**

Innovation is a non-traditional way of doing things with gains on the targeted objectives. Innovation can manifest as better approaches, processes, models, techniques, materials, systems, technologies or products. In the sustainable development targets of Nigeria, innovation will derive primarily from creation and use of knowledge to improve planned systems and/or existing systems. Intensification of research and development is the key. FMST operates several research centers and institutes in key technical areas of knowledge. Several transitions to entrepreneurship support activities have been made recently. Nevertheless, research and development activities of these units need to improve dramatically to the scale needed for realization of the objectives of NSTIR 2030. The research and development programme of this NSTIR 2030 has been treated in greater detail in Section 3.3 of this document. Specific projects and programmes are configured to promote R & D, the commercialization of its products and dissemination of information on innovation to stakeholders.

#### **2.2.7. Linkages to African and Global Initiatives and Plans**

Nigeria is a leading country in Africa and very important geopolitically at the global scale. The Nigerian diaspora embark on many deep professional activities and achieve international excellence in many fields of human endeavor. The country is also looked up to by many other countries to provide diplomatic and professional leadership. It has been a leader and contributor to peacekeeping operations in many counties. Thus, Nigeria must by necessity, be a key player in the formulation and implementation of STI-based Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) of the United Nations which will cover the period

### Three pillars of Vision 20:2020

**The vision:**  
A large, strong, diversified, sustainable and competitive economy that effectively harnesses the talents and energies of its people and responsibly exploits its natural endowments to guarantee a high standard of living and quality of life to its citizens.

**GDP: \$900Bn**  
**Per Capita GDP: \$4000**

#### The Pillars

**Guaranteeing the productivity and wellbeing of the people**

**Optimizing the key sources of economic growth**

**Fostering sustainable social and economic development**

- Eradicate extreme poverty and hunger
- Enhance access to quality and affordable healthcare
- Provide sustainable access to potable water and basic sanitation
- Provide accessible and affordable housing
- Build human capacity for sustainable livelihoods and national development
- Promote gender equality and empower women
- Improve access to micro-credit
- Foster a culture of entertainment and recreation for enhanced productivity

- Stimulate primary production to enhance the competitiveness of Nigeria's real sector
- Significantly increase production of processed and manufactured goods for export
- Stimulate domestic and foreign trade in value-adding goods and services
- Strengthen linkages between key sectors of the economy

- Develop efficient, accountable, transparent and participatory governance
- Establish a competitive business environment characterized by sustained macroeconomic stability
- Enhance national security and improve the administration of justice
- Promote unity in diversity, national pride, and the conservation of the nation's cultural heritage
- Develop sufficient and efficient infrastructure to support sustained economic growth
- Preserve the environment for sustainable socio-economic development
- Promote the sustainable development of Nigeria's geo-political regions into economic growth poles

FIGURE 5: THE THREE PILLARS OF NIGERIA'S VISION 20:2020 DEVELOPMENT PLAN (198)

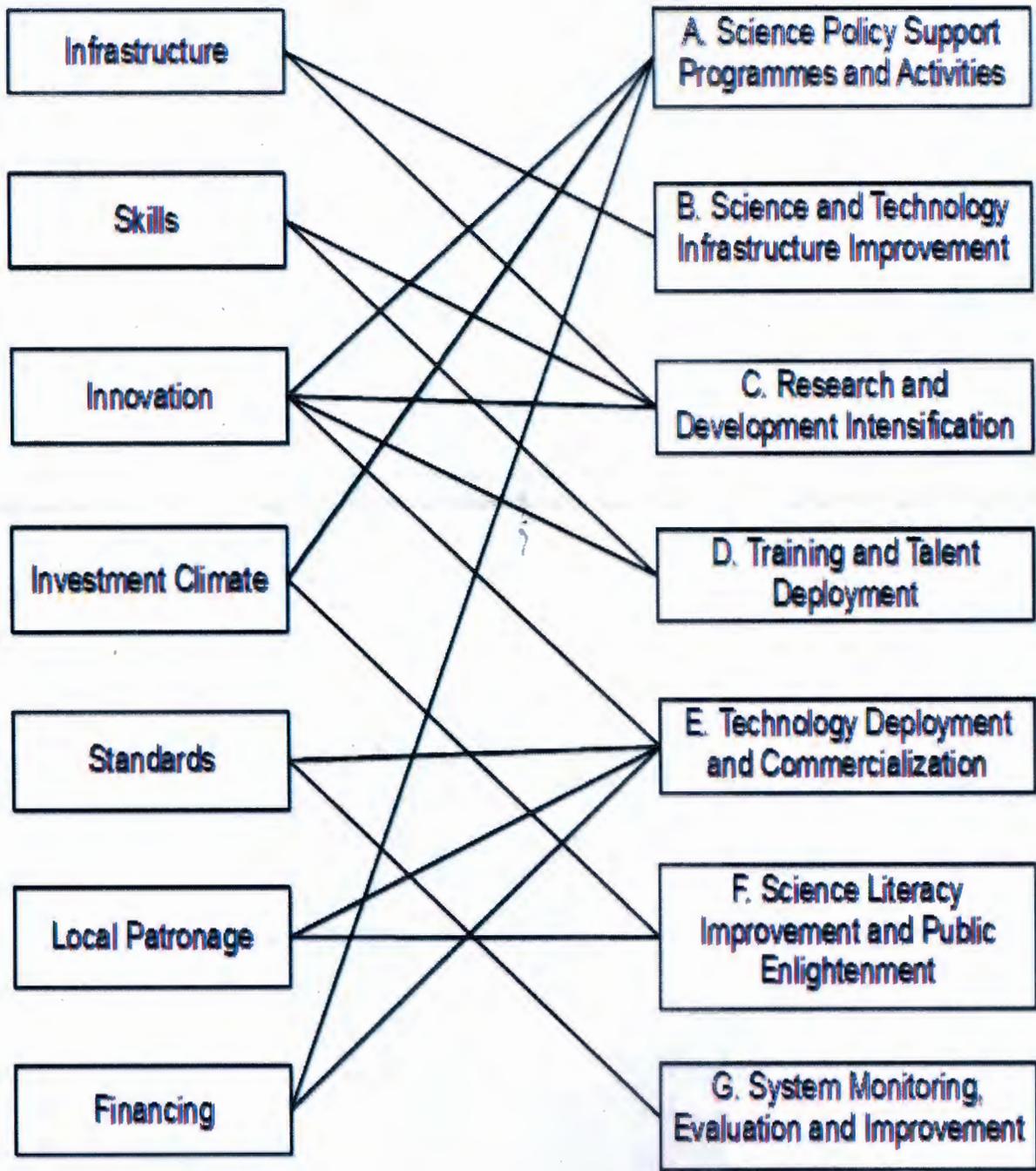
### Translate strategy into action and results



FIGURE 6: KEY MANAGEMENT PROCESSES FOR TRANSLATION OF VISION 20:2020 FROM INTENT TO RESULTS (198)

**NIRP TARGETS**

**PROGRAM CATEGORIES OF NSTIR**



**FIGURE 7: ELEMENTS OF THE NIGERIAN INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION PLAN (NIRP) (JANUARY 2014) AND SUPPORT THAT THE NSTIR 2030 PROVIDES**

**TABLE 4: FEDERAL MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY UNITS AND AGENCIES AND THEIR APPROPRIATE ROLES IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NSTIR 2030**

S/N	FEDERAL MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FMST) UNITS AND AGENCIES (non-administrative units)	KEY SOCIO-ECONOMIC SECTORS OF APPLICATION								NSTIR 2030 ROLES						
		AGRIC.	MANU.	MINING	ENERGY	OIL & GAS	CIVIL INF.	ICT	ENV. WATER & HEALTH	POLICY	INFRAC.	R&D	TRAINING & TALENT	TECH. & COMM.	SCIENCE LIT.	MONIT. EVAL. IMPROV.
1.	Renewable and Conventional Energy Technology Dept.		X		X	X				X			X	X	X	X
2.	Environmental Science and Technology Dept.								X	X			X	X	X	X
3.	Bioresources Technology Dept.	X	X		X				X	X			X	X	X	X
4.	Science and Technology Promotion Dept.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	
5.	Health/Biomedical Sciences Dept.								X	X			X	X	X	X
6.	Finance and Accounts Dept.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X
7.	Human Resources Management Dept.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X			
8.	Procurement Dept.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X
9.	Special Duties Dept.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
10.	Reform Coordination Dept.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X
11.	Administrative Support Units: Legal Unit, Internal Audit, and the Press Unit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12.	Chemical Technology Dept.	X	X	X	X	X			X	X						X
13.	Technology Acquisition and Assessment (TAA) Dept.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		
14.	Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Dept.							X		X			X		X	
15.	Planning, Research and Policy Analysis (PRPA) Dept.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			X		X	X
16.	Raw Materials Research and Policy Development Council (RMRDC)	X	X		X				X			X	X			

S/N	FEDERAL MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FMST) UNITS AND AGENCIES (non-administrative units)	KEY SOCIO-ECONOMIC SECTORS OF APPLICATION								NSTIR 2030 ROLES						
		AGRIC.	MANU.	MINING	ENERGY	OIL & GAS	CIVIL INF.	ICT	ENV., WATER & HEALTH	POLICY	INFRAC.	R&D	TRAINING & TALENT	TECH. & COMM.	SCIENCE LIT.	MONIT. EVAL. IMPROV.
17.	National Office for Technology Acquisition and Promotion (NOTAP)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
18.	National Agency for Science and Engineering Infrastructure (NASENI)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		
19.	Federal Institute for Industrial Research, Oshodi (FIRO)		X								X	X	X			
20.	Projects Development Institute (PRODA)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
21.	National Board for Technology Incubation (NBTI)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
22.	Nigerian Building and Road Research Institute (NBRI)						X				X	X	X	X		
23.	National Research Institute for Chemical Technology (NARICT)		X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X		
24.	Energy Commission of Nigeria (ECN)			X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X
25.	Nigerian Institute of Leather Science and Technology (NILEST)		X								X	X	X	X		
26.	National Space Research and Development Agency (NSRDA)						X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
27.	National Biotechnology Development Agency (NABDA)	X			X				X		X	X	X	X	X	
28.	National Institute for Trypanosomiasis Research (NITR)								X		X	X	X	X		
29.	Sheda Science and Technology Complex (SHESTCO)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
30.	Nigerian Natural Medicine Development Agency (NNMDA)	X	X						X		X	X	X			
31.	Nigerian Centre for Technology Management (NACETEM)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
32.	Nigerian Institute of Science Laboratory Technology (NISLT)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	

**TABLE 5: MAJOR SECTORS OF THE NATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT (NSTIR) 2030 ROADMAP RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONSTITUENT PROGRAMME SCHEDULES**

	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT SECTORS AND KEY PROGRAMMES	PRIMARY RESPONSIBLE ORGANIZATION					IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE													
		FED. GOVT.	STATE GOVT.	ACAD.	CORPS	LGAS FOUND. & INT. ASSOC	SHORT TERM				MEDIUM TERM					LONG TERM				
							17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
<b>A. SCIENCE POLICY SUPPORT PROGRAMMES AND ACTIVITIES</b>																				
<b>A.1</b>	<b>MOBILIZATION OF THE NIGERIAN INTELLECTUAL RESOURCES FOR GROWTH AND DIVERSIFICATION OF THE ECONOMY</b>																			
A.1.1	Creation of the National Science and Technology Advisory Groups in key economic sectors	.					.	.												
A.1.2	Institutionalization of a special science tax	.						.	.											
A.1.3	Commissioning of an Annual Nigerian National State Science and Technology Report	.						.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.				
A.1.4	Establish policies and programmes for Popularization of science and technology in all MDAs	.						.	.											
A.1.5	Collaborate with appropriate Nigerian agencies to enhance Implementation of local content programmes.	.	.	.				.												
A.1.6	Work with the Nigerian Congress to create and enforce made in Nigeria rules in all government contracts	.						.												
<b>A.2</b>	<b>REWARD SYSTEM AND INCENTIVES IMPROVEMENT</b>																			
A.2.1	Establish a new remuneration package for S&T professionals in government	.	.						.											
A.2.2	Implement National Science and Technology Support Awards in key sectors: Biosystems, manufacturing, science and tech. policy, agriculture, health, ICT and space systems, mathematical sciences, chemical systems and science communications	.							.											
A.2.3	Create three parallel remuneration tracks in federal science and technology	.		.					.											













	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT SECTORS AND KEY PROGRAMMES	PRIMARY RESPONSIBLE ORGANIZATION					IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE													
		FED. GOVT.	STATE GOVT.	ACAD.	CORPS	LGAS FOUND. & INT. ASSOC.	SHORT TERM				MEDIUM TERM					LONG TERM				
							17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
<b>E. TECHNOLOGY DEPLOYMENT AND COMMERCIALIZATION</b>																				
<b>E.1</b>	<b>PROVISION OF TECHNICAL AND ENTERPRISE SUPPORT TO INCREASE NIGERIA'S TECHNOLOGY DEPLOYMENT LEVEL BY 400% IN 2030 RELATIVE TO 2017 FOR TECHNOLOGY DEPLOYMENT</b>																			
E.1.1	Channel a minimum of 20% of SME funds to commercialization of R and D results	.							.	.										
E.1.2	Create the Department of Technology Policy and Planning in the National Planning Commission (NPC)	.							.											
E.1.3	Create technology incubation centers in all major Nigerian cities as a collaborative among government, corporations, Banks and Universities	.	.	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.				
<b>E.2</b>	<b>ATTAINMENT OF 30% SUBSTITUTION OF THE VALUE OF IMPORTED PRODUCTS IN NIGERIA BY 2030</b>																			
E.2.1	Establish a legal frame work for progressive growth of local technologies and increase in raw material content of manufacturing industries in Nigeria	.						.	.											
E.2.2	Establish an electronic system for acquisition processing, storage and dissemination of information on new and advanced materials to researchers, entrepreneurs and policy makers.	.																		
E.2.3	Require that all federally sponsored institutions must establish research, development and commercialization units under a dedicated Deputy Vice Chancellor	.						.												
E.2.4	Require each federally funded institution to report on result of industrial and entrepreneurship activities annually	.						.												
<b>E.3</b>	<b>INCREASE THE NUMBER OF SCIENCE AND TECH BASED COMPANIES IN NIGERIA'S INDUSTRIAL CLUSTERS AND PARKS BY 300% BY 2030</b>																			
E.3.1	Provide incentives such as energy-share and low rent facilities to companies at government initiated industrial cluster parks	.	.		.					.	.									



	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT SECTORS AND KEY PROGRAMMES	PRIMARY RESPONSIBLE ORGANIZATION					IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE													
		FED. GOVT.	STATE GOVT.	ACAD.	CORPS	LGAS FOUND. & INT. ASSOC	SHORT TERM				MEDIUM TERM					LONG TERM				
							17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
F.2.5	<i>Initiate a programme of Science Diffusion at the Local Level (SDLL) in which weekly scientific briefings are given by local teachers and corps in local languages at the village level</i>	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
F.3	<b>COMMERCIAL SECTOR ENGAGEMENT PROGRAMME</b>																			
F.3.1	<i>Establish a programme by which Chambers of Commerce identify knowledge gaps and needs that confront them in efforts to increase productivity</i>	.			.			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
<b>G. SYSTEM MONITORING, EVALUATION AND IMPROVEMENT</b>																				
G.1	<b>IMPROVEMENT OF STANDARDS AND QUALITY ASSURANCE AGAINST STANDARDS</b>																			
G.1.1	<i>Provide regulatory standards and develop quality assurance protocols for indigenous technologies especially in housing, food production and traditional medicine</i>	.							.	.	.									
G.1.2	<i>Develop metrics for evaluation of progress in Nigeria's science and technology system (innovation system)</i>	.					.	.												
G.1.3	<i>Develop a national ranking system for experts involved in science and tech. and other innovation programs in Nigeria</i>	.		.				.	.	.										
G.2	<b>ATTAINMENT OF 100% CHARACTERIZATION OF NIGERIA AS REGARDS DEVELOPMENT AND SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INDICATORS</b>																			
G.2.1	<i>Collaborate with Nigeria's statistics agencies on studies for data on all parameters of sustainable development goals (SDGs)</i>	.						.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
G.2.2	<i>Create a depoliticized national development aspiration polling program for science and technology</i>	.						.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	

2016-2030 is coincident with this NSTIR 2030 which covers the period 2017-2030. Accomplishments derived from the implementation of the various programmes outlined in Table 5 will count for both Roadmaps.

Concerning socio-economic development of Africa, the venerable early pan-Africanist-Dr. Kwame Nkrumah stated in his first speech at the founding Summit of the Organization of African Unity (OAU, now AU) in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia on May 24, 1963 that ***“we shall accumulate machinery and establish steel works iron foundries and factories; we shall link the various states of our continent with communications ; we shall astound the world with our hydroelectric power; we shall drain marshes and swamps, clear infested areas, feed the undernourished, and rid our people of parasites and disease. It is within the possibility of science and technology to make even the Sahara bloom into a vast field with verdant vegetation for agricultural and industrial development”***. Indeed Africa has now developed its Agenda 2063: the Africa we want which targets continental sustainability, renaissance, and economic independence driven by science and technology as well as cultural awareness. The specific aspirations of Agenda 2063 (221) are state below.

1. A prosperous Africa based on inclusive growth and sustainable development
2. An integrated continent, politically united and based on the ideals of Pan-Africanism and the **vision of Africa’s Renaissance**
3. An Africa of good governance, democracy, respect for human rights, justice and the rule of law
4. A peaceful and secure Africa
5. An Africa with a strong cultural identity, common heritage, shared values and ethics
6. An Africa whose development is people-driven, relying on the potential of African people, especially its women and youth; and caring for children
7. Africa as a strong, united and influential global player and partner

In planning attainment of the first aspiration, the plan advocates the emergence of **“well-educated and skilled citizens, underpinned by science, technology and innovation for society in which knowledge is the norm and no child misses school due to poverty or any form of discrimination”** achievement of **Africa’s Agenda 2063** requires heavy investments in STI. With this realization, the African Union Commission worked with many partners to develop the Science, Technology and Innovation strategy for Africa 2024 (STISA-2024) (222) with the priority areas state in Table 6A. an inspection of those priority areas indicates that they reflect most of the focus areas are of NSTIR 2030. Thus, during implementation of the programmes of this Roadmap, extension to dovetail with STISA-2024 activities will be possible.

**TABLE 6A: THE PRIORITY AREAS OF THE SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION STRATEGY FOR AFRICA 2024 (STISA-2024) (222)**

	PRIORITY AREAS	DETAILS
1.	Eradicate Hunger and ensure Food and Nutrition Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Agriculture/Agronomy in terms of cultivation technique, seeds, soil and climate</li> <li>▪ Industrial chain in terms of conservation and/or transformation and distribution infrastructure and techniques</li> </ul>
2.	Prevent and Control Diseases and ensure Well-being	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Better understanding of endemic diseases - HIV/AIDS, Malaria Hemoglobinopathies</li> <li>▪ Maternal and Child Health</li> <li>▪ Traditional Medicine</li> </ul>
3.	Communication (Physical & Intellectual Mobility)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Physical communication in terms of land, air, river and maritime routes equipment and infrastructure and energy</li> <li>▪ Promoting local materials</li> <li>▪ Intellectual communications in terms of ICT</li> </ul>
4.	Protect our Space	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Environmental Protection including climate change studies</li> <li>▪ Biodiversity and Atmospheric Physics</li> <li>▪ Space technologies, maritime and sub-maritime exploration</li> <li>▪ Knowledge of the water cycle and river systems as well as river basin management</li> </ul>
5.	Live Together - Build the Society	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Citizenship, History and Shared values</li> <li>▪ Pan Africanism and Regional integration</li> <li>▪ Governance and Democracy, City Management, Mobility</li> <li>▪ Urban Hydrology and Hydraulics</li> <li>▪ Urban waste management</li> </ul>
6.	Create Wealth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Education and Human Resource Development</li> <li>▪ Exploitation and management of mineral resources, forests, aquatics, marines etc.</li> <li>▪ Management of water resources</li> </ul>

### 2.2.8. Tracking of Competition by Other Countries

Competition in the global markets is a factor in the distribution of wealth, stealth, and health among nations. Nations that are highly productive produce goods that beat out others in competition with the resulting generation of revenues and jobs to improve socioeconomic conditions domestically. The stakes are high for the deployment of STI to support socio-economic development systems of countries. Many countries have systems in place for improvement of their STI performance. The graph of global innovation ranking index versus GDP per person (at purchasing power parity) presented in Figure 8 as constructed from data (163) shows a positive correlation which indicates that the greater the innovation index, the greater the GDP per person. As evident in Figure 8, most of the technologically advanced countries that rank high on STI have high GDP per capita. This is the status that Nigeria seeks through implementation of NSTIR 2030.

Figure 9 shows the Gross Domestic Expenditure on Research and Development (GERD) financed by governments of many countries as a share of their respective GDPs for the period 2005-2013. Of the several countries studied, Nigeria (at 0.22%) ranked the lowest along with Mexico and Turkey before 2008. Thereafter, Mexico steadily increased its S&T investment while Turkey increased it minimally. **Nigeria's investment has remained constant at the low level. Table 6B and Figure 10 also show the socio-economic indices of many competing countries for cross matching with Global Innovation Rankings.** Socio-economic advantages correlate with innovation. One of the objectives of this Roadmap is to diversify the sources of S&T support to increase available resources for input into Nigeria's STI programmes so that the country can favourably compete with others within and outside.

**Germany has the EU's largest innovation system. As shown in Figure 11, the German Innovation Policy consists of 5 core elements:** enhancement of competitiveness to increase prosperity; arouse curiosity to promote forward-thinking, provide the basis for creativity and innovation, increase innovative strength and enhance value creation, and strengthen cooperation to support implementation. From a GERD funding level of 1.92% of GDP in 2011, Germany targeted the level of 3.0% by 2015. All of those approaches are also covered in one form or the other in NSTIR 2030.

Singapore is another high-technology country that makes huge investments in STI. For its small population, this is quite remarkable. **Singapore's Science and Engineering Research Council (SERC)** supports four key manufacturing sectors: electronics, ICM, chemicals, and engineering. These units and their interactions are illustrated in Figure 12 (197). Through its GET-Up Scheme, Singapore provides help to local enterprises to improve their global competitiveness. **To illustrate the country's strategic approach to STI implementation, a process of technology scans was performed by the domestic research community, it provided foresights on major social, economic, technological and political trends to the year 2020 to enable better framing of the country's STI and development plans.**

Figure 13 shows the elements of Japan's Vision 2050 programme. The plan is framed with improvement of the quality of life as the basis. Everything else is tied to it. Treatment and appreciation of international issues are covered. This is rational in the sense that foreign markets have to be understood, and Japan is a part of the global community. Also, Japan has a very long term plan-Vision 2050 (15). It has broken it into manageable time segments to reduce uncertainty. The policy documents are followed up with a detailed document that focuses primarily on research and development (69). It is entitled "**Contributing to Society through Science, Technology and Innovation**" with a presentation of the "**Hamaguchi Plan**" in which the following specific objectives are described along with plans to attain them: deepening of its close and global partnerships with universities, public research institutes and industrial partners; refinement of programmes and business structures for a more effective and efficient implementation; and contribution to improvement in the quality of life of the people of Japan as well as the sustainable development of society.

The STI issues of focus by Finland are internationalization of its educational system, research and innovation; broadening of the scope of R&D and creation of new growth enterprises in all sectors with focus on SMEs; and addressing of green growth through radical system changes. One notable objective of this plan is internationalization. Nigerian universities and research institutes lack foreign analysts. Nigeria can learn from this approach which the United States, Canada and European countries have used to perfection. Internationalization brings new talent to host countries. The countries gain from domestic grafting if new ideas are assessed with local ones. **Table 7 shows Finland's SWOT analyses with rationale that have made it an industrial power globally despite its small size, harsh climate and small population. In 2010, Finland's GERD was 3.88% of GDP. There was a plan to increase it to 4% by 2015. Finland has**



**TABLE 6B: RATIONALE FOR SELECTION OF COUNTRIES FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY REVIEWS WITH RESPECT TO ASSESSMENT OF FACTORS FOR CONSIDERATION IN NIGERIA'S SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ROADMAP.**

Selected Countries	2015 Global Innovation Rankings	2014 Global Human Development Rankings	FACTORS OF INTEREST IN NIGERIA'S SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT							
			Similar Economic Development Stage	Economic Success In Diversity	2015 GDP per Capita (US\$)	High National Industrial Productivity	High Social Satisfaction	High Technological Advancement	Adult Literacy Rate (%) <sup>a</sup>	National Development Timeframe (Planning)
1. Nigeria	128	152			2,640				59.57	2030
2. Brazil	70	75	X	X	8,539	X	X	—	92.59	
3. Canada	16	9	—	—	43,249	X	X	X	99.00	
4. China	29	90	—	—	8,028	X	X	X	96.36	
5. Egypt	100	108	X	—	3,615	—	—	—	75.84	
6. Finland	6	24	—	—	42,311	X	X	X	100.00	
7. Germany	12	6	—	—	41,313	X	X	X	99.00	
8. India	81	130	—	X	1,598	X	X	X	72.23	
9. Japan	19	20	—	—	32,477	X	X	X	99.00	
10. Mauritius	49	63	X	X	9,252	X	X	—	90.62	
11. Mexico	57	74	X	—	9,005	—	X	—	94.55	
12. New Zealand	15	9	—	—	37,808	X	X	X	99.00	
13. Rwanda	94	163	X	—	697	—	X	X	71.24	
14. Singapore	7	11	—	—	52,889	X	X	X	96.77	
15. South Africa	60	116	X	X	5,724	X	—	X	94.60	
16. South Korea	14	17	—	—	27,222	X	X	X	97.90	
17. United Kingdom	2	14	—	X	43,876	X	X	X	99.00	
18. United States	5	8	—	X	56,116	X	X	X	99.00	

<sup>a</sup> Latest available value provided by UNESCO or estimated

Source: World Bank (online databank); UNDP; and Cornell University, INSEAD, and WIPO (2015)



Source: Chart constructed from UNDP (online databank); Cornell University, INSEAD, and WIPO (2015)

**FIGURE 10. CORRELATION BETWEEN GLOBAL INNOVATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT RANKINGS.**

# Five core elements of a completely consistent innovation policy

The new High-Tech Strategy systematically considers the entire innovation chain – from creative idea to implementation in new products and services – and thereby links all aspects and players within innovation processes.

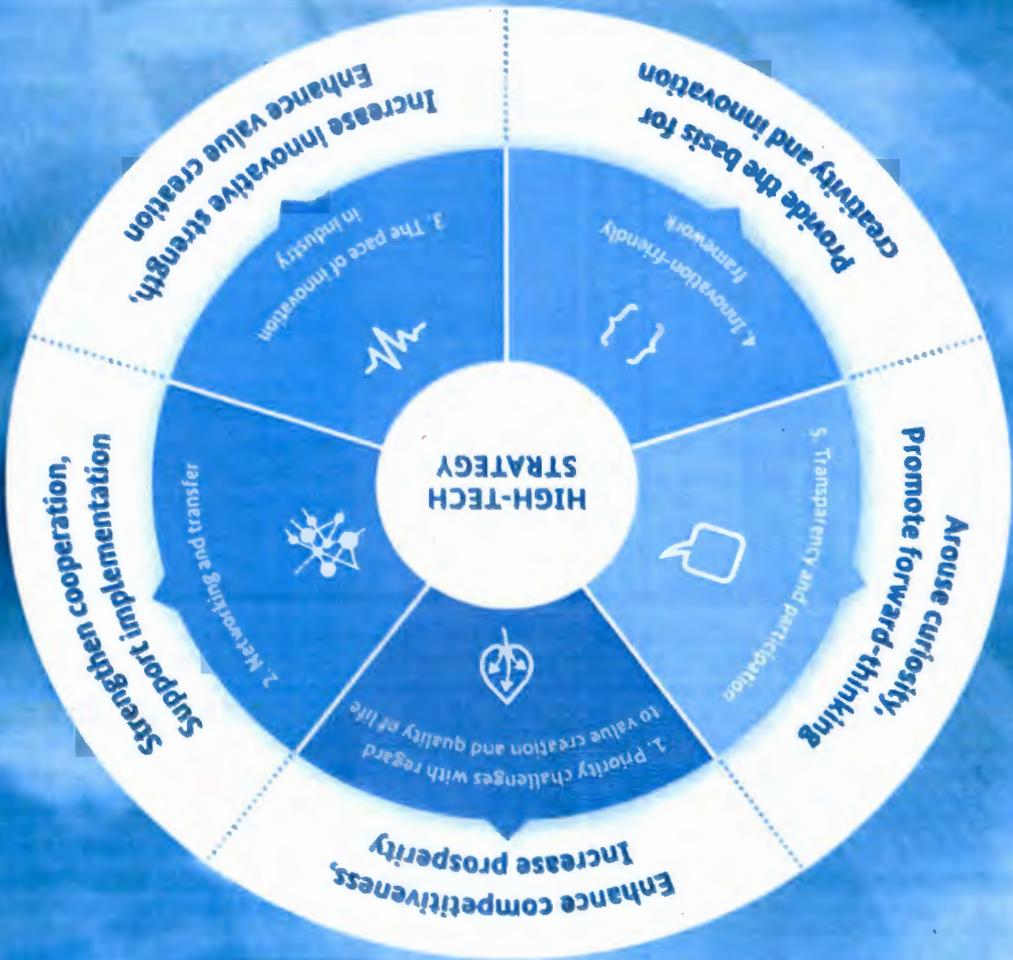


FIGURE 11 . THE FIVE CORE ELEMENTS OF THE GERMAN INNOVATION POLICY (193)

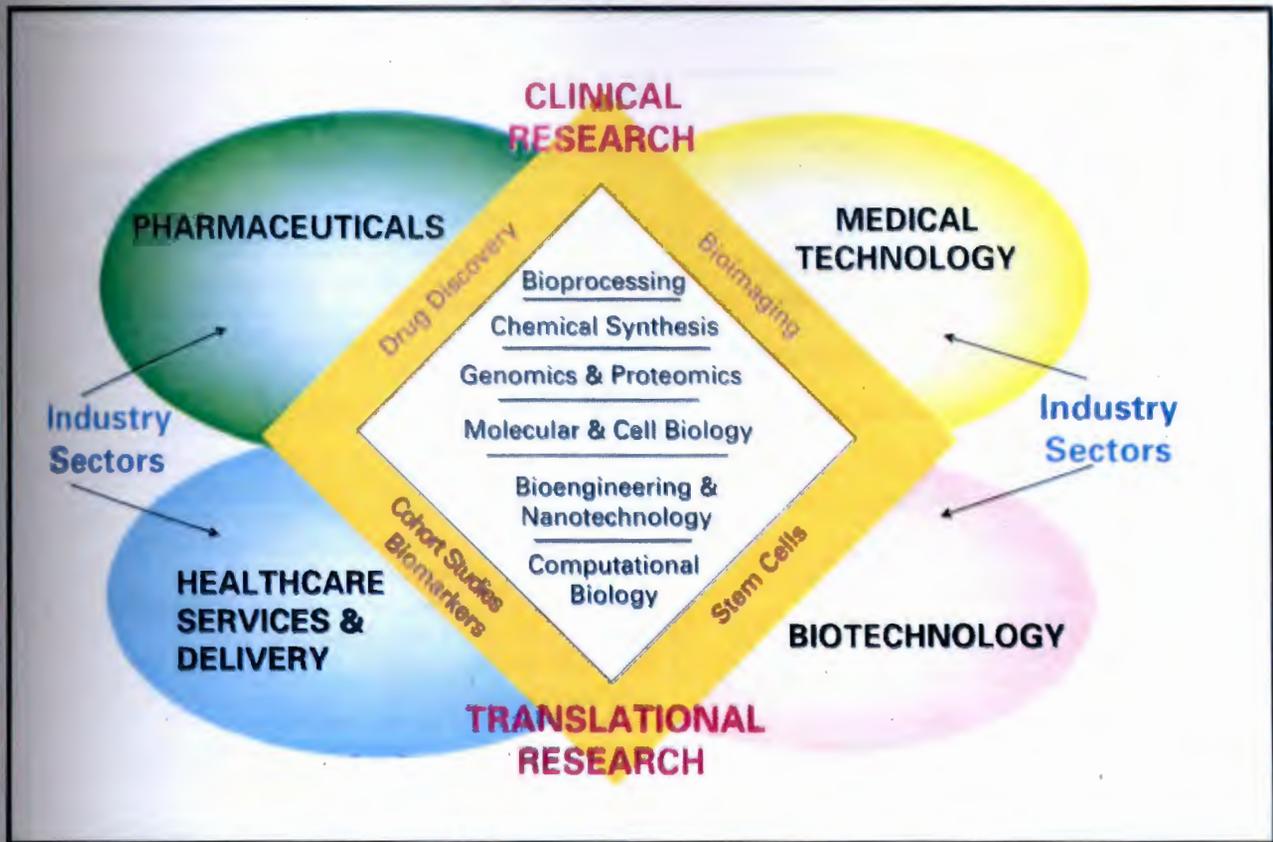


FIGURE 12. SINGAPORE'S STI CLUSTERS (197)

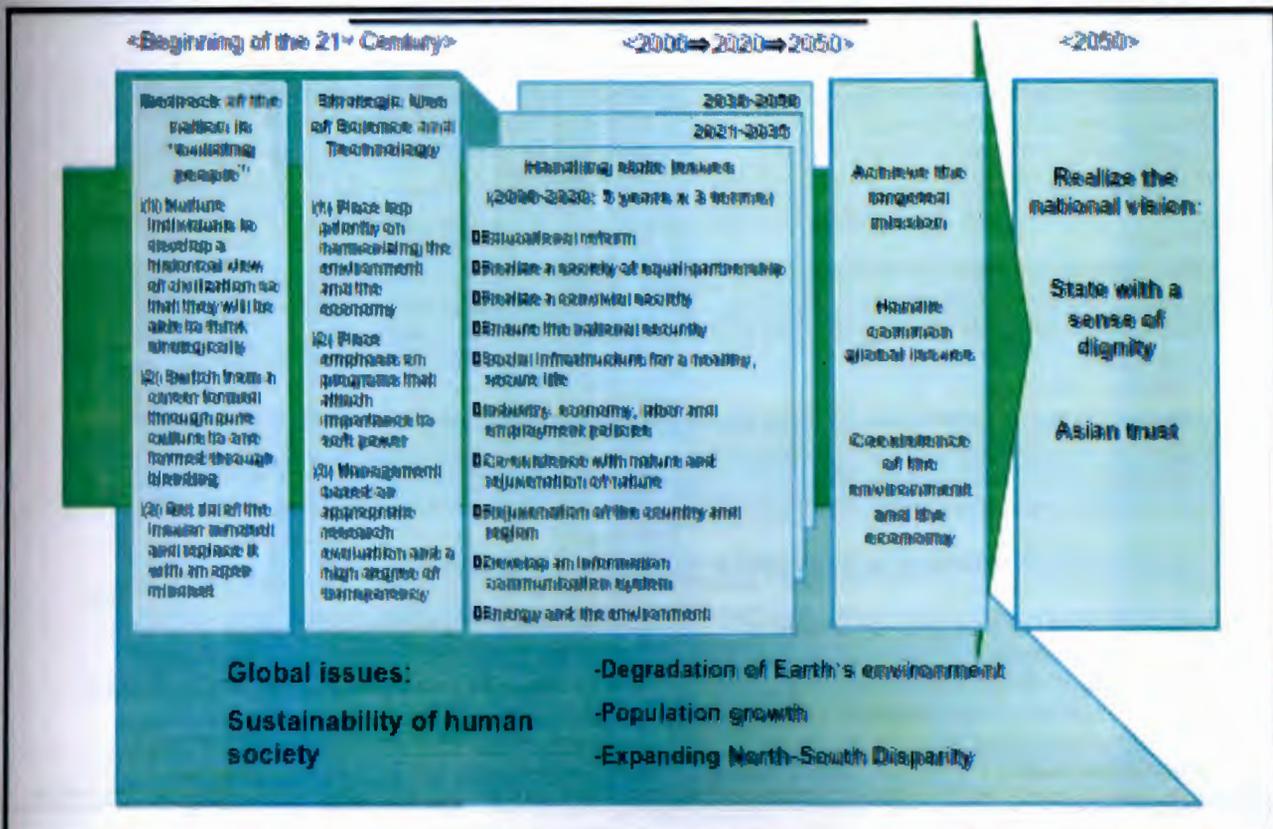


FIGURE 13: JAPAN VISION 2050-PRINCIPLES OF STRATEGIC SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY TOWARDS (15)

TABLE 7: THE CHALLENGES, DRIVERS AND OPPORTUNITIES OF THE FINNISH STI POLICY (195)

<p><b>Strengths</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Finland having become an active partner in international co-operation quite recently but rapidly, a very high rate of participation in the activities of international organisations</li> <li>- Science and technology policy implemented on a long-term basis; investment in R&amp;D regarded as important</li> <li>- Well-functioning education, research, and innovation systems</li> <li>- Openness, intensive co-operation, and competitiveness of the innovation system</li> <li>- A high proportion of competitive R&amp;D funding</li> <li>- A high level of education among the population</li> <li>- Brain drain relatively small</li> <li>- A high proportion of women among researchers and PhDs by international standards</li> <li>- A large number of researchers, who make up a large percentage of the employed</li> <li>- Research volume, quality, and impact at a good international level</li> <li>- Active international patenting</li> <li>- Finland's good reputation: reliable, safe</li> <li>- Knowledge-intensive businesses remaining in Finland</li> <li>- Good co-operation between business enterprises and public research</li> <li>- Finnish enterprises being internationally networked</li> </ul>	<p><b>Opportunities and means</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Effective and efficient national innovation environment boosting competitiveness ↔ internationalisation of the activities and organisations of the innovation system</li> <li>- An enhanced knowledge base and R&amp;D environment, attracting new foreign investments and intellectual resources to the country and improving Finland's position as an attractive region for business operations</li> <li>- Looking for competence where it is best: global and diverse international co-operation, going beyond the EU</li> <li>- Compensating for the small size and geographical remoteness with active, strategically sound co-operation</li> <li>- Prioritised pooling of limited, fragmented resources</li> <li>- Open-minded and sufficient support for creativity and innovation</li> <li>- Enhancing foresight activities and their linkage with decision-making and strategic steering</li> <li>- Implementation and productisation of social innovations</li> <li>- Enhancing positions in international co-operative institutions and R&amp;D organisations</li> <li>- Improving the organisational and functional structure of the innovation system and the division of tasks</li> <li>- Developing business and marketing competence</li> <li>- Creating a favourable business environment and promoting entrepreneurship</li> <li>- Supporting the creation and growth of businesses that focus on R&amp;D and exploitation of leading-edge expertise</li> </ul>
<p><b>Weaknesses and framework conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Strong dependence on global trends</li> <li>- Remote location from global market centres, geographically distant from the centres of Europe</li> <li>- Difficulties in relation to attractiveness and growth: a small domestic market area, a limited number of inhabitants, a small language area, and severe climate</li> <li>- A relatively low level of internationalisation by European standards</li> <li>- Limited economic and intellectual resources: a low volume of knowledge and competence in many fields and the cutting edge of scientific research in the hands of a select few</li> <li>- Problems with venture capital (amount, availability, matching of demand and supply)</li> <li>- Deficiencies in marketing and business competence and in knowledge and innovation management</li> <li>- A small number of spin-off businesses from universities and research institutions</li> <li>- Fragmented research activities: resources allocated to a large number of small units</li> <li>- A small number of highly educated foreign experts, students, and researchers</li> <li>- A small number of growth-oriented enterprises</li> <li>- Enterprises and parts of their operations moving abroad</li> <li>- Low inflow of foreign direct investments; negative balance of investment</li> </ul>	<p><b>Threats</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- There is an international economic recession and decline in Europe</li> <li>- Finland does not attract foreign direct investments, R&amp;D investments, researchers, and students</li> <li>- Finland is less active in the EU and global R&amp;D co-operation</li> <li>- The operational foundations of the EU become weaker: more internal conflicts and less commitment and co-operation</li> <li>- National interests are overemphasised in international co-operation</li> <li>- Focus is missing: participation in too many projects with scarce resources</li> <li>- Links among research and economic development, employment, well-being, and innovations grow weaker</li> <li>- Diminishing age groups and an ageing population undermine the balance of the public economy, the room for economic manoeuvring, and the supply of highly skilled labour</li> <li>- The regulatory framework does not support the transfer of research results from R&amp;D organisations to businesses and the commercialisation of results</li> <li>- Availability of competence in the labour market is insufficient: education does not meet labour market needs</li> <li>- The number of new R&amp;D-intensive businesses declines</li> <li>- The favourable development of public R&amp;D funding stagnates</li> <li>- Business R&amp;D expenditure starts to decline</li> <li>- Businesses increasingly move their operations abroad</li> <li>- Brain drain increases: high competence moves abroad</li> </ul>

TABLE 8: CANADA'S LEGACY OF INNOVATION (194)

### A Legacy of Innovation

Throughout our history as a nation, Canadians have been pioneers in scientific and technological achievement. We have turned research and ideas into products, jobs and a healthier, safer world. Here are some of Canada's successes:

- 1860s** - steam automobile
- 1870s** - telephone / standard time
- 1880s** - rotary railroad snowplow
- 1890s** - basketball
- 1900s** - Robertson screw / Marquis wheat / AM radio
- 1910s** - echo sounding / hydrofoil speed record
- 1920s** - insulin treatment for diabetes / snowblower / electric variable pitch aircraft propeller
- 1930s** - snowmobile / first electron microscope in North America / portable two-way radio
- 1940s** - voltage-controlled electronic music synthesizer / first g-suit flown in combat / co-discovery of carbon-14
- 1950s** - co-invention of alkaline dry battery / external heart pacemaker / cobalt bomb radiation therapy
- 1960s** - Alouette scientific satellite / co-invention of charge-coupled device
- 1970s** - IMAX motion picture system / Anik domestic communication satellites
- 1980s** - Canadarm / automated synthesis of DNA sequences
- 1990s** - BlackBerry
- 2000s** - D-Wave One: world's first commercially available Quantum computer
- 2010s** - ATLAS subatomic particle sensor (Higgs Boson) / monoclonal antibodies for Ebola treatment / detection of microbes in deep Precambrian rocks / high-pressure direct injection natural gas diesel engine.

<sup>1</sup> Science, Technology and Innovation Council. *Aspiring to Global Leadership*. 2012 report on the state of Canada's science, technology and innovation system. Media Release (Ottawa May 21st, 2013).

developed and published a detailed Roadmap for Research Infrastructure 2014-2020 (189). Nigeria's GERD is approximately 0.22% of GDP.

As shown in Table 8, Canada has a long legacy of STI. Many groundbreaking achievements have resulted from deep investment in STI and R&D. The country has a very elaborate R&D system with very many incentives for high-performers. In its current plan as presented in Table 9 (194), it is focusing on agriculture, health and life sciences, natural resources and energy, information and communication technologies, and advanced manufacturing. Interestingly, these focus areas are reasonably close matches to the focus areas and issues of the NSTIR 2030 research programme. Thus, there could be opportunities for collaboration with Canadian public research organizations and centres.

New Zealand also has an elaborate research agency that supports its national sustainable development aspirations. As shown in Figure 14, it focuses on very high technology areas that will drive the country rapidly to leadership in high-tech industrial development and national stealth. Some of the areas are covered by NSTIR 2030.

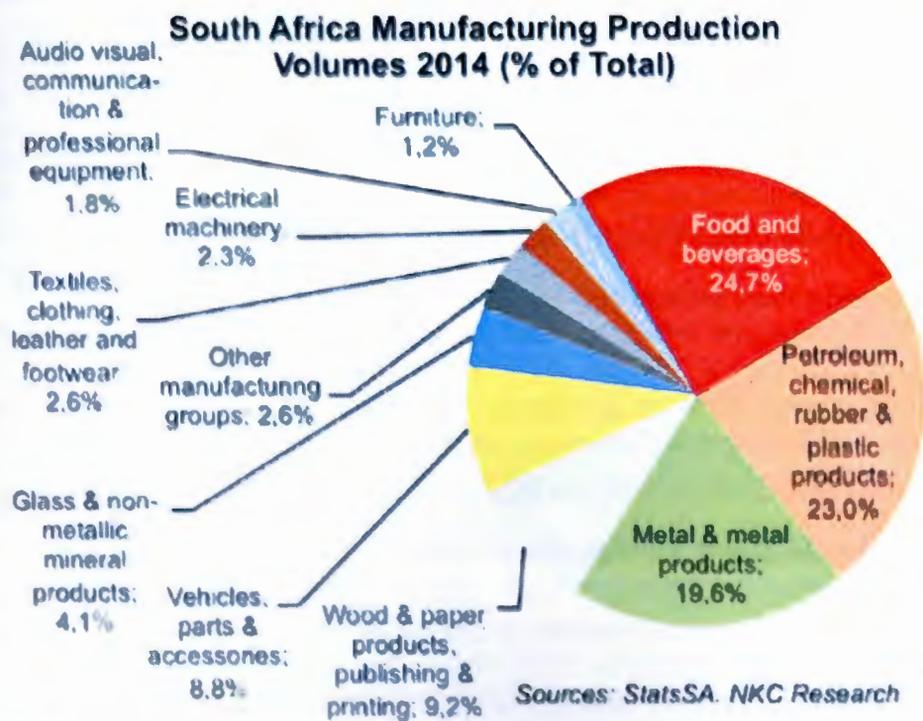
Within the continent of Africa, South Africa and Egypt are roughly in the same geopolitical category as Nigeria and compete in many realms of human endeavour. Figures 15 and 16. show some elements of the two countries' economic status, respectively. Manufacturing activity is deeper in South Africa than in Nigeria. Also, its universities are more international and better equipped to advance STI than Nigerian institutions. Egypt is also in manufacturing. It used to host a large number of branches of foreign companies to its advantage. Its universities are also ranked highly in Africa. Nigeria has to make significant improvement in STI to restore the country to its rightful place as the socio-economic heartbeat of Africa and strong competitor/collaborator with many other countries worldwide.

**TABLE 9: CANADA'S RESEARCH PRIORITIES AND FOCUS AREAS (194)**

<b>Research Priorities</b>	<b>Focus Areas</b>
<b>Environment and Agriculture</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water, Health, Energy, Security</li> <li>• Biotechnology</li> <li>• Aquaculture</li> <li>• Sustainable methods of accessing energy and mineral resources from unconventional sources</li> <li>• Food and food systems</li> <li>• Climate change research and technology</li> <li>• Disaster mitigation</li> </ul>
<b>Health and Life Sciences</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Neuroscience and mental health</li> <li>• Regenerative medicine</li> <li>• Health in an aging population</li> <li>• Biomedical engineering and medical technologies</li> </ul>
<b>Natural Resources and Energy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arctic, Responsible development and monitoring</li> <li>• Bioenergy, fuel cells and nuclear energy</li> <li>• Bio products</li> <li>• Pipeline safety</li> </ul>
<b>Information and Communications Technologies</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New media, animation and games</li> <li>• Communications networks and services</li> <li>• Cybersecurity</li> <li>• Advanced data management and analysis</li> <li>• Machine-to-machine systems</li> <li>• Quantum computing</li> </ul>
<b>Advanced Manufacturing</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Automation (including robotics)</li> <li>• Lightweight materials and technologies</li> <li>• Additive manufacturing</li> <li>• Quantum materials</li> <li>• Nanotechnology</li> <li>• Aerospace</li> <li>• Automotive</li> </ul>



FIGURE 14: ALIGNMENTS OF NEW ZEALAND'S RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES (190)



Source: KPMG (2015), Manufacturing in Africa

FIGURE 15: SOUTH AFRICA'S MANUFACTURING PRODUCTION VOLUMES 2014 (% OF TOTAL) (201)

### Egypt Economic Sectors, Value added (% of GDP) 2015

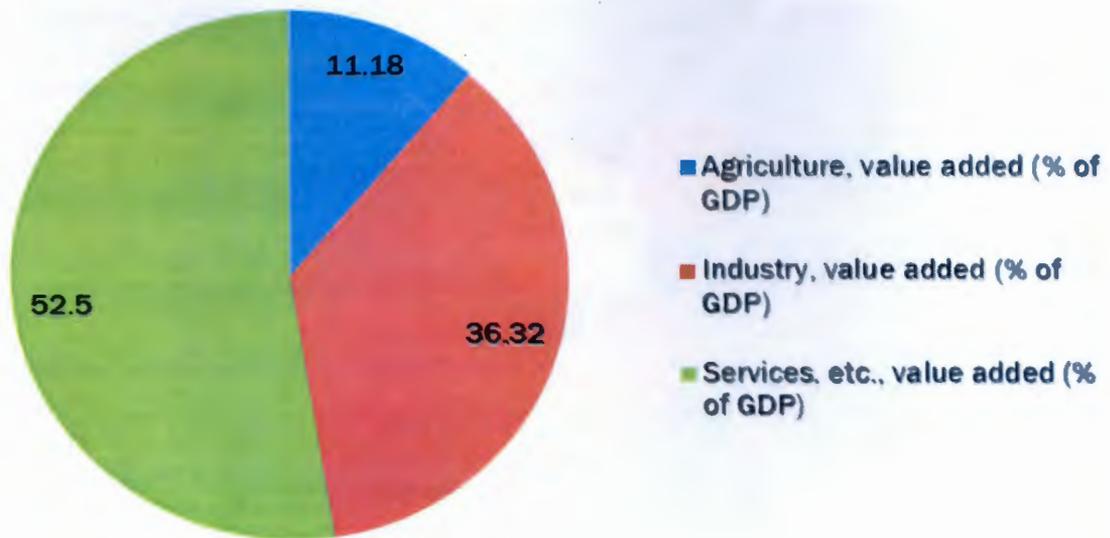


Chart . Egypt Economic Sectors as Value added (% of GDP) 2015  
 Source: Chart constructed with Data from World Bank Online Source,  
<http://databank.worldbank.org/data/reports.aspx?source=world-development-indicators&Type=TABLE&preview=on#>

**FIGURE 16: CONTRIBUTION OF VARIOUS SECTORS TO EGYPT'S 2015 GDP (201)**

## 3.0 PROGRAMMES, PROJECTS AND SCHEDULES OF NSTIR 2030

The programme categories described in section 2.2.3, were presented in greater detail in Table 5. Therein, specific projects are listed with their schedules within broad project categories. In this chapter, the utility of the programmes and projects listed in Table 5 are further discussed. Detailed project lists and prospective collaborators are provided in section 3.3 which deals with research. Figure 17 shows the relationship between NSTIR 2030 and some of the previously developed initiatives.

### 3.1. Science Policy Support Programmes and Activities

For the NSTIR 2030 period, project sub-categories that will be covered in this major category are as follows:

- Mobilization of the Nigerian intellectual resources for growth and diversification of the economy
- Improvement of reward systems and incentives for STI personnel to enhance performance
- Review of the mandates of science agencies in Nigeria to identify duplications, gaps and opportunities

Specific projects within these sub-categories are presented in Table 5. Also, in order to transform from a developing to a developed country by 2030, Nigeria has to develop and implement more rational methods for decision making on critical aspects that define its socio-economic well-being. As illustrated in **Figure 18, Nigeria's resources need to be deployed for development** through an analytical framework that includes predictions/forecasts and decision support tools. If such systems were significantly employed in the past, better success levels would have been achieved with the serial national development plans that have been implemented since independence in 1960. In this regard, rational decision making methods require information gathering and management and non-relegation of knowledge to the background on critical matters of national survival and economic progress, Figure 19

is the information sourcing, storage and management architecture that the Federal Government of Nigeria, beyond the mandate of FMST, needs to adopt to support its policies and decision-making across all sectors of the economy.

### 3.2. Science and Technology Infrastructure Improvement

The sub-categories of projects here are designed to provide infrastructure for the operation of Nigeria's STI system. Effective implementation of the system would enable the industrialization and the dependent economic diversification that Nigeria will continue to target during the foreseeable future. The Industrial Cluster approach that is being initiated to quicken industrialization of Nigeria requires the roles that have been advocated (198) for various stakeholders as summarized in Table 1.1. As evident in Table 1.2, much has been done to identify the viable products which various geo-political zones of Nigeria could profitably produce at larger industrial scales when the Cluster Programme is fully implemented. The subcategory of projects here are as follows, and specific projects are listed in Table 5.

- Projects that will increase the share of the manufacturing sector in the Nigerian GDP from 4 to 40% by 2030
- Projects to support space travel by Nigerian astronauts to install 3 more Nigerian satellites and improvement of the Cyber-infrastructure to support S&T-based entrepreneurship
- Projects to improve financing of large-scale integrated science and entrepreneurship

As discussed by Balogun (150), investment in infrastructure will improve STI productivity and vice versa. The infrastructure required cuts across many sectors of the Nigerian economy.

### 3.3. Research and Development Intensification

FMST maintains a large network of research centers and institutes. Research and development (R&D) is listed in the categories of NSTIR 2030 programmes in Table 5 without details. The subcategories of NSTIR 2030 research programmes and projects, as well as their utilities and linkages to technologies for Nigerian economy diversification. The detailed list of research projects that satisfy the National Science, Technology and Innovation Policy of Nigeria, as well as NSTIR strategic objectives, are listed in Table 10. In the later table, each research programme comprises a set of projects ranging in duration from 2 to about 8 years. In assigning projects to the various FMST centers/institutes to lead, the following factors were considered.

- The mandate of the center/institute concerned
- The historical and current intellectual strength of the organization on the issue and associated subject matter
- The existence of a continuing project that the organization needs to extend to maximize **benefits to Nigeria's STI** and dependent economy
- The criticality of the focus issue and the capacity of the organization to rapidly build relevant expertise if it does not currently exist within the organization.

As discussed in the preceding chapter, the categorization of research issues do not match the **exact separation lines that have existed for decades but reflect what is needed to drive Nigeria's STI** to attainment of NSTIR 2030 goals. The past and current research programme configurations do not necessarily have to be maintained for the next 14 years. The specific research project categories, most of which are similar to existing disciplinary focus areas of the FMST research establishment, are:

- Biotechnology, including Pharmacology
- Health and Nutrition
- Environment, Meteorology and Water Resources
- Facilities and Networked Systems
- Renewable Energy Systems and Photonics
- Material Science, including Nanotechnology
- Mathematics, Computational and Communication Systems

- Space and Geospatial Systems
- Artificial Intelligence and Robotics
- Science Communication and Technology Diffusion

For each catalogued project under the categories listed above, the lead FMST centers/Institutes are identified and stated in bold while other potential collaborators within and/or outside the Federal Governments' research enterprise are also listed but not in bold letters.

Most of the research objectives presented in each knowledge sector below derive from Nigeria's national Policy on STI (11) with some mergers of objectives to reflect the issue categories and support disciplines presented herein. Attention must also be paid to Appendix 1 in which the utilities of these NSTIR 2030 research programmes to integrated and sectoral development plans in Nigeria are indicated.

### 3.3.1. *Biotechnology including Pharmacology*

The goals of research in this knowledge sector as described in the STI policy of the Federal Republic of Nigeria (11) are presented below verbatim.

- Promoting the understanding of biotechnology and its applications in national development.
- Building capacity and capabilities in biotechnology research and its applications.
- Harnessing indigenous knowledge on natural products and commercializing discoveries, as well as positioning Nigeria in the market.
- Ensuring growth and opportunities in the application of advanced bio-processing and bio-manufacturing processes.
- Facilitating brand recognition for Nigerian biotechnology products and benchmarking of progress.
- Promoting the documentation and use of bio-genetic resources and elimination of bio-piracy.
- Ensuring compliance with biosafety and bioethics guidelines in biotechnology R&D.

The research programme planned has great utility to Nigerian agriculture and manufacturing. Nigeria is very rich in botanical resources. Following many years of research, many flora and fauna have been discovered, identified and classified. There is a rich library of crop varieties (192) and medicinal plants (76) that can be the focus of deeper biotechnological research and development efforts to serve industrial and other socio-economic interests. Presently (199), about 72% of Nigeria's fruits and vegetable perish before consumption due to lack of processing. In order to illustrate the significance bio-preservation methods, an official of the Agricultural Fresh Produce Growers and Exporters Association of Nigeria (AFPGEAN) has observed (199) that although Nigeria has about 5 times more arable land than Kenya, Kenya earned about US\$1 billion in fresh product exports to European markets annually while Nigeria struggles to earn just US\$ 10 million annually. Biotechnological research can improve food preservation as well as the quality of processed materials. A related issue is the sourcing and improvement of agricultural raw materials to support agro-allied industries in Nigeria. Recently, one of the largest brewers in the world initiated plans (119) to establish breweries that will use domestic crops such as sorghum and cassava as raw materials. This will boost production of those crops with socio-economic benefits to farmers.

Biotechnology also offers tremendous opportunity for diversification of Nigeria's economy into the high-revenue sector of pharmaceuticals. The range of possibilities in this regard is illustrated in Figures 20-25. Many medicinal plants have been identified in Nigeria. An example of a compendium published on such plants is the ***"Medicinal Plants of Nigeria-South-East Nigeria, Volume 1, published In 2008 by FMST's Natural Medicine Development Agency with the support of the Raw Materials Research and Development Council (RMRDC) (76)"***. Many advanced techniques need to be employed to evaluate Nigeria's herbal products as planned by the Federal Government through NIPRD (120); address the growing threat of resistance to antibiotics (145); and develop drugs that can address ailments that are common in Nigeria. With respect to the latter, anti-malarial drugs are a priority.

Drug prices have increased significantly in Nigeria as reported (156). As a result, many fake drugs are being manufactured and distributed. The development of genuine pharmaceutical firms in Nigeria

which will only be possible through research and development in pharmacology, is the long-term solution to this problem. It is commendable that the 2017 National Health Policy promotes the manufacture of medicines in Nigeria.

### **3.3.2. Health and Nutrition**

Many health policies and programmes have been developed in Nigeria. Among them are the 2016 National Health Plan Policy (223), National Health Management Information System (138) and the National Strategic Framework on the Health and Development of Adolescents and Young People in Nigeria (144). These policies and programmes need to be intensified, not just at FMST research institutes but universities and hospitals as well.

- i. Ensuring that research priorities are targeted towards meeting health and nutritional requirements and challenges in Nigeria.
- ii. Promoting effective linkages and collaborations among knowledge institutions and industries engaged in health sector.
- iii. Strengthening demand-driven R&D in natural and orthodox medicines as well as pharmaceutical research.
- iv. Facilitating the development of biological diagnostic tools, vaccines and encourage R&D in alternative and molecular medicine as well as genomics.
- v. Developing standards for monitoring and evaluation of health products.
- vi. Promoting ethics and standards in research
- vii. Promoting documentation and dissemination of natural health research

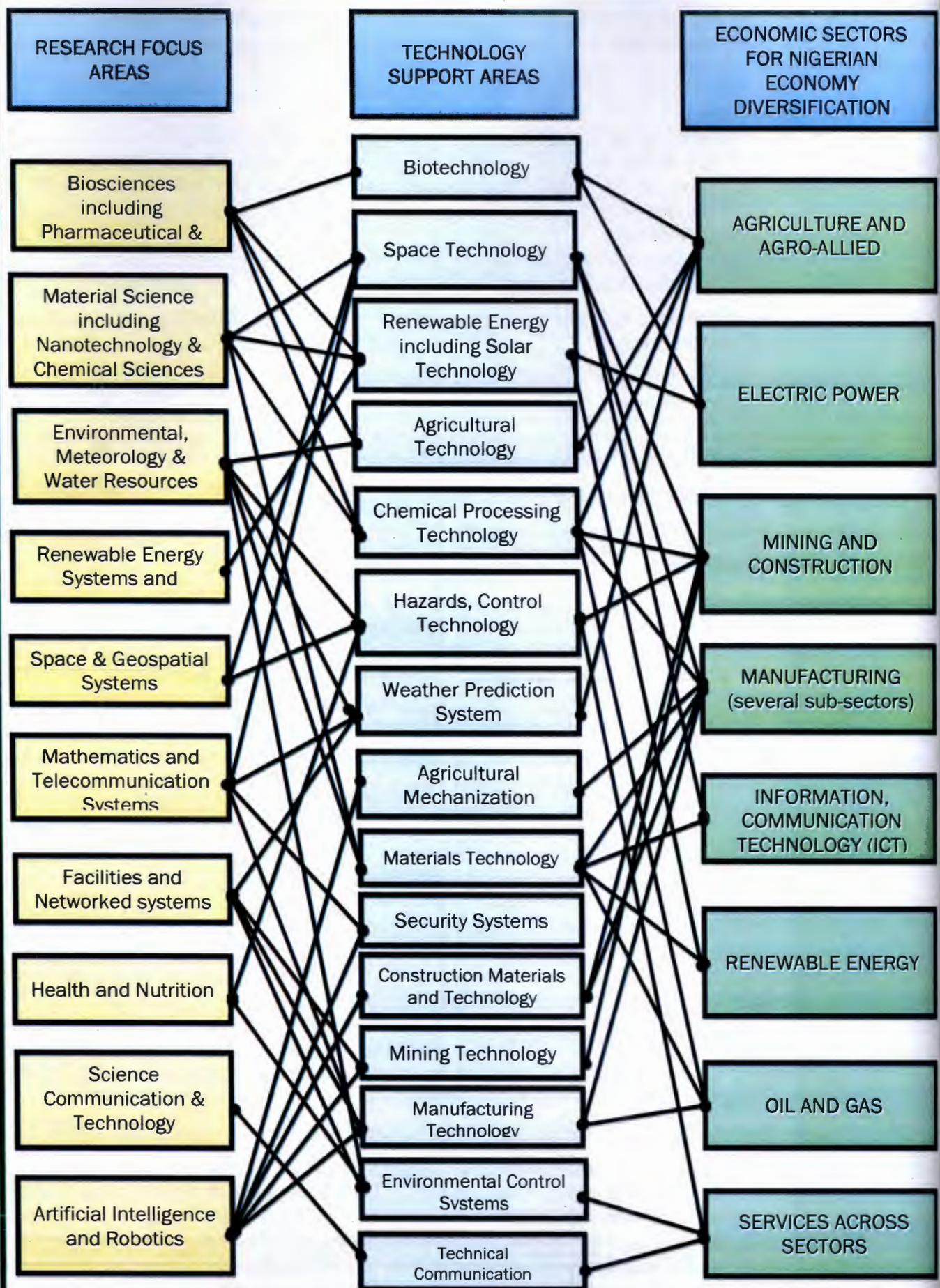
### **• Youth Sports and Tourism**

In addition to research objectives on traditional health maintenance, there is also focus on youth, sports and tourism. Research on these aspects can also be considered to be of utility to both individual and community health. The objectives are as follows.

- i. Encouraging R&D in sports medicine and materials, psychology, nutrition, physical education and other disciplines for the able-bodied and physically challenged.
- ii. Promoting STI in recreational activities to enhance healthier and physically strong citizenry.
- iii. Promoting competition and award schemes in STI among youth in and outside the educational system.
- iv. Facilitating programmes and schemes for mentoring the youth in career development in STI.
- v. Encouraging application of STI in tourism development.
- vi. Incorporating STI into sports education
- vii. Ensuring the development of appropriate curricula to enable the acquisition and application of appropriate R&D skills in regular universities, particularly Universities of Technology and Polytechnics.
- viii. Developing sports infrastructure using STI.
- ix. Collaborating and harmonizing STI operations in the sub-sector with relevant government ministries, agencies as well as the private sector.
- x. Fostering collaboration between STI agencies and appropriate tourism and sports bodies.

### **3.3.3. Environment, Meteorology and Water Resources**

**Nigeria's environmental challenges are summarized** in Figure 26 and illustrated in Figures 27-35. They vary from desertification in the North through air pollution in the West, erosion in the South East/Central Region and Southern Coastal Areas, to massive oil pollution in the Niger Delta. Inyang (57) **has provided a comprehensive and illustrated analysis of Nigeria's environmental challenges and ways of addressing them.** Superimposed on these ravages are ecological damages that are likely to intensify with increase in industrial activities and global climate change if both mitigative and adaptation measures are not developed and implemented. To illustrate the scale of socio-economic ravages that



**FIGURE 17: LINKAGES OF NSTIR 2030 RESEARCH FOCUS AREAS TO TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT SECTOR VARIOUS INDUSTRIAL SECTORS OF NIGERIA**

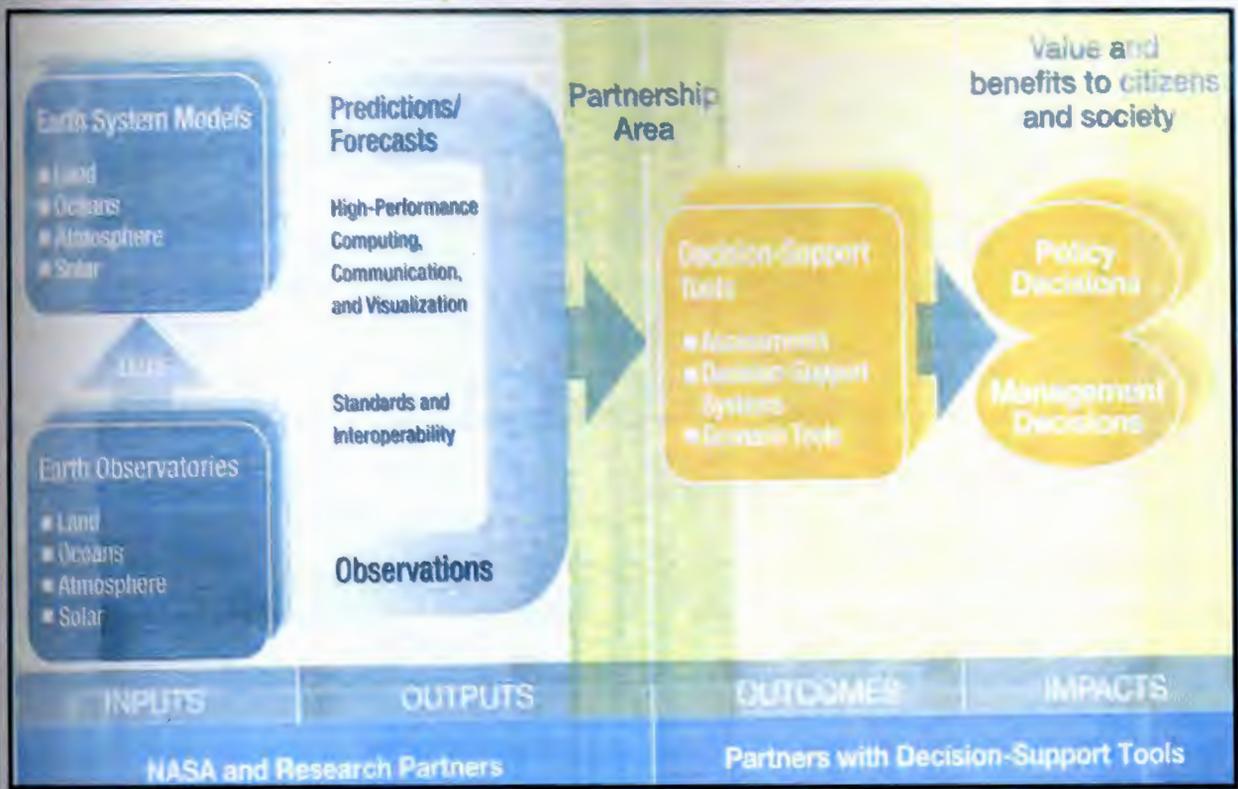


FIGURE 18: AN ANALYTICAL FRAMEWORK PROPOSED BY THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICAL AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION OF THE UNITED STATES FOR ACQUISITION AND USE OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA FOR SOCIETAL BENEFITS (203)

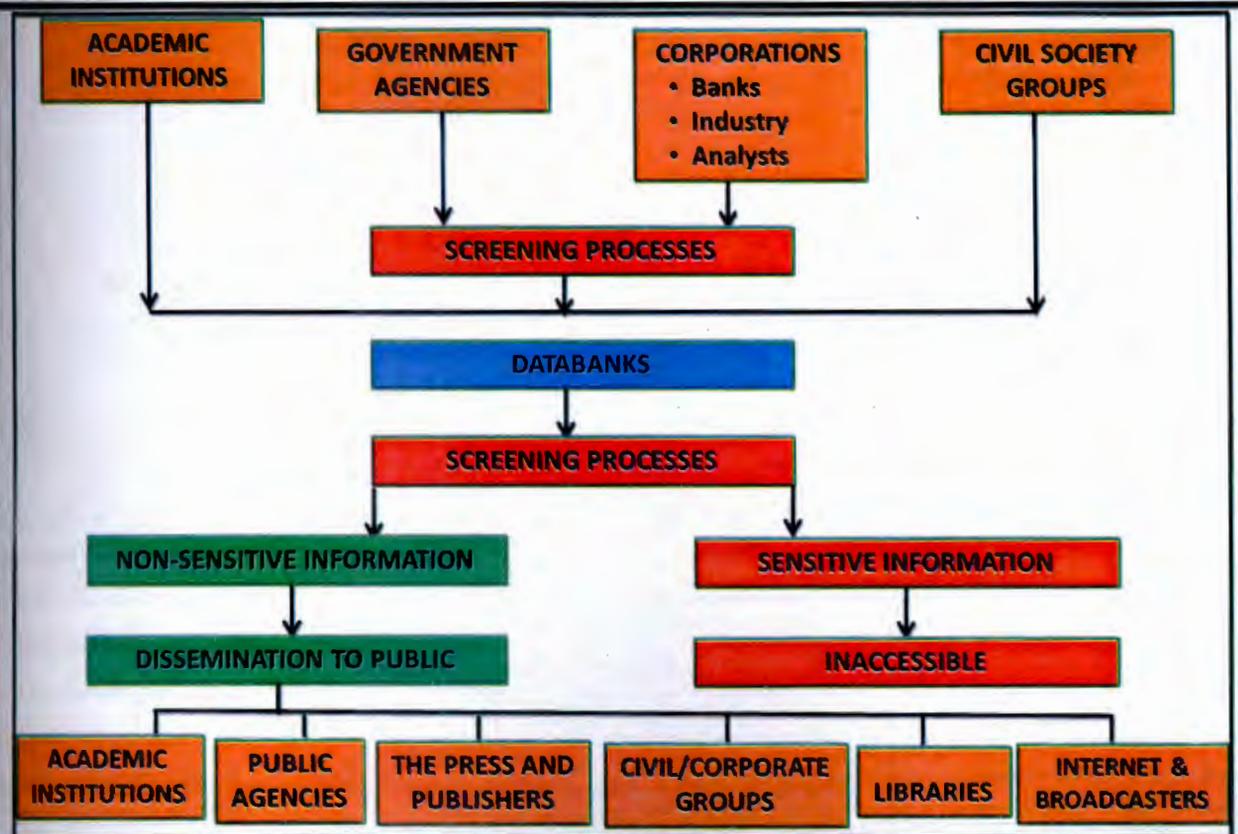
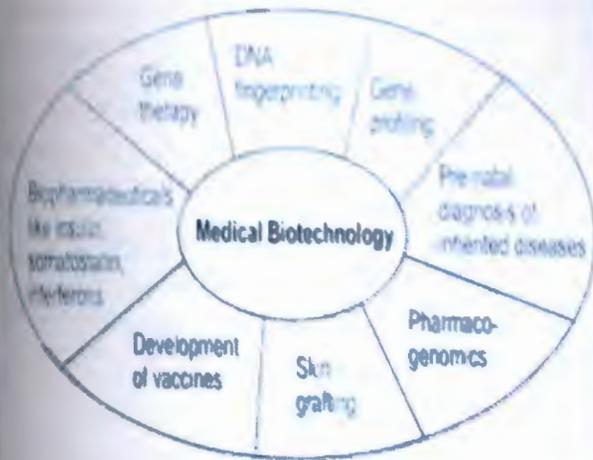


FIGURE 19: CONFIGURATION OF INFORMATION GENERATION, STORAGE AND ACCESS SYSTEMS THAT CAN BENEFIT CLIMATE CHANGE IMPACTS MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES. INYANG (206)

<p><b>a) ROLE OF STATE GOVERNMENTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure access to land and mobilization of SME operators.</li> <li>• Provision of rural infrastructure</li> <li>• Co-ordination of data collection and information management</li> <li>• Facilitating provision of soft loans/ Credit Guarantee.</li> <li>• Provision of Common Facilities (CF)</li> <li>• Provision of revolving funds for such ventures through Venture Capital</li> <li>• Companies</li> <li>• Promotion of SME products</li> </ul> <p><b>b) ROLE OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development Banks: CBN, BoA, Infrastructure Bank, NEXIM etc.-provision of soft loans and advisory services.</li> <li>• Commercial Banks: Large scale banks, Community Banks, etc. to provide loans and training and advisory services.</li> </ul> <p><b>c) ROLE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of rural infrastructure- roads, portable water supply etc.</li> <li>• Mobilization of raw materials producers for accelerated production through co-operatives</li> <li>• Co-ordination of data collection at the primary (ward) level</li> <li>• Provision of land for new entrants</li> <li>• Provision of access road to site</li> <li>• Provision of security for the project site</li> <li>• Promotion of SME Cluster products through trade fairs creation of markets.</li> <li>• Funding assistance to SMEs</li> </ul>	<p><b>d) ROLE OF PRIVATE SECTOR (SMES)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promoters and operators.</li> <li>• Provision of machinery.</li> <li>• Provision of manpower.</li> <li>• Provision of materials (industrial inputs)</li> <li>• Provision of expertise.</li> <li>• Monitoring and evaluation.</li> <li>• Quality control of products</li> <li>• Management of data on the cluster.</li> <li>• Large industries to support small ones through guaranteed market for intermediate raw materials to be produced.</li> </ul> <p><b>e) ROLE OF STI INSTITUTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and deploy innovations and technologies. All agencies of the FMST and indeed others outside the Ministry should be involved.</li> <li>• Adopt or establish clusters as avenues for commercialization of research findings. Every University and research institute to establish a cluster on commercial basis in collaboration with other stake holders.</li> <li>• Generation and dissemination of knowledge through seminars, training,</li> </ul> <p><b>f) ROLE OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Policies to facilitate cluster development.</li> <li>• Setting standards for cluster practice.</li> <li>• Facilitating provision of infrastructural facilities e.g. roads, power, water and buildings, ICT for networking linkages</li> <li>• Provision of revolving fund for ventures.</li> <li>• Promotion/marketing of SME products.</li> <li>• Favorable tariff regime for SME products.</li> <li>• Provision of SMEs data and Information Management System.</li> <li>• Setting quality standards and control for SMEs products.</li> </ul>
--	---

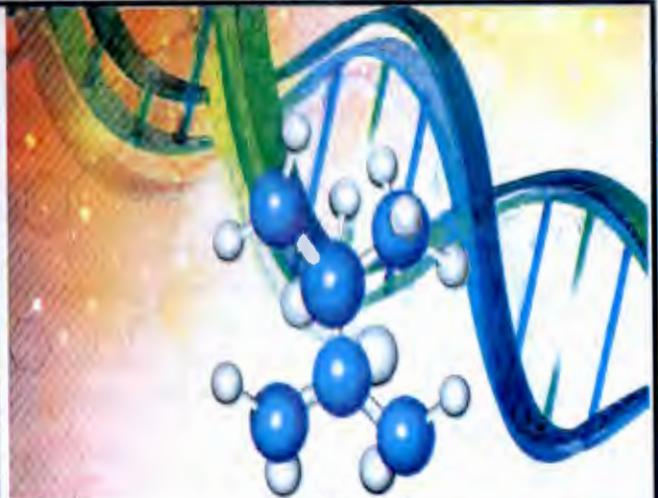
**TABLE 12: REGIONAL SPECIALIZATION IN RESPECT TO INDUSTRIAL PROSPECTS IN NIGERIA (198)**

S/NO	REGION	PRODUCTS
1	North East	Processed minerals, ethanol, biodiesel, cement, fruit juices
2	North West	Processed meat, leather goods, biofuels
3	North Central	Cut granite, furniture, processed cotton fabrics
4	South East	Over the counter drugs, leather goods, garments, palm oil
5	South West	Plastics, garments, general goods
6	South South	Petrochemicals (refined oil), fertilizers, plastics, oil services



Source: YourArticleLibrary.com

**FIGURE 20: SOME BIOTECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS IN THE HEALTH AND AGRICULTURAL SECTORS**



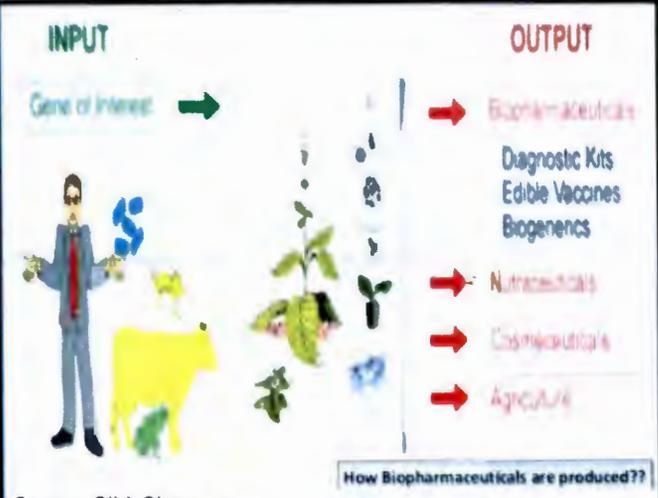
Source: Stanford Center for Professional Development - Stanford University

**FIGURE 21: DNA RESEARCH IS NECESSARY FOR ADVANCES IN HEALTH AND AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS**



Source: Hotcourses Abroad

**FIGURE 22: PLANT CULTURING TO SUPPORT AGRICULTURE**



Source: SlideShare

**FIGURE 23: GIN ANALYSIS IN SUPPORT OF FOOD PRODUCTION**



Source: NaijaGists.com

**FIGURE 24: DRUG MANUFACTURE USING ADVANCES IN BIOTECHNOLOGY**



Source: Merlo Farming Group

**FIGURE 25: PLANT BREEDING APPLICATION IN BIOTECHNOLOGY**

environmental phenomena can cause in society, Nigeria's National Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) estimated (155) that in 2010, about 500,000 people were displaced by floods in Nigeria. A fair proportion of such measures must be locally developed to enhance the sustainability of improvements.

Damages to the environment and their impacts on human and ecological health are significant at all scales, from microscopic to macroscopic and require creation and deployment of knowledge from numerous disciplines. Inyang (2008) has briefly discussed the dependence of observation-based conclusions about environmental matters on the thermodynamics and kinetics of environmental processes, most of which need to be investigated by the Nigerian research establishment. Such investigations are needed to assess exposures to air pollutants in cities like Lagos, Kano, Onitsha and Port Harcourt in ways that have been done elsewhere (213); develop materials for clean-up and containment of wastes (211); monitor ecological changes; and understand/predict weather patterns to serve air transport safety programmes, and aid farmers across Nigeria. The specific research objectives in this suite of inter-related disciplines as contained in Nigeria's STI Policy, are as follows.

- **Environmental Science and Technology**

- i. Promoting the integration of environmental concerns into all development policies and ensuring public understanding of the scientific basis of their actions on the environment
- ii. Developing an appropriate and effective waste management system to reduce pollution emission from waste generation.
- iii. Encouraging the use of clean technologies in production systems.
- iv. Developing capacity to monitor, predict and mitigate adverse effects of natural phenomena such as floods, drought and desertification.
- v. Encouraging science and technology intervention that promotes sustainable development.
- vi. Encouraging integration of environmental factors with standard national accounts/assets to improve environmental monitoring systems.
- vij. Promoting the development of a national environmental database to support economic development.

- **Water Resources**

- i. Developing R&D, demonstration and deployment capabilities in the management of surface and ground water resources for sustainable exploitation
- ii. Promoting the use of safe, clean, efficient and sustainable water technologies for national development.
- iii. Promoting R&D in water conservation and utilization techniques for domestic, agricultural, energy and industrial use.
- iv. Facilitating the adaptation of appropriate water technologies for rural development.
- v. Developing capacity and capabilities for water management and environmental sustainability.

### **3.3.4. Facilities and Networked Systems**

Nigeria needs to improve in infrastructure across all sectors of the economy. Infrastructure can be viewed as structures that are connected by services within a network. They need investment in knowledge to address planning, design, construction, operation, monitoring and maintenance. Research and development is essential to optimize designs and operations due to the very high budgets involved. As illustrated in Figures 36-41, targeted improvements in infrastructure within the NSTIR 2030 timeframe, cover smart electric power grid, transportation networks, housing, cable network, industrial facilities and ports. Engineering infrastructure also has to be developed to facilitate the use of novel techniques in nano-manufacturing, mechatronics, photonics and metrology among others, to improve **Nigeria's industrial output and diversify the economy. The research objectives and functions in this field are as follows.**

- **Transport System**

- i. Promoting R&D to support activities in the road, rail, water and aviation transportation system.
- ii. Encouraging investment in local innovation in the transport and aviation sectors.

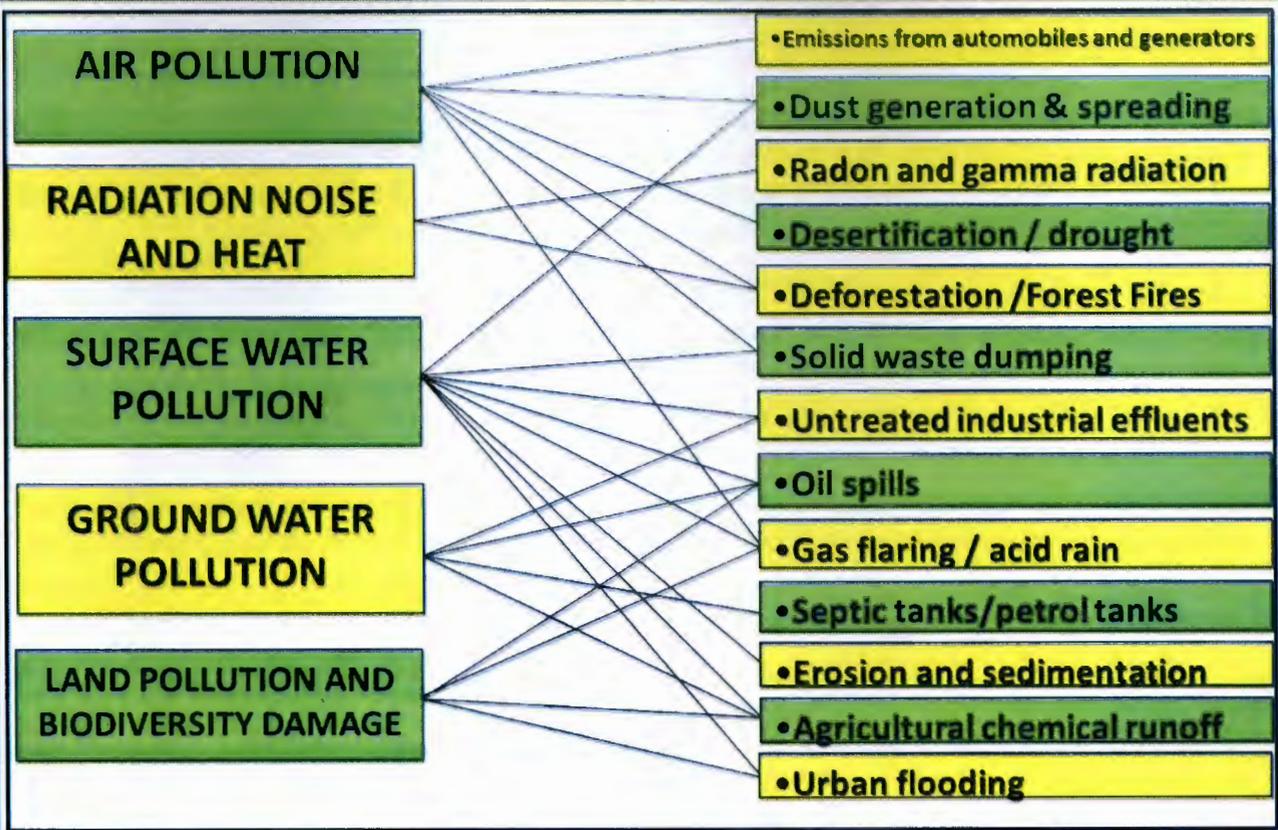
- iii. Facilitating the adoption and use of R&D outputs and local innovations for all forms of transportation and construction (i.e. road, rail, water and aviation).
- iv. Conducting R&D activities in accident investigation and mitigation
- v. Strengthening evolving mechanisms and strategies for information management system to establish and operate inter modal urban mass transport system.
- vi. Facilitating R&D activities and innovations that will fast-track massive delivery of community-based technologies for rural / access roads construction and maintenance.
- vii. Strengthening the STI component in the design, construction and maintenance of roads.
- viii. Promoting the use of STI for efficient transport management for socio-economic and industrial development.
- ix. Investigating potentials for expanded public transportation service and transit-oriented development to reduce transport emission while providing efficient mobility option.
- x. Developing a quality-assured, web-based knowledge database on research capacities of tertiary institutions, transportation technology, and technology needs in transport industry in Nigeria.
- xi. Encouraging research and development in technological devices for monitoring and tracking transport/traffic operations.

• **Works, Land, Housing and Urban Development**

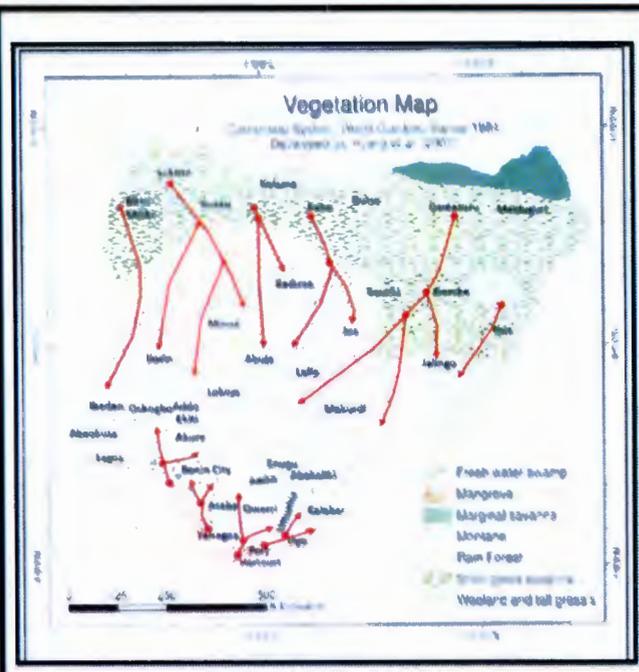
- i. Establishing codes/standards and strengthen capacity for effective design, management and production of relevant technologies in building, construction and urban development
- ii. Defining the roles of federal, state, local governments and other stakeholders in dealing with issues of urban development, housing and land administration.
- iii. Promoting the application of STI in the production and utilization of local materials for building and construction to facilitate mass-housing delivery.
- iv. Promoting effective linkages and collaborations among knowledge-based institutions, professional bodies and the construction industries.
- v. Promoting R&D and innovative schemes for evolution of Green construction culture in Nigeria (Green homes and Green cement).
- vi. Encourage activities and regulatory roles that promote public safety in building and construction and mitigating effects of natural disasters.
- vii. Promoting the development standards for design, specifications and materials in building and construction.
- viii. Institutionalizing strategies for funding R&D activities in Building, Land and Urban development including extra-budgetary steps like duties and tariffs.
- ix. Establishing framework for ICT-based land administration and management of land ownership and mitigating effects of environmental disasters through best use of land and resources.

• **Industrial Research, Development and Production**

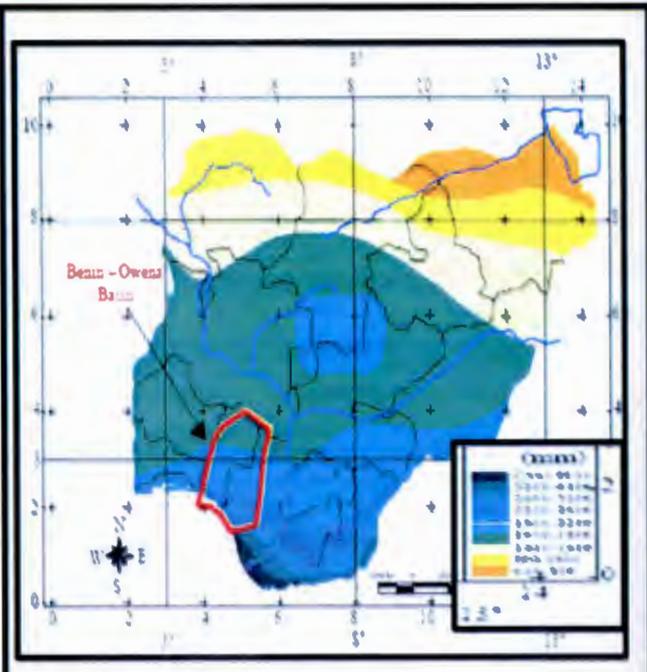
- i. Ensuring R&D activities are directed towards the development of appropriate technologies for the production of industrial goods and services in Small, Medium, and Large Scale firms.
- ii. Developing local capacity for design and production of machine tools and spare parts for rapid industrial growth and development.
- iii. Fostering interactions among universities, or higher education research institutions, industries and investors to generate innovations.
- iv. Ensuring value-addition to the nation's natural resources for industrial development.
- v. Fostering the development of technological entrepreneurs to facilitate innovation.



**FIGURE 26: NIGERIA'S CONTINUOUS AND PERIODIC ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS THAT HAVE PRODUCED MAJOR DISASTERS (57)**

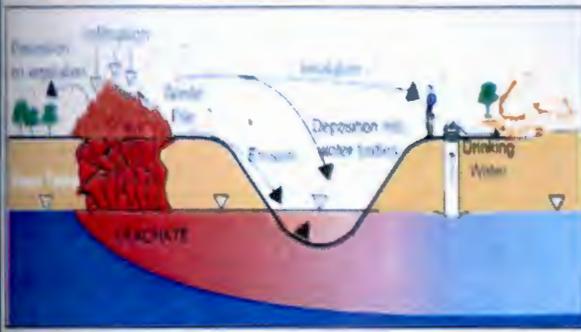


**FIGURE 27: EXPECTED MIGRATION PATTERNS AS CLIMATE CHANGE IMPACTS AND SOCIAL INSECURITY DERIVE SEGMENTS OF NIGERIA'S POPULATION SOUTHWARD FROM DROUGHT-RAVAGED ZONES IN THE NORTH AND FROM FLOODED AREAS NORTHWARD FROM THE FAR SOUTH. (57)**



**FIGURE 28: RAINFALL MAP OF NIGERIA WHICH ALIGNS WITH THE SOUTHWARD MOVING DESERTIFICATION FRONT THAT PARALLELS THE 1030-1400 MM ANNUAL RAINFALL FRONT (ADAPTED FROM A.O. AYENI, A.S.O. SONEYE, O.O. FASUNWON, R.T. MITEKU AND L.A. DJIOTANG-TCHOTCHOU. (57)**

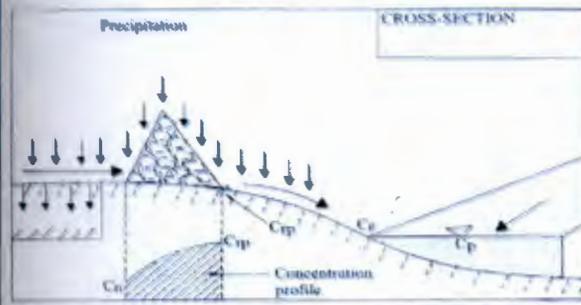
**HYDRAULIC EROSION AND SILTING OF STREAMS**



THIS DAY, PAGE 44, THURSDAY, VOL. 15, NO. 5450



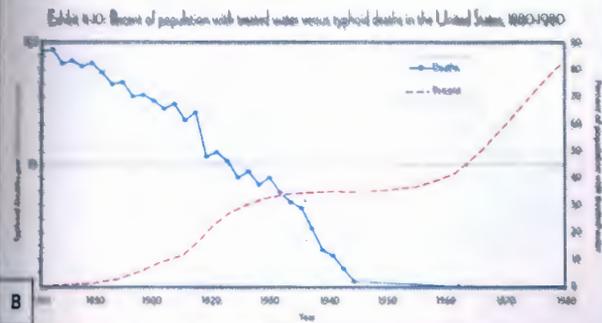
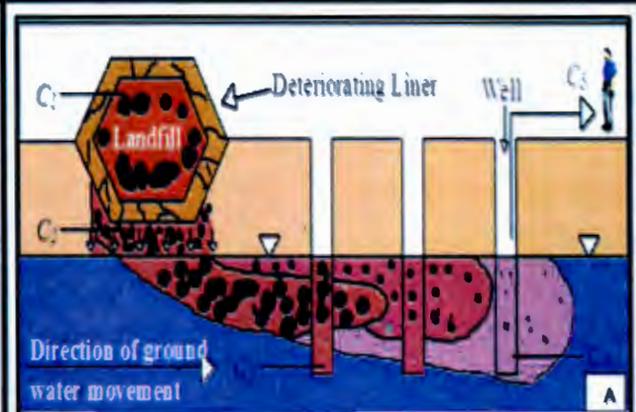
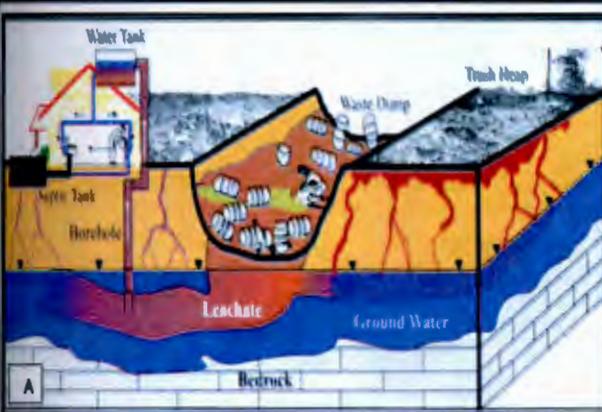
**MODELING OF THE RAIN-INDUCED LEACHING AND SILTING PROCESS TO IDENTIFY OPPORTUNITIES FOR TECHNICAL INTERVENTION**



**THE OLD EROSION RAVINE BEHIND UNIUYO THAT HAS SINCE BEEN STABILIZED**



**FIGURE 29: ENVIRONMENTAL AND WATER QUALITY DEGRADATION BY RUNOFF**

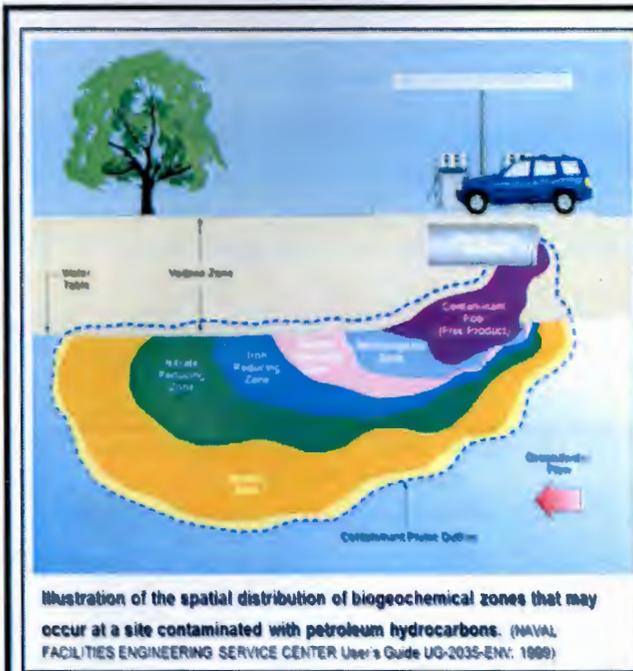


$$C_4 = \frac{C_2}{F_d} \left[ \sum_{i=1}^n A_i \right]^{-1}$$

- $F_d$  = Dilution factor which is in this formulation, a dimensionless fraction;
- $A_i$  = Contaminant attenuation factor which is also a dimensionless fraction;
- $C_1-C_3$  = Contaminant concentrations at different locations (Figure above);
- $N$  = Number of soil compartments of distinct characteristics through which the contaminant travels

**FIGURE 30A: (A) SCENARIO OF GROUND WATER POLLUTION BY A WASTE DUMP WITH IMPACT ON BOREHOLE WATER QUALITY, (B) TYPHOID HISTORY GRAPH OF THE UNITED STATES**

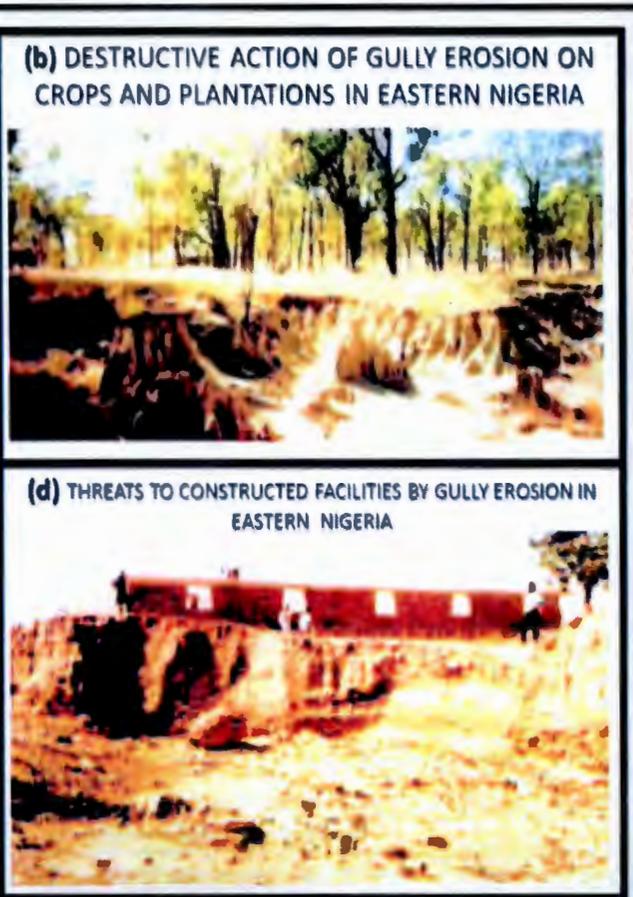
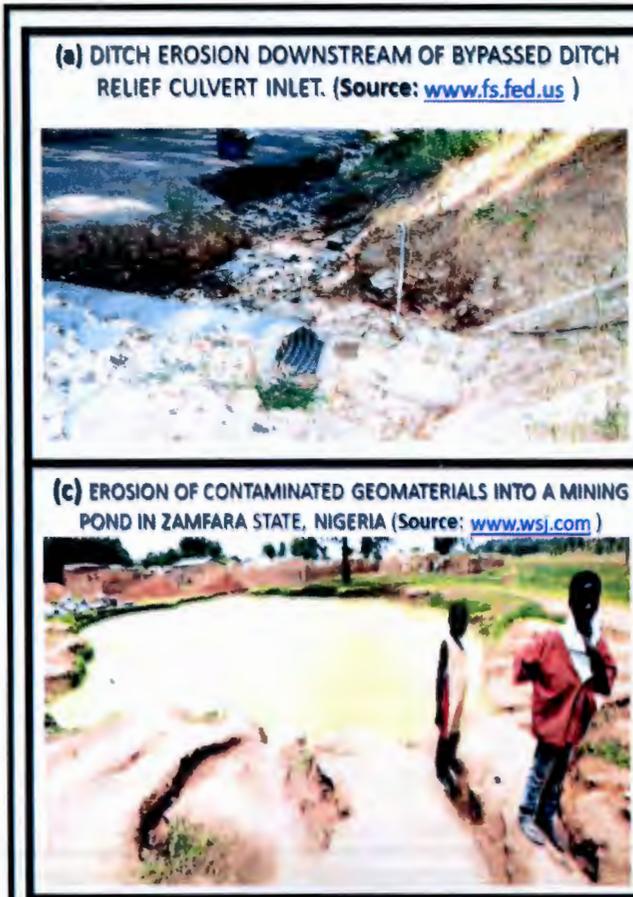
**FIGURE 30B: (A) POORLY DESIGNED AND BUILT LANDFILL THAT LEAKS POLLUTANTS INTO GROUNDWATER ACCESSED BY BOREHOLES, (B) DISTANCE SCALING FACTORS FOR CONTAMINANT CONCENTRATION ESTIMATION**



**FIGURE 31:** POSSIBLY THOUSANDS OF BURIED UNDERGROUND TANKS FOR PETROL ARE LEAKING ALL OVER NIGERIA TO CONTAMINATE BOREHOLE WATER WITH KNOWN IMPACT ON HUMAN WITHOUT MONITORING AND MITIGATIVE ACTIONS



**FIGURE 32:** DEPICTION OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS FATE AND TRANSPORT PROCESSES IN THE SUBSURFACE: SOME PROCESSES WILL BE ENHANCED BY HIGHER SOIL TEMPERATURE AND ELEVATION OF THE WATER TABLE IN NIGERIA DURING WET SEASONS



**FIGURE 33:** HYDRAULIC EROSION DAMAGES TO TERRAIN AND STRUCTURES

**(A)** Oil spillages and fish mortality due to spreading of contaminant resulting from climate change will diminish fishing as an occupation



Source: marykirkland.com death of fisherfolk

**(C)** Communal conflicts will increase in the remaining creeks due to reduced resources



Source: greeninigeria.wordpress.com

**(B)** Threats to farming by land losses (due to erosion and submergence) and pollution will increase in the Niger Delta



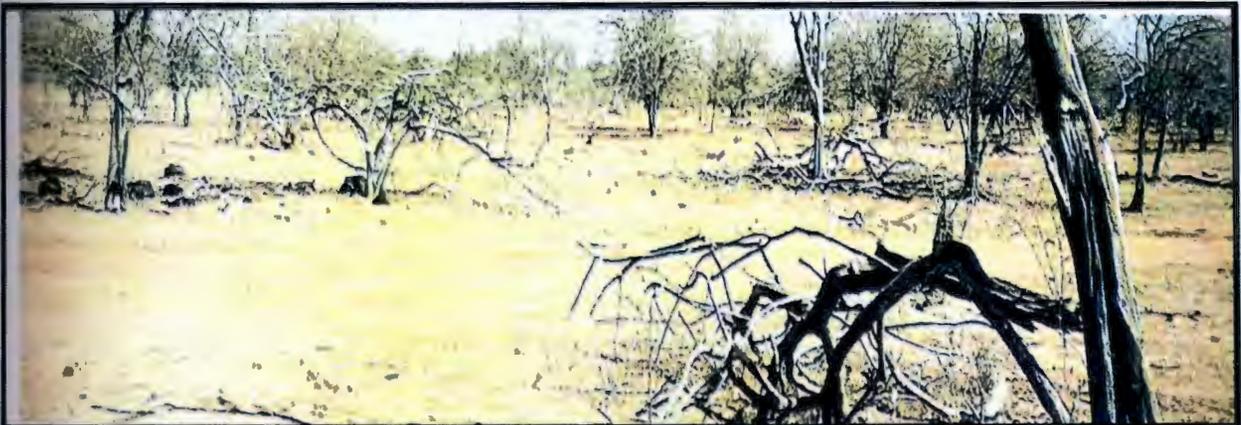
Source: inhabitat.com

**(D)** Polluted and ravaged communities in the Niger Delta will undergo outward migration of inhabitants



Source: sweetcrudereports.com

**FIGURE 34: RESOURCE LOSSES, OCCUPATIONAL CHANGES, POLLUTION AND COMMUNAL CONFLICT FACTORS (SOME OF WHICH ARE PARTLY TIED TO CLIMATE CHANGE) THAT WILL ACCELERATE OUTWARD MIGRATION FROM PARTS OF THE NIGER DELTA**



**FIGURE 35: THE RAVAGES OF DESERTIFICATION OF SAHELIAN AFRICA HAVE ECOLOGICAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS**



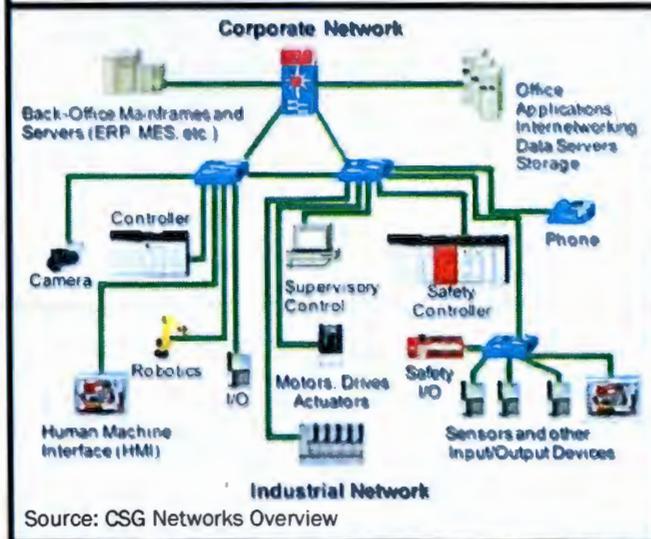
Source: RTC Magazine

**FIGURE 36: SMART GRID FOR ELECTRIC POWER SUPPLY AS A NETWORK FOR OPTIMIZATION**



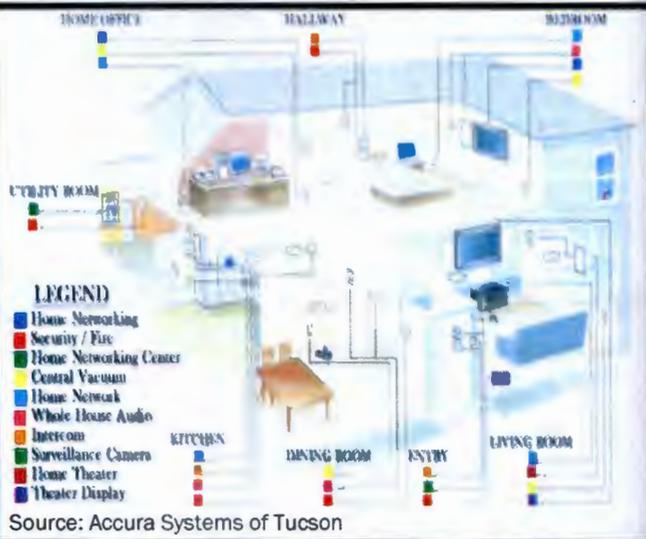
Source: Siba - News feed - Spatial Industries Business Association - SIBA

**FIGURE 37: TRANSPORTATION NETWORK FOR DESIGN AND OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENT**



Source: CSG Networks Overview

**FIGURE 38: BUSINESS NETWORKS THAT CAN BE IMPROVE THROUGH INNOVATIVE DESIGN**



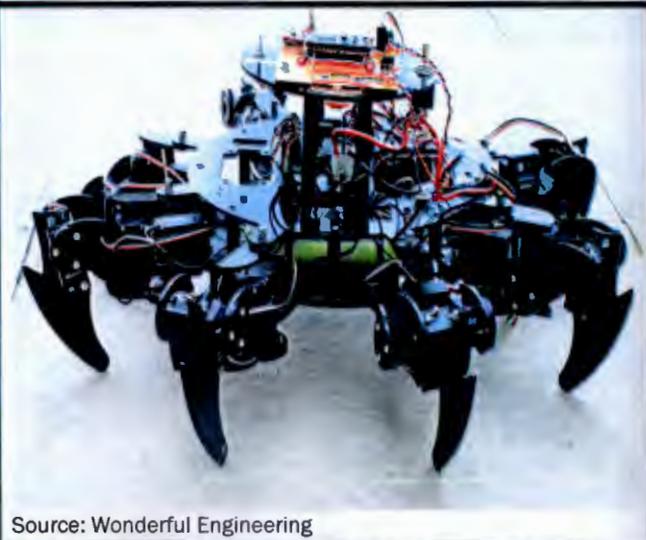
Source: Accura Systems of Tucson

**FIGURE 39: SHELTER/HOUSING AS A STRUCTURAL AND FUNCTIONAL NETWORK FOR IMPROVEMENT**



Source: The Blue Book

**TABLE 40: CABLES NETWORKED FOR OPTIMAL OPERATION**



Source: Wonderful Engineering

**FIGURE 41: MECHATRONICS COMPOSITING MECHANICS, ELECTRONICS, MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTERS FOR INTELLIGENT OPERATIONS**

- **Science Laboratory Technology (SLT)**
  - i. Facilitating the provision of minimum standard laboratories in secondary, tertiary and STI institutions for learning, teaching, services and Research & Development.
  - ii. Supporting activities in the educational, research, medical and industrial laboratories.
  - iii. Adopting and promote the principles of Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) in conformity to international best practice
  - iv. Fostering training and employment of certified science technologists for proper management and maintenance of laboratories.
  - v. **Developing and promoting the documentation of laboratory equipment's for planning and development.**
  - vi. Ensuring the monitoring, inspection, accreditation and certification of laboratories in R&D institutions in both public and private sectors by relevant regulatory bodies.
- **Defence & National Security**
  - i. Supporting and facilitating STI capacity and capability building in the operations of the armed forces and other security services.
  - ii. Promoting strategic military R&D for national security and development.
  - iii. Encouraging the development and deployment of advanced technologies in military hardware and operations through reverse engineering.
  - iv. Promoting the use of STI to prevent and control crimes and threats to national security.
  - v. Deploying STI for the protection and security of indigenous technology, innovation and related intellectual property.
  - vi. Establishing a Corps of STI intelligence officers in the NIA/Foreign Affairs.
  - vii. **Establishing an STI "Desk" in the office of the National Security Adviser (NSA) for protection of indigenous technology.**
  - viii. Fostering linkages of R&D collaborations among the academia, military, industries/businesses for the benefit of National military industrial complex.
  - ix. Encouraging the sourcing of about 5% of military hard and software locally.

### 3.3.5. Sustainable Energy Development

Energy is the enabler of economic development. Nigeria has many energy sources that have not been significantly exploited. Alams and Ozuzu (200) have given a very good summary of Nigeria's energy security milestones and the tasks that are required to improve circumstances. Energy in this regard is partitioned into fuels (oil and gas) and electric power resources. Nigeria's electric power, and oil and gas plans call for an increase in renewable energy systems in the energy mix, and improvement in the downstream capacities of Nigeria's oil and gas industry. Any energy mix that Nigeria adopts must have the triple characteristics of availability, accessibility and acceptability illustrated in Figure 42 (21). Acceptability pertains to sustainability-the parameter that has driven many countries including Nigeria, to seek an increase in the proportion of renewable energy systems in the energy mix. Figure 43 shows the projected percentages of renewable energy in energy mixes of various countries by 2030, using current resources and capacities (139). Nigeria's percentage is a meagre 2%. It needs to be at least 20%. To attain that, much has to be done on research, development and entrepreneurship. The International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA) (139) has developed a roadmap on renewable energy-technology deployment that is also relevant to Nigeria.

Nigeria has committed to some mitigative actions on global climate change. Among the commitments stated in its Intended Nationally Determined Contribution (INDC) (see Table 13), are: ending of gas flaring by 2030, achieving off-grid solar photovoltaic capacity of 13GigaWatts, improvement in electricity grid, shifts in transportation from cars to buses to improve energy efficiency which it intends to increase by 30% by 2030, and deployment of efficient gas generators. Inyang (203) has developed Figure 44 as the catalog of techniques including research, that need to be utilized more

**1. Energy Availability:**

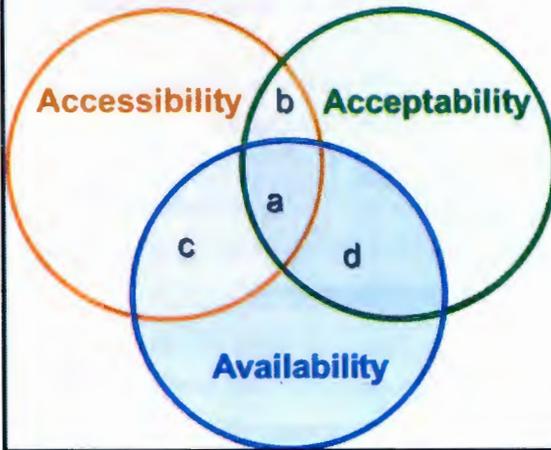
Continuous availability of reliable and efficient energy

**2. Energy Accessibility:**

Affordability of reliable energy services for which payment is made

**3. Energy Acceptability:**

amenability of the energy sources to be produced, transmitted, and used in ways that preserve the environment and gain public acceptance



- a. Excellent market prospects
- b. Very good market prospects
- c. Fair market prospects
- d. Low market prospects

**FIGURE 42:** THE UTILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY OF ALL ENERGY SOURCES SHOULD BE DETERMINED THROUGH THE USE OF THREE CRITERIA (214)



**Note:** Percentage indicates how much renewable energy each country consumes in 2030 if the Remap Options are deployed

**Source:** (Reference no. 139), Roadmap for A Renewable Future, IRENA (2016)

**FIGURE 43:** COUNTRY OPPORTUNITY VARY, BUT EACH COUNTRY HAS A ROLE TO PLAY IN SCALING UP RENEWABLES

TABLE 13: SUMMARY OF KEY ASPECTS OF NIGERIA'S INTENDED NATIONALLY DETERMINED CONTRIBUTION (INDC)

Aspect	Detail
Type of objective	Reduction from Business as Usual (BAU)
Target year	2030
Implementation Period	2015-2030
Base data period	2010-2014
Summary of objective	Economic and social development: grow economy 5% per year, improve standard of living, electricity access for all
Unconditional and conditional mitigation objectives	20% unconditional, 45% conditional
Key measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work towards ending gas flaring by 2030</li> <li>• Work towards Off-grid solar PV of 13GW (13,000MW)</li> <li>• Efficient gas generators</li> <li>• 2% per year energy efficiency (30% by 2030)</li> <li>• Transport shift car to bus</li> <li>• Improve electricity grid</li> <li>• Climate smart agriculture and reforestation 1,000</li> </ul>
Trajectory [update figure once agreed]	<p>The graph illustrates the projected carbon dioxide equivalent emissions in millions of tonnes from 2010 to 2030. The Y-axis represents 'Millions of tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent' ranging from 0 to 1,000. The X-axis shows years from 2010 to 2030. Three trajectories are shown: Business As Usual (BAU) in blue, Unconditional in red, and Conditional in green. All trajectories start at approximately 350 million tonnes in 2010. The BAU trajectory rises to about 900 million tonnes by 2030. The Unconditional trajectory rises to about 700 million tonnes by 2030. The Conditional trajectory rises to about 500 million tonnes by 2030.</p>
Emissions per US\$ (real) GDP	0.873 kg CO <sub>2</sub> e (2015) [0.491 kg CO <sub>2</sub> e (2030)]
GDP per capita (US\$)	2,950 (2014) 3,964 (2030; real 2015 US\$)
Estimated emissions per capita	Current: around 2 tonnes CO <sub>2</sub> e 2030 BAU: around 3.4 tonnes CO <sub>2</sub> e 2030 Conditional: around 2 tonnes CO <sub>2</sub> e
Global Warming Potentials used	IPCC Fourth Assessment Report
Cost Estimate Data	National Cost = \$142b; National Benefits = \$304b (World Bank report "Low Carbon Development Opportunities for Nigeria" (2013))
Gases covered	CO <sub>2</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> O, CH <sub>4</sub>
Emissions as % of global total	<1% (2010)
Historical emissions (1850-2010)	2,564.02 million tonnes

effectively to address global climate change in Nigeria and other countries. Nigeria's STI research objectives on energy systems in general (including renewable energy), are stated below.

- i. Developing R&D, demonstration and deployment capabilities in thermal (coal, oil and gas), nuclear, solar, wind, biofuels, hydro and other renewable energies.
- ii. Promoting the use of safe, clean, efficient and sustainable energy technologies for national development.
- iii. Encouraging the development of energy conversion technologies for sustainable power generation.
- iv. Facilitating the adaptation of appropriate energy technologies for rural development.
- v. Encouraging the development and deployment of locally produced power equipment for sustainable power industry.
- vi. Supporting national vision to acquire technologies for sustainable power industry.

### 3.3.6. Material Science, Including Nanotechnology

Paraphrasing Inyang (210), "economic growth has been driven by the use of large quantities of materials such as stone, soil metals, biomass, coal, petroleum, plastics and ceramics". "The availability, beneficiation and flow of raw and processed materials vary among countries and are the determinants of economic advantages that may accrue to well-planned economies". Recognition of this circumstance by the Federal Government of Nigeria led to the creation of Nigeria's Raw Materials Development Research Council (RMRDC). It is important to appreciate the diversity and extensiveness of use of materials by society as depicted in Figures 45-50. The flow of raw materials in society has been categorized as follows by Inyang (210).

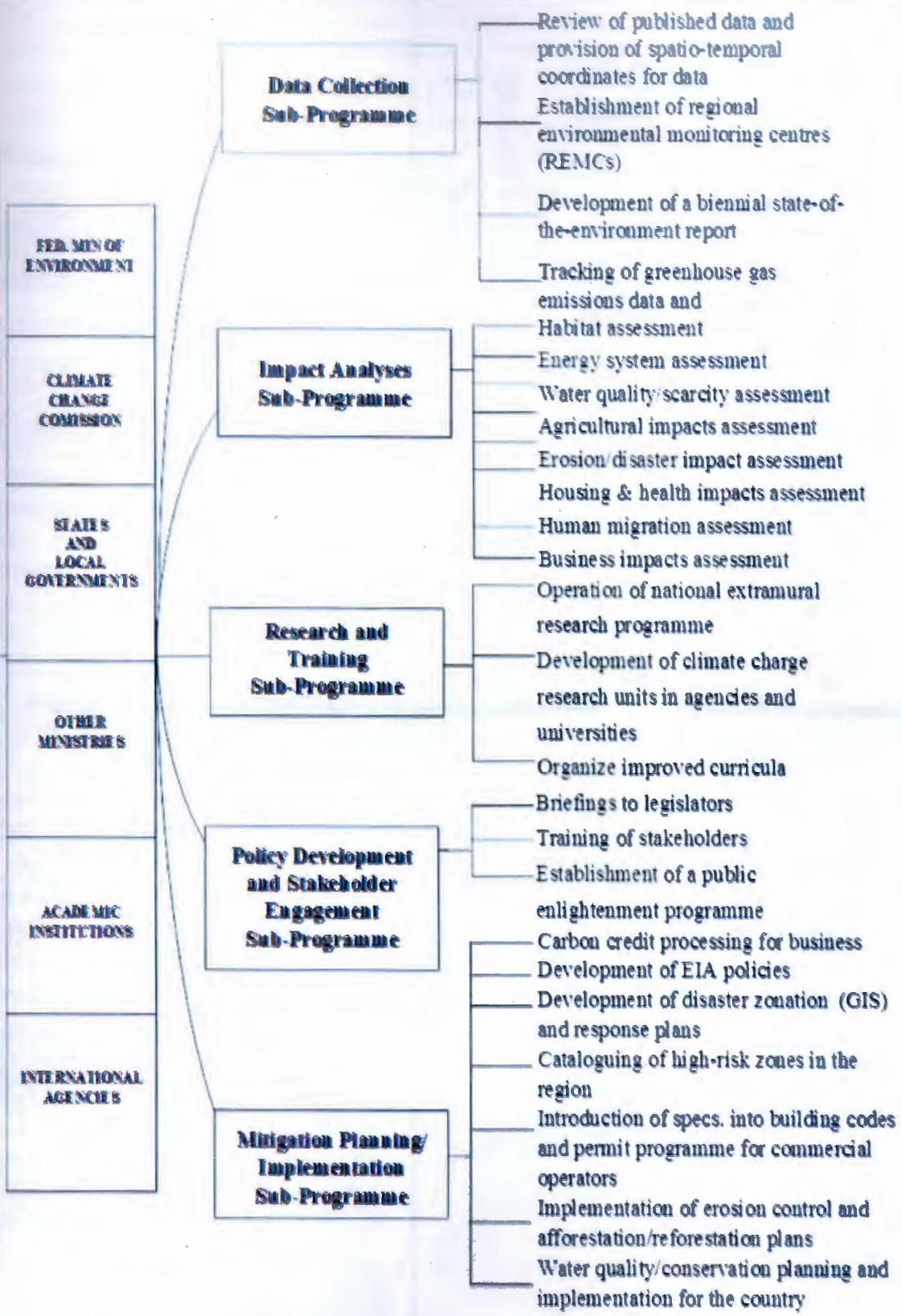
- i. Domestic process output (DPO): total quantity of materials used in the domestic economy that is derived through domestic extraction and/or import from other countries;
- ii. Domestic hidden flows (DHF): total quantity of materials mobilized domestically during the provision of economic commodities without entry of the materials themselves into the domestic economy;
- iii. Total domestic output (TDO): sum of DPO and DHF, which amounts to the total quantity of materials used in the domestic economy, including wastes;
- iv. Gateway flows (GF): component of TDO or DPO that escapes from the economy into the air, land, and water. Secondary deposition is not included in GF;
- v. Sector flows (SF): component of TDO or DPO that is pertinent to activities nested in individual economic sectors, such as construction, energy, transportation, and agriculture;
- vi. Dissipative flows (DF): quantity of materials deliberately spread into the environment as a consequence or in association with material use; and
- vii. New additions to stock (NAS): quantity of new materials from technological advances used in construction and manufacture of goods as replacements for traditional materials

In 2015, mining contributed approximately 0.33% of the GDP of Nigeria which was much less than the 4-5% achieved in the 1960s-1970s period (164). Nigeria has developed a Roadmap for the Growth and Development of the Nigerian Mining Industry (2016) (164) which includes "**improving the quality and breath of geo-scientific data gathered in a cost-efficient manner**". The development, adaptation and use of existing and new materials are **essential to Nigeria's industrialization efforts**. Materials like cement, polymers and clays mined or synthesized, need to be produced at lower costs to fulfill application needs in industrial processes (106) and construction (105, 107, 211). The STI objectives are stated below.

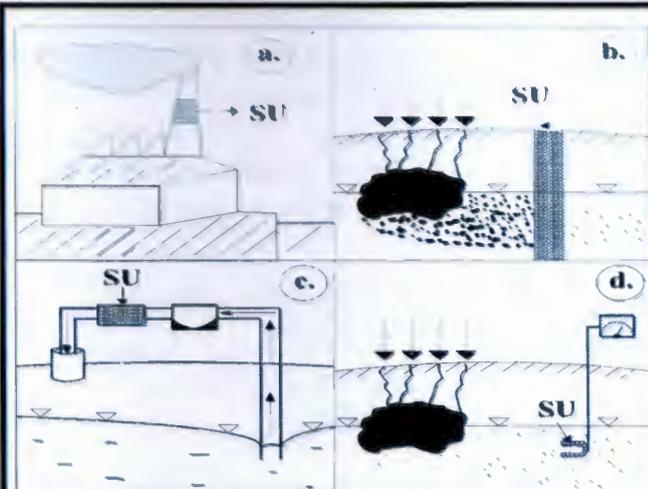
#### • Mines and Materials Development

- i. Encouraging R&D in the exploration, exploitation, utilization and value addition of mineral resources.
- ii. Building capacity and enhancing capability in solid minerals processing technologies and new materials development.

**PROGRAMME DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION**



**FIGURE 44: ELEMENTS OF GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE RISK ANALYSES AND IMPACTS MITIGATION PLAN PROPOSED FOR IMPLEMENTATION IN NIGERIA. INYANG 2011 (203)**



Source: Inyang, Hilary (2004) research lecture at Duke University, North Carolina, USA

**FIGURE 45: APPLICATIONS OF MATERIALS AS SORBENTS IN CIVIL, ENVIRONMENTAL AND INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS**

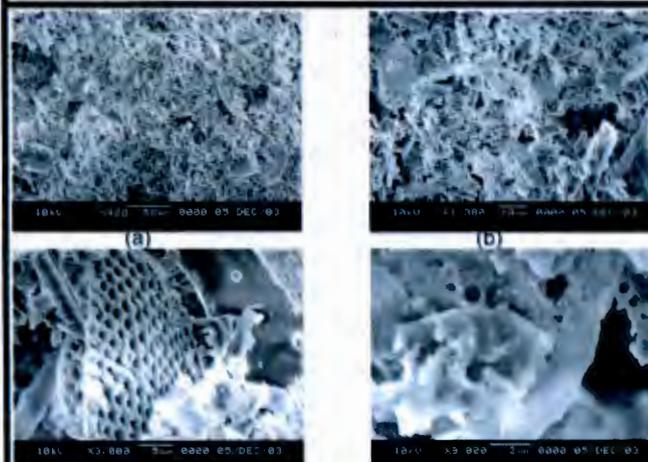
$$\delta_w \propto \delta_u$$

$$\delta_w = \gamma \cdot \delta_u$$

- $\delta_u$  = the work required to bring molecules from solution to create new surfaces on solids or in pore space
- $\delta_w$  = the size of the area created
- $\gamma$  = the surface energy (or interfacial tension) in units of  $Jm^{-2}$  or  $Nm^{-1}$

Source: Inyang, Hilary (2004) research lecture at Duke University, North Carolina, USA

**FIGURE 46: FUNDAMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS OF THE ROLE OF SURFACE ENERGY IN THE INTERACTION OF MATERIALS FOR APPLICATIONS IN INDUSTRIAL AND CIVIL PROCESSES**



Source: Inyang, Hilary (2004) research lecture at Duke University, North Carolina, USA

**FIGURE 47: MICROSTRUCTURAL ANALYSES OF BYPRODUCTS, REFRACTORIES AND WASTES FOR LARGE-SCALE RECYCLING**



Source: Max-Planck-Institut für Polymerforschung - Max-Planck-Gesellschaft

**FIGURE 48: SYNTHESIS, ANALYSES AND FABRICATION OF POLYMERS FROM NATURAL MATERIALS FOR CIVIL AND INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS**



Source: NDT Resource Center

**FIGURE 49: ANALYSES OF METALS AND NANO MATERIALS FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGICAL, CIVIL AND INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS**



Source: Mrs. Warner's 4th Grade Classroom

**FIGURE 50: ANALYSIS OF MINERALS AND ROCKS FOR CIVIL, INDUSTRIAL AND MEDICAL APPLICATIONS**

iii. Strengthening the development and transfer of technologies for sustainable utilization of mineral resources.

• **New and Emerging Technologies (Nanotechnologies and New Materials)**

- i. Building institutional capacity and capabilities in new and emerging technologies.
- ii. Encouraging collaborative R&D activities between industry, higher education and research institutions on new and emerging technologies. (external collaborations)

• **Raw Materials and Manufacturing**

- i. Developing capacities in storage, retrieval and updating of data and information on earth-based raw materials.
- ii. Promoting access to, and stimulating interest on, earth-based raw materials locally and internationally.
- iii. Mapping and quantifying biomaterial resources that are available in the country.
- iv. Creating the various value chains from available biomaterials.
- v. Harnessing and adapting indigenous knowledge for sourcing earth-based raw materials and biomaterials.
- vi. Creating a database of new and emerging materials.
- vii. Identifying and promoting the adoption of new and emerging technologies for raw materials, new product development and materials processing technologies for national industrial growth.
- viii. Building institutional capacity and capabilities in earth based raw materials, biomaterials, new and emerging materials and technologies such as Advanced Manufacturing Technologies (AMT).
- ix. Promoting effective linkages and collaborations among institutions, Agencies and relevant stakeholders in earth-based raw materials, biomaterials, new and emerging technologies.
- x. Strengthening the development and proliferation of technologies and innovations for sustainable utilization of earth-based raw materials, biomaterials, new and emerging materials and new products.

• **Ferrous, Non-Ferrous and Chemical Technologies Research**

- i. Encouraging R&D in the exploration, exploitation and utilization of ferrous, nonferrous, and petroleum resources.
- ii. Building capacity and developing indigenous capability in iron and steel, petrochemical and engineering plastics development.
- iii. Promoting intense R&D activities to develop internationally competitive textiles and leather industries

• **Wood Resources**

- i. Promoting R&D in the cultivation, exploitation and application of wood resources, with value addition, to pulp, paper and timber industries.
- ii. Promoting the application of STI to create new products to provide support for Nigerian pulp, paper and timber.
- iii. Generating environmentally sustainable forest management practices, increasing capacity of processing and value adding facilities.
- iv. Facilitating emerging wood resources technology related to biofuels, biochemical, bio composites, nanocellulose, building and construction industry (timber and plywood products in innovative zero energy houses, wood plastic composites.).
- v. Building capacity through education, research and know-how technology training.

- vi. Ensuring utilization of Nigerian grown timber in construction of highly efficient structural systems.

### 3.3.7. Mathematics, Computational and Communication Systems

It is really a **"computational world"** as quantitative analyses aided by computers, have helped in moving countries, even those with limited natural resources, up in the ranking of global health and wealth. Advances in applications of mathematics and computing systems are essential to attainment of **Nigeria's economic development targets**. Many critical fields of mathematics, including time series analyses, Monte-Carlo methods, kriging, similitude, pattern recognition analyses, transport modellings, network analyses, and population dynamics are studied in textbooks without extension and application to societal challenges in Nigeria. Examples of these mathematical concepts and methods are illustrated in Figures 51-61.

Even with the desired improvement in computing infrastructure in Nigeria which implies hardware installation, the analytical component (software and computing knowledge) is its necessary complement. Many workshops exemplified by NOTAP (109), have been held to address software licensing and application issues in Nigeria. Being that the National policy on STI does not specifically address the utility of **mathematical advances and applications to Nigeria's governance and industrialization thrusts**, critical objectives are added herein, in that regard. Concerning research on mainstream ICT, it has been very insignificant considering the growth of the industry in Nigeria. The industry has widespread utility as illustrated in Figures 62-67.

- **Mathematical Advances and Applications**

- i. Devise measures for popularization of mathematics among the general population of Nigerians with increased emphasis on children.
- ii. Implement adult education tutorials in urban and rural areas with basic mathematical concepts as a significant content in STEM
- iii. Strengthen research on basic mathematics as well as applied mathematics with more extensive applications to both policy and technological challenges of Nigeria

- **Information and Communications Technology (ICT)**

- i. Encouraging capacity building in ICT in Nigeria.
- ii. Encouraging and supporting collaborative R&D activities among industry, higher educational institutions as well as private and public research institutions for software and hardware development.
- iii. Developing indigenous capabilities for the local manufacture of ICT hardware, software and other accessories through technological substitution and transfer.
- iv. Encouraging knowledge in ICT as a critical component of STI in Nigeria
- v. Creating ICT databank in support of STI.
- vi. Encouraging the incorporation of ICT knowledge in all sectors in Nigeria.
- vii. Supporting ICT multidisciplinary training modules as fundamental prerequisite to prepare, **drive and enhance all sectors of Nigeria's development**.
- viii. Establishing Science Parks with ICT Backbone and Software development.
- ix. Developing special conversion programs to transform existing Engineers to ICT Specialists.
- x. Facilitating National ICT Innovation Competition at all levels of education.
- xi. Encouraging Industry-University-Government Networking on STI Initiatives.

### 3.3.8. Space and Geospatial Systems

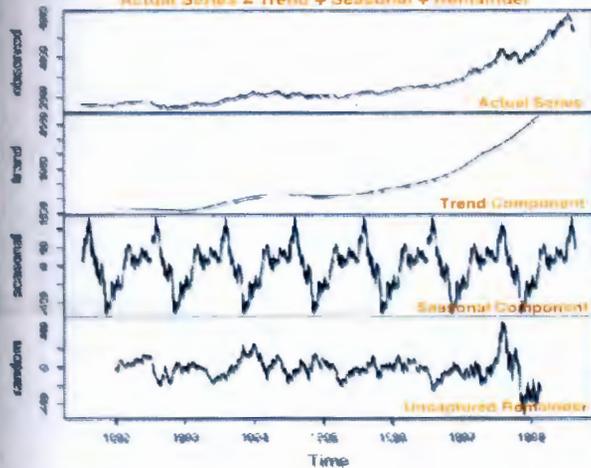
This is one sector of knowledge that separates developed countries from underdeveloped and developing countries. Advances in space and geospatial systems and their applications enable countries to take stock of their resources on a spatio-temporal basis, play what-if games; and optimize their physical development targets in terms of areas and processes.

# Time-Series Components



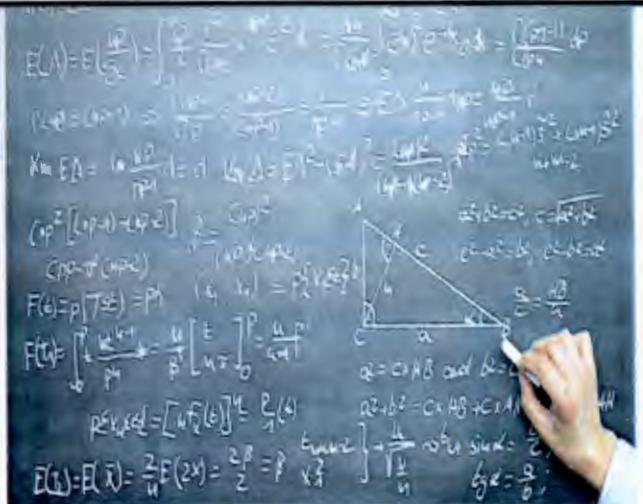
Source: SlidePlayer

**Decomposition of additive time series**  
Actual Series = Trend + Seasonal + Remainder



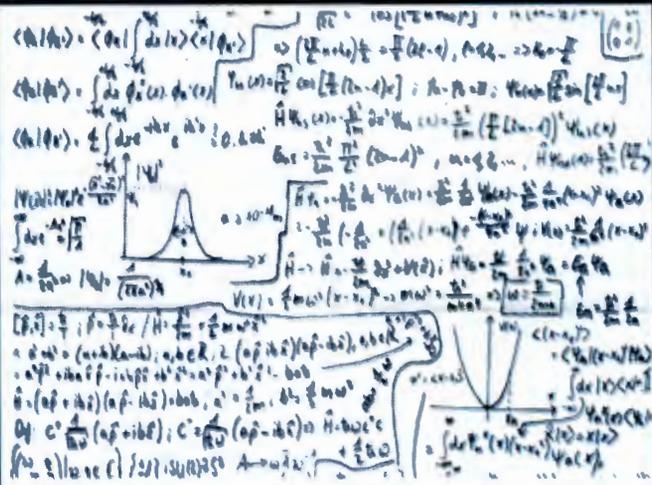
Source: R Statistics.Net

**FIGURE 51: DEVELOPMENT OF TIME SERIES MODELS FOR APPLICATIONS TO REPETITIVE EVENTS IN NIGERIA**



Source: Radboud Universiteit

**FIGURE 52: MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS TO SPACE EXPLORATION**

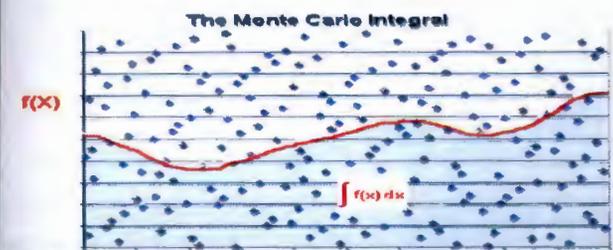


Source: LinkedIn

**FIGURE 53: MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS IN QUANTUM MECHANICS**

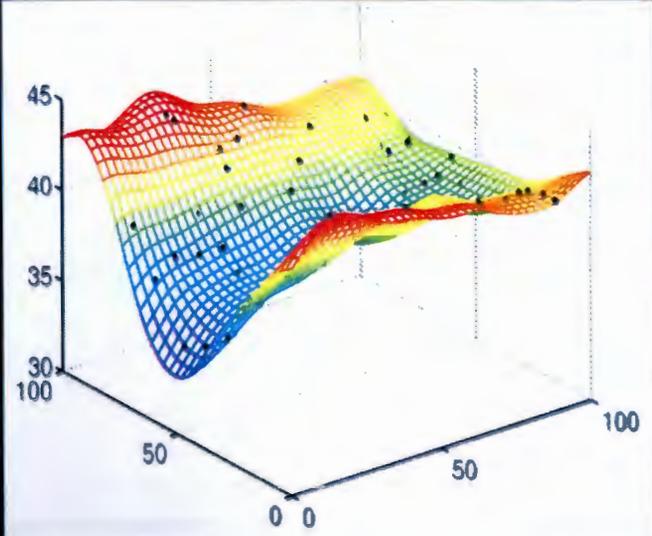


Source: Vertex42



Source: Real Options in Petroleum

**FIGURE 54: DEVELOPMENT OF MONTE CARLO METHODS TO DESCRIBE MULTIFACTOR PROBLEMS**



**FIGURE 55: DEVELOPMENT OF MATHEMATICAL MODELS (EG, KRIGING) TO SUPPORT SOFTWARE-BASED SPATIAL MODELS**

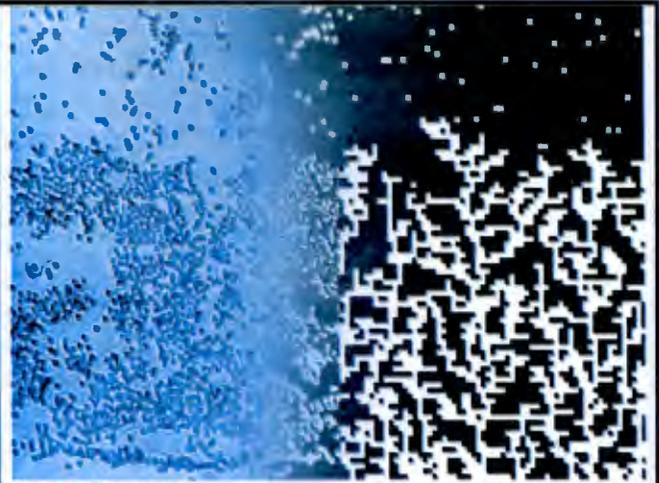
### The lim-inf

$$\liminf_{h \rightarrow 0} E_1^h[s_h, n_h] \geq \int_{\Omega} (\kappa - 1) |\nabla | \tilde{u} | |^2 + |\nabla \tilde{u}|^2 dx$$

...using  $\tilde{u} = |s|n$ ...

$$= \int_{\Omega} \kappa |\nabla s|^2 + s^2 |\nabla n|^2 dx$$

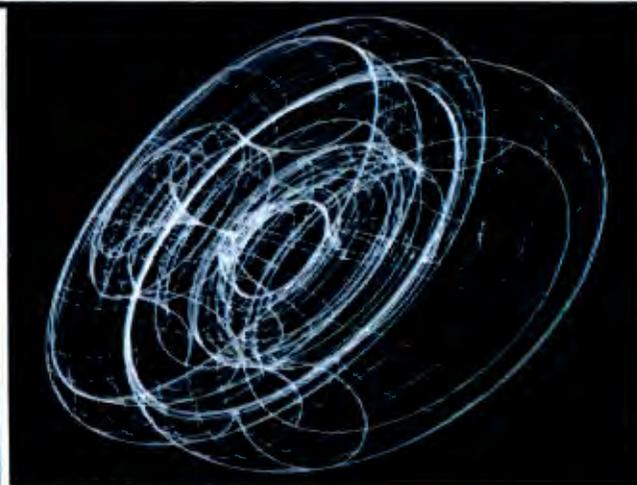
Source: Mathematical Modeling and Simulation of Nematic Liquid Crystals (YouTube)



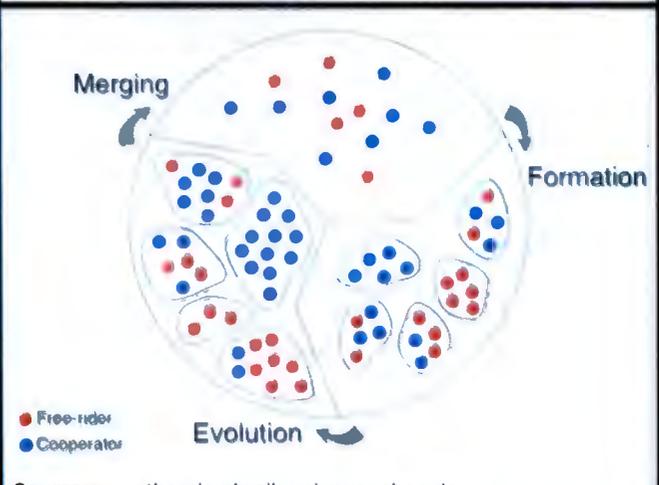
Source: Phys.org

FIGURE 56: MATHEMATICAL SIMULATION OF PROCESSES

FIGURE 57: ADVANCED PATTERN RECOGNITION IN GEOSPATIAL MODELLING



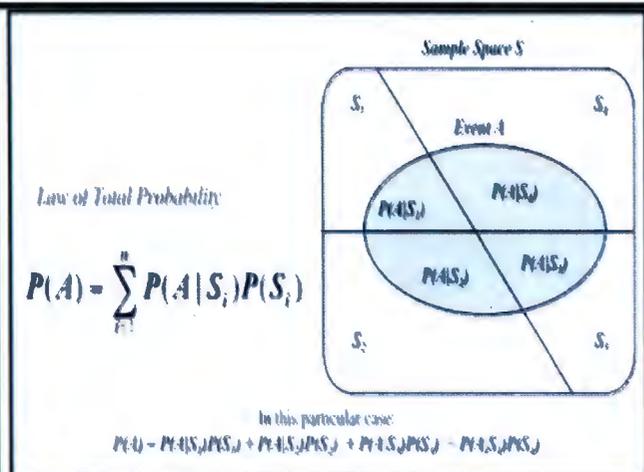
Source: SIMmersion



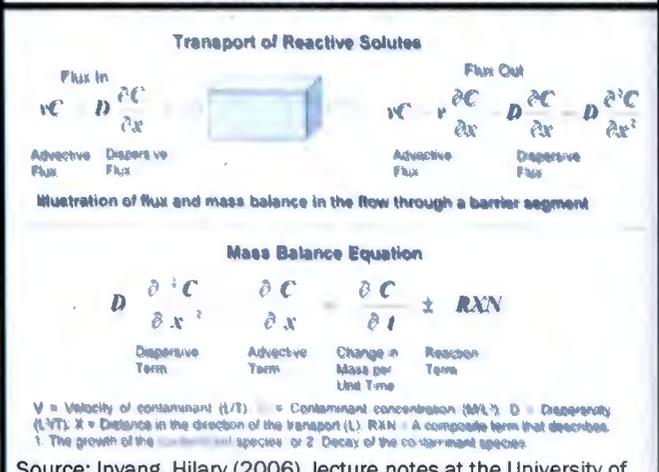
Source: www.theorie.physik.uni-muenchen.de

FIGURE 58: MATHEMATICAL SIMULATION OF OBJECTS AND PROCESSES

FIGURE 59: POPULATION DYNAMICS FOR APPLICATIONS IN ECOLOGY, HUMAN MIGRATION, FACILITIES PLANNING AND DELIVERY OF SOCIAL SERVICES



Source: PR-OWL



Source: Inyang, Hilary (2006), lecture notes at the University of North Carolina, Charlotte, USA

FIGURE 60: APPLICATION OF PROBABILITY THEORY TO PREDICTIONS IN SUCH SECTORS AS INDUSTRIAL MANUFACTURING, AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIVITY, MINERAL PROSPECTING, HAZARDS ZONATION AND MARKET FORECASTING

FIGURE 61: FORMULATION AND APPLICATION OF CONVECTION-DISPERSION MODELS TO MATERIAL TRANSPORT AND BALANCE ANALYSES



Source: BLOMINVEST Blog

**FIGURE 62: UTILITIES OF ICT FOR RESEARCH AND APPLICATION TO VARIOUS SOCIO-ECONOMIC SECTORS**



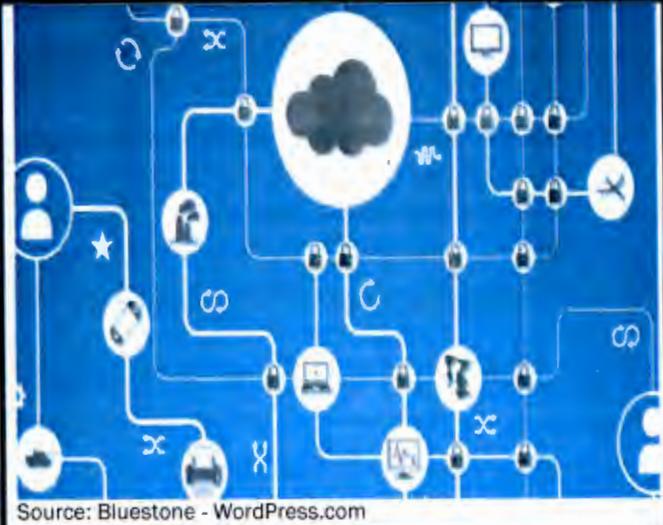
Source: LSE Blogs

**FIGURE 63: ELECTRONIC DEVICES FOR HUMAN-MACHINE INTERFACE**



Source: The Guardian Nigeria

**FIGURE 64: CLOUD COMPUTING TO SUPPORT SOCIETAL OPERATIONS**



Source: Bluestone - WordPress.com

**FIGURE 65: ADVANCES IN NETWORK SYSTEMS NECESSARY FOR SOCIAL INTERACTIONS AND CIVIL/ INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS**



Source: Conceptdraw.com

**FIGURE 66: ADVANCES IN TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS TO PROMOTE SPACE BRIDGING**



Source: Abis

**FIGURE 67 : ENGINEERING OF IMPROVED TELECOM MASTS FOR COMMUNICATION**

There is the space travel/satellite launching aspect, as well as the analytical capacity component, both of which need to be strengthened through a well-configured and funded research programme in Nigeria. **Nigeria's national STI Policy which has the following objectives on space research and investments, is the basis for selection of the NSTIR 2030 projects listed in Table 10. The STI objectives are stated below, and some of the utilities of advances in this area of knowledge are illustrated in Figures 68-70.**

- i. Developing adequate capacity in space technological infrastructure and research for socio-economic development.
- ii. Deploying space technology infrastructure in national development.
- iii. Enhancing indigenous capabilities in space research and satellite technologies.
- iv. Developing space research as a critical component of national security.
- v. Space Science and Technology is diverse, there is need to develop multi-disciplinary research irrelevant fields and coordinate activities in areas such as:
  - Basic Space Science and Astronomy
  - Remote Sensing
  - Satellite Technology Development
  - Geodesy and Geodynamics
  - Space Transport and Propulsion
  - Space Science and Technological Education
  - Atmospheric research
- vi. Creating meaningful Nigerian Space Science and Technology programme that should enhance technological advancement such as:
  - Exploring national (Nigerian universities and other research institutions) and international cooperation in space science, technology and application.
  - Creating a conducive environment that can attract Nigerian scientists who are home and abroad.
  - Creating enabling environment to enhance the development of space science and technology infrastructure in national institutions.

### **3.3.9. Artificial Intelligence and Robotics**

As a rapidly developing country with many socio-economic challenges, security and occupational exposures will become very challenging. Certain tasks in hazardous environments cannot be safely performed by humans. Examples of such tasks are bomb detonation, inspection and excavation of highly toxic materials, rescue of people from burning environments, and certain military operations. In such circumstances, it is often found necessary to deploy robots. Robots are machines that substitute for humans in the performance of certain functions. Their design, construction and operation require research and enterprise that draw expertise from a variety of technical fields, including mechanical engineering, electrical/electronic engineering, material science, photonics and signal processing. **With Nigeria's industrialization targets, advances in home-grown robotics and ancillary fields such as artificial intelligence are indispensable.** NSTIR 2030 covers research on robotics and artificial intelligence, the range of applications of which are illustrated in Figures 71-75.

### **3.3.10. Science Communication and Technology Diffusion**

Many hard scientists and engineers often find it difficult to recognize science communication as a bona fide field that is worthy of research. Actually, it is a critical field for the translation of research results from the bench or mind to the general society or even, their prospective, commercial users. Through research that should cover cultural factors, language, socio-economic circumstances and incentives, more effective methods for the dissemination of various categories of science and technology information can be designed for specific groups and implemented. This is necessary not only for attraction of public support for sponsorship of STI projects, and acceptance of locally produced products, but for the general transformation of the Nigerian society to one that deeply values innovation. Examples of the common methods of science communication are illustrated in Figures 76-83. One of the innovative



	FMST THEMATIC RESEARCH AREAS AND SUITES OF RESEARCH ISSUES	KEY FMST CENTER (in bold) WITH PROSPECTIVE COLLABORATORS	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE														
			SHORT TERM				MEDIUM TERM					LONG TERM					
			17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
2.3	Development of stem cell therapy for sickle cell anemia, Alzheimer, disease and Parkinson's disease	<b>NNMDA, NABDA, NIMR, NIPRD</b>					X	X	X	X	X						
2.4	Continuous identification, collection and assessment of farmers-preferred existing cultivars for improvement	<b>NABDA, SHESTCO, NIFOR, NRCRI, NIHORT, IITA, IART, CRIN, IAR, NIFST</b>		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2.5	Development of various food products from local (Nigerian) crops.	<b>FIIRO, NABDA, RMRDC, IITA, NRCRI, NSPRI, IAR, NIFST</b>		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2.6	Assessment of genetic relatedness and variability in accessions of crops and animals using AFLP markers	<b>NABDA, SHESTCO, NNMDA, NACGRAB, IITA, IART, NRCRI, ACRI</b>			X	X	X	X	X								
2.7	Cross-breeding of tilapia with local species of fish for improvement of size and other characteristics	<b>NABDA, SHESTCO, FIIRO, NIFFR, NIOMR</b>		X	X	X											
2.8	Optimization of cattle ranching in an environment of pests and other stressors	<b>NITR, NABDA, NILEST NVRI, ILRI, IART, NAPRI</b>		X	X	X											
2.9	Development of innovative techniques for management of livestock/poultry	<b>NITR, SHESTCO, NARICT, NVRI, ILRI, IART, NAPRI</b>			X	X											
2.10	Configuration and application of techniques for eradication of pests, including tse-tse fly, locusts and mosquitoes	<b>NARICT, SHESTCO, NITR, ILRI, LCRI, NAPRI, NCDC,</b>	X	X													
2.11	Comprehensive compositional analyses and cataloging of traditional/medicinal materials and their applications	<b>RMRDC, NNMDA, FIIRO, IITA, NIHORT, NIPRD NIMR</b>			X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
2.12	Performance of advanced research on stem cells and extension to bone marrow transplantation	<b>NNMDA, SHESTCO, NABDA, NIPRD, NACGRAB, IMRAT</b>					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2.13	Expansion of observational studies of herbal therapies for tropical diseases.	<b>NNMDA, NIMR, NIPRD, IHV-N, NCDC, CMRAP-UNIPOINT, IMRAT</b>		X	X	X											





	FMST THEMATIC RESEARCH AREAS AND SUITES OF RESEARCH ISSUES	KEY FMST CENTER (in bold) WITH PROSPECTIVE COLLABORATORS	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE												
			SHORT TERM				MEDIUM TERM					LONG TERM			
			17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
4.2	Development of integrated mechatronics, navigation, communication and human support modules to support manned space flights from Nigerian base stations	<b>NASRDA, NASENI, SHESTCO, PRODA, CSS, CSTP, EMDI, NEDDEC, CBSTE, ITU</b>			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4.3	Installation and pilot-testing of an Advanced Manufacturing Technology Laboratory	<b>PRODA, NASENI, FIIRO, RMRDC, ARCEDEM, CAT, EMDI, NMDC, NEDDEC</b>		X	X	X	X	X							
4.4	Design, fabrications and instrumentation of electric power transformers, SHP turbines, vehicle engines and other machines to power devices in Nigeria	<b>PRODA, NASENI, FIIRO, RMRDC, NACETEM, NEDDEC, ARCEDEM, CAT, EMDI, NMDC,</b>			X	X	X	X							
4.5	Design and production of instrumented prosthetics and propelled vehicles for the physically disabled	<b>PRODA, NASENI, FIIRO, RMRDC, NILEST NEDDEC, CAT, ARCEDEM, EMDI</b>			X	X	X	X			X	X	X		
4.6	Design and field testing of a variety of telephones and associated devices	<b>PRODA, NASENI, SHESTCO, NEDDEC</b>			X	X	X	X							
4.7	Fabrication and flight-testing of Nigerian drones for civil, industrial and military applications	<b>NASRDA, NASENI, PRODA, CBSTE, CAT, CSTP, CSTD, EMDI</b>			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4.8	Application of mechanical techniques to fabrication of machines parts for <b>adaptation by Nigeria's emerging manufacturing industries</b>	<b>PRODA, NABSENI, SEDIE, SEDIM, NISLT, NEDDEC, CAT, ARCEDEM, NCAM</b>			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4.9	Design and fabrication of processing machines and machine parts for process mechanization	<b>PRODA, NASENI, CAT, ARCEDEM, HEDEC</b>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
4.10	Development and installation of probes for measurement of earth tremors, landslides and other geohazards in Nigeria	<b>NASENI, CGG, CDRMDS, NGSA, NIMG</b>					X	X	X						

	FMST THEMATIC RESEARCH AREAS AND SUITES OF RESEARCH ISSUES	KEY FMST CENTER (in bold) WITH PROSPECTIVE COLLABORATORS	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE												
			SHORT TERM				MEDIUM TERM					LONG TERM			
			17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
4.11	Field applications of large-volume recycled wastes in demonstrative construction projects	<b>PRODA, NASENI, NICT</b>			X	X	X	X	X	X					
4.12	Development of field-scale and effective techniques for erosion control and sand dune stabilization in Nigeria	<b>NASENI, GERC, NICT, GERG</b>		X	X	X									
<b>5.0</b>	<b>RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS AND PHOTONICS</b>														
5.1	Adaptation of platform energy technologies to rural development	<b>ECN, NASENI, ENCIERD, REPTM, NACETEM, CBSTE, CAT, ICEED</b>			X	X	X	X	X	X					
5.2	Development of energy conversion equipment and local production of power equipment components	<b>ECN, NASENI, PRODA, ENCIERD, ARCEDEM, CAT, SEDIE, SEDIM, ICEED</b>			X	X	X	X	X	X					
5.3	Modeling of electricity demand with applications to Nigeria	<b>ECN, NASENI, CERDZ, CERDI, CERS, NEDDEC, NCEEC</b>		X	X										
5.4	Formulation of electricity pricing model for Nigeria	<b>ECN, CERDI, CERDZ, CERS, NCEE</b>		X	X										
5.5	Design of scaled-up solar power installations for electrification of small to medium-sized communities in Nigeria	<b>ECN, NASENI, PRODA, NCERD, SERC, HIIICC, NPTI</b>		X	X										
5.6	Characterization of wind velocities across Nigeria	<b>ECN, NASENI, SERC, ICEED, NPTI</b>			X	X	X	X							
5.7	Computational assessment of electric power generation from nuclear reactions	<b>NASENI, ECN, CERT, NPTI</b>		X											
5.8	Development of safety protocols for nuclear power plants (customization to Nigeria)	<b>NASENI, ECN, CERT</b>		X	X	X									
5.9	Production of solar cells, LED and Nano filters using advances in nanotechnology	<b>ECN, PRODA, NASENI, NCERD, SERC, HIIICC, CERT, NPTI</b>	X	X	X	X									

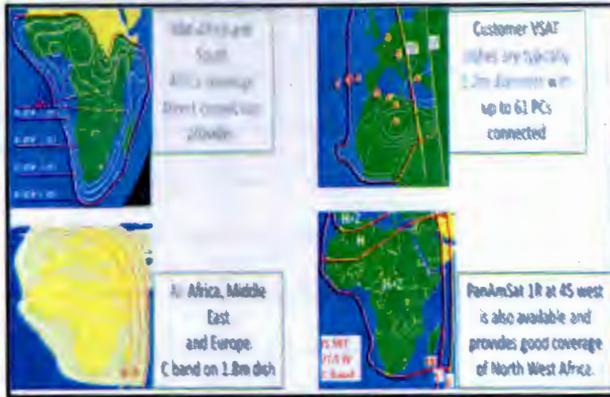
	FMST THEMATIC RESEARCH AREAS AND SUITES OF RESEARCH ISSUES	KEY FMST CENTER (In bold) WITH PROSPECTIVE COLLABORATORS	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE															
			SHORT TERM				MEDIUM TERM					LONG TERM						
			17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30		
5.10	Implementation of domestic projects on biomass-generated electricity in the 6 geopolitical zones of Nigeria	<b>ECN, NASENI</b> , HIIIECC, IAR, SERC, CERT, NCER, ICEED			X	X												
5.11	Production of biodiesel from non-edible plants with upgrade to medium scale	<b>ECN, NABDA, NASENI, FIIRO</b> , HIIIECC, CERDI, NCEE		X	X	X												
5.12	Performance of laboratory and field-based studies on utilization of methane from wastes as a green energy sources.	<b>ECN, NABDA, NASENI, FIIRO</b> , HIIIECC, CERDI, LCRI		X	X	X												
5.13	Design and field application of tidal energy extraction systems for electricity supply to Nigerian coastal communities	<b>ECN, NASENI, PRODA</b> , HIIIECC					X	X	X									
5.14	Adaptation of clean coal technologies to Nigerian coal for energy generation	<b>ECN, NASENI, FIIRO</b> , CERDI		X	X	X												
<b>6.0</b>	<b>MATERIAL SCIENCE INCLUDING NANOTECHNOLOGY</b>																	
6.1	Development of beneficiation techniques for solid minerals from geomaterials	<b>RMRDC, SHESTCO, LCRI, IMRAT, NIMG</b>				X	X	X	X									
6.2	Development of high-performance plastics from local materials for industrial applications	<b>RMRDC, NARICT, AMRG, IMRAT</b>			X	X	X	X	X	X								
6.3	Development of innovative molding /casting techniques for metallic products	<b>PRODA, RMRDC, NASENI, RRIN, AMRG</b> CAT, ARCEDEM, EMDI			X	X	X	X										
6.4	Optimization of processes for ink production from local materials	<b>NARICT, RMRDC</b>			X	X												
6.5	Development of composite laterite and binder systems for earthen building construction	<b>NBRRI, NGSA, NIMG</b>			X	X	X	X										
6.6	Comprehensive analyses of the mineralogical, microtextural and durability characteristics of local	<b>NBRRI, NGSA, NIMG</b>				X	X	X	X									



	FMST THEMATIC RESEARCH AREAS AND SUITES OF RESEARCH ISSUES	KEY FMST CENTER (In bold) WITH PROSPECTIVE COLLABORATORS	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE												
			SHORT TERM				MEDIUM TERM					LONG TERM			
			17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	and reinforced plastics for community water distribution														
<b>7.0</b>	<b>MATHEMATICS, COMPUTATIONAL AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS</b>														
7.1	Quantitative framing of mathematical applications in various sectors of the Nigerian economy (time-series analyses, simulations, spatio-temporal analyses, data-mining, Monte Carlo methods, etc.)	<b>NASENI, SHESTCO, FIIRO, NMC, NBS</b>		X	X	X									
7.2	Development of sectoral and interlinked databanks for Nigeria-relevant socio-economic parameters with online accessibility	<b>NASENI, SHESTCO, FIIRO, NITDA</b>		X	X	X									
7.3	Collaborative (with industry) development of high-utility software to support local projects in various economic sectors	<b>NASENI, SHESTCO, FIIRO, NITDA</b>		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7.4	Creation/expansion of the Nigerian e-Government strategies (NeGst)	<b>NASENI, NITDA</b>		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7.5	Simulation of anthill sustainability and security operations for civil and industrial operations	<b>NASENI, NACETEM, NMC</b>		X	X	X									
7.6	Design of data storage, handling and retrieval systems for a Nigerian National Databank Repository	<b>NASENI, SHESTCO, NITDA</b>		X	X	X									
7.7	Configuration of rapid transit models for the 40 most populous Nigerian cities	<b>NASENI, SHESTCO, NBRRI, NMC</b>			X	X	X								
7.8	Simulation of blood flow to support drug delivery to body organs with clinical trials and applications	<b>NASENI, SHESTCO, NNMDA, NMC, NIPRD</b>		X	X	X									
<b>8.0</b>	<b>SPACE AND GEOSPATIAL SYSTEMS</b>														

	FMST THEMATIC RESEARCH AREAS AND SUITES OF RESEARCH ISSUES	KEY FMST CENTER (in bold) WITH PROSPECTIVE COLLABORATORS	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE													
			SHORT TERM				MEDIUM TERM					LONG TERM				
			17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
8.1	Development of a space observatory/ astronomical station in Nigeria	<b>NASRDA, NASENI, CBSTE, CSS, CSTD, CSTP</b>					X	X	X	X	X					
8.2	Domestication of space technologies in Nigeria through establishment of a space station	<b>NASRDA, NASENI, CBSTE-OAU, CSS, CSTD, CSTP</b>								X	X	X	X	X		
8.3	Development and launching of Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) Satellite for socio-economic applications (improved model)	<b>NASRDA, NASENI, PRODA, CBSTE, CSS, CSTD</b>					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
8.4	Expansion of remote sensing and GIS applications to agriculture, urban planning, disaster zonation, resources mapping, biodiversity monitoring and infrastructure development in Nigeria	<b>SHESTCO, NASENI, CDRMDS, IERD, NEMA, NCRS, CSTD, NGSA</b>			X	X										
8.5	Mapping and zonation of Nigeria to various hazards (floods, erosion, wildfires, pest migration, sand dune migration, shoreline recession, etc.)	<b>SHESTCO, NASENI, NASRDA, CDRMDS, NEMA, NCRS, CSTD, NGSA</b>		X	X	X	X	X	X							
8.6	Development of spatio-temporally indexed maps of Nigeria using remote sensing and ground verification	<b>SHESTCO, NASRDA, NEMA, NCRS, CSTD</b>				X	X	X	X							
8.7	Creation of interlinked data systems with visualization and establish data resources centers.	<b>SHESTCO, NASRDA, NITDA, NCRS</b>		X	X	X	X									
<b>9.0</b>	<b>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND ROBOTICS</b>															
9.1	Configuration of adaptive tools (electronic) for targeted monitory of protected areas	<b>SHESTCO, NEDDEC</b>			X	X	X	X	X							
9.2	Framing of applications of artificial intelligence to civil and industrial operations in Nigeria	<b>NASENI, SHESTCO, FIIRO, NACETEM, NMC</b>		X	X											

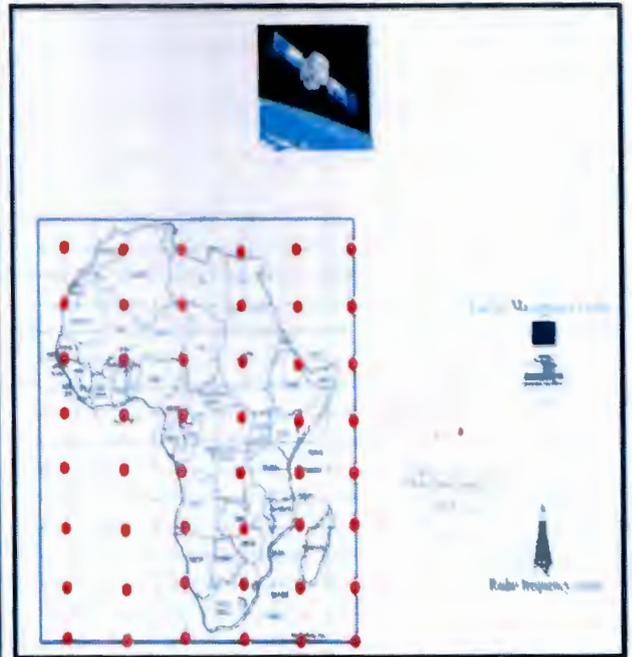
	FMST THEMATIC RESEARCH AREAS AND SUITES OF RESEARCH ISSUES	KEY FMST CENTER (In bold) WITH PROSPECTIVE COLLABORATORS	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE												
			SHORT TERM				MEDIUM TERM					LONG TERM			
			17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
9.3	Development of robots for hazardous and repetitive tasks in Nigeria	<b>NASENI, NASRDA, PRODA, NSRMEA</b>					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
9.4	Development of portable, intelligent and scenario-reporting robots for military and disaster management applications	<b>NASENI, NASRDA, PRODA</b>						X	X	X	X				
<b>10.0</b>	<b>SCIENCE COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY DIFFUSION</b>														
10.1	Investigation of scientific principles that underlie traditional practices of various Nigerian ethnic groups	<b>NOTAP, SHESTCO, NISER</b>		X	X										
10.2	Framing of the impacts of culture on innovation in Nigeria	<b>NOTAP, SHESTCO, SSAN, IAMS</b>		X	X	X									
10.3	Configuration of systems for use of science and technology to advance <b>Nigeria's national interests in trade and diplomacy</b>	<b>NOTAP, SHESTCO,</b>		X	X	X									
10.4	Analyses of archeological artefacts for <b>indexing of Nigeria's technological heritage</b>	<b>NOTAP, SHESTCO, NBRRI, IAMS</b>		X	X	X									
10.5	Configuration of effective methods of communication of scientific advances and opportunities to different socio-economic classes of Nigerians	<b>NOTAP, SHESTCO, NIJ, SSAN,</b>		X	X										
10.6	Analyses of behavioural and design impacts on accident rates on Nigerian roads	<b>NOTAP, SHESTCO, SSAN</b>		X											
10.7	Identification and analyses of science and technology communication outlets and incentives for their expansion in Nigeria	<b>NOTAP, SHESTCO, NIJ, SSAN</b>		X	X										



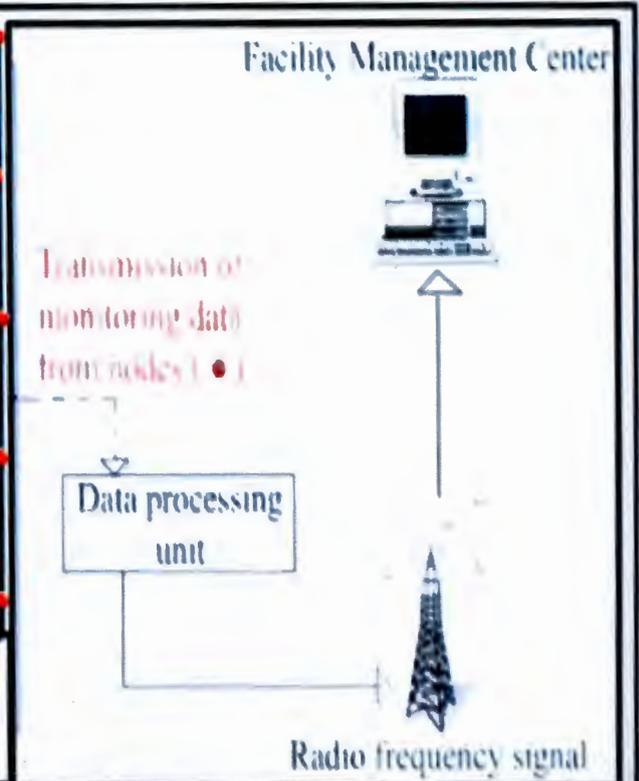
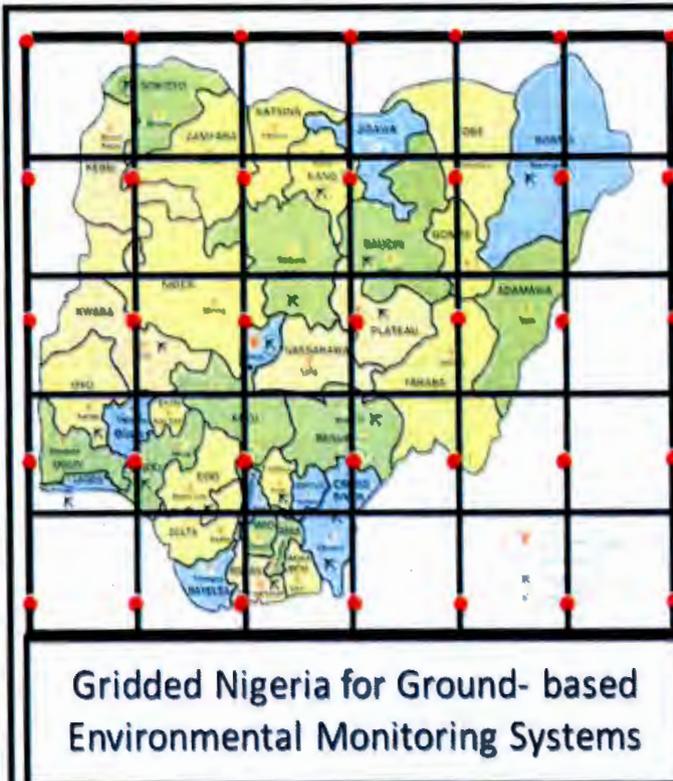
**Bentley Telecom Eutelsat W3A**

Eutelsat W3A (7 deg east) broadband internet via satellite coverage using the new Hughes HX and LinkStar DVB-S2 and iDirect technologies. The Hughes HX, introduced in March 2008, represents a significant step forwards. Various grades of service plus special quality of service controls and advanced proprietary TCP/IP compression to give faster downloads compared with unprocessed feeds, plus customer access to traffic monitoring system. Click here to email: [sales@bentleywalker.com](mailto:sales@bentleywalker.com) or phone now 00 44 239 246 3943 (ref:satsig) Also iDirect STAR COM service in North East Africa

**FIGURE 68:** EXAMPLES OF DATA/INFORMATION COMMUNICATION SATELLITES WITH SIGNIFICANT FOCUS ON AFRICA: (Each Country Needs An On ground Analytical Station To Support Program Implementation At National State And LGA Levels)



**FIGURE 69:** EXISTING DATA THAT ARE GIVEN VARIOUS SPATIO-TEMPORAL COORDINATES NEED TO BE INTERLINKED WITH MORE RECENT DATA THAT CAN BE GENERATED BY SATELLITES AND TRANSFERRED BY BOTH SATELLITE AND CABLE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (98)



**FIGURE 70:** NIGERIA NEEDS ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SYSTEMS WITH SPATIO-TEMPORAL COORDINATES THAT SUPPLIES DATA FOR A BIENNIAL STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT REPORT THAT CAN BE USED FOR STRATEGIC PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES (57)



Source: Robohub

**FIGURE 71 :** ROBOTICS IN INDUSTRIAL ASSEMBLY OPERATIONS FOR MAINTENANCE OF HIGH STANDARDS



Source: Business Insider

**FIGURE 72:** ROBOTICS IN HOUSE OPERATIONS TO SUPPORT THE DISABLED



Source: Wonderwhizkids

**FIGURE 73:** ROBOTICS IN HIGH-PRECISION SURGERY AT MEDICAL FACILITIES



Source: GCN.com

**FIGURE 74:** ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE TO SUPPORT COMPLEX ANALYTICAL ASSIGNMENT



Source: Georgia Tech's Research Horizons

**FIGURE 75:** ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND ROBOTICS TO SUPPORT NATIONAL SECURITY AND MILITARY OPERATIONS

projects included in NSTIR 2030 (Table 10) is the establishment of a Science and Technology Museum to promote information diffusion.

Translation of discoveries and inventions from laboratory to application has been a major challenge in Nigeria since its independence. In the NSTIR 2030 configuration, this has received attention as regards project plans. Methods of maximizing it will also be developed through research to satisfy the following objectives.

- i. Build the critical mass of highly skilled manpower to transfer technology.
- ii. Establish Technology Transfer Offices in Tertiary Institutions.
- iii. Increasing investment in technology incubation centres and establish functional S&T parks.
- iv. Encouraging private sector participation in the establishment and management of Technology Incubation Centres and Science Parks.
- v. Supporting universities and research institutes to establish Technology Incubation Centres and Science Parks for the commercialization of R&D results.
- vi. Developing comprehensive and accessible data bank of all R&D results, inventions and innovations that can be commercialized for ease of reference.
- vii. Conducting periodic monitoring and evaluation and establish a feedback mechanism for technology transfer and diffusion process.
- viii. Conducting Technology Needs Assessment (TNA) to determine technology gaps for appropriate actions.
- ix. Improving on the incorporation of high-level imported technologies for local technology development.
- x. Providing technology support services and other incentives to transferees.
- xi. Extension and enforcement of local content law for technology transfer.
- xii. Using procurement as a deliberate strategy for national development to be utilized accordingly for technology transfer.

### 3.4. Training and Talent Deployment

In May, 2014, the European Union funded a **"Needs Assessment of the Nigerian Education Sector"** (142). Among the objectives of that study were identification of skills and competency gaps in the education sector of Nigeria; and determination of how the identified gaps could be addressed. While Nigeria is deficient in critical vocational skills, only 31% of the 1,670,833 students who applied to enter tertiary institutions on 2013 were admitted (142). The implication is that those who were not admitted are available for alternative training but such a diversion system is inadequate in Nigeria. Of the students who are admitted into tertiary institutions in Nigeria, most graduate with very limited communication and other marketable skills. Figure 84 shows the range of disciplines for effective operation on private sector tasks and public sector roles. Most tertiary institutions in Nigeria are ill-equipped to offer this depth of education required to perform the listed tasks and roles.

A good education is a requirement for harvesting of opportunities that emerge from a knowledge-based economy to which Nigeria aspires. Table 14 shows unemployment rates in Nigeria by educational level (157). An inspection of the table which applies to circumstances in 2009, indicates that when data on urban and rural areas are combined, unemployment among graduates of tertiary institutions averaged 21.3%, very similar to that of those who never attended any school (at 20.1%). This illustrates the irrelevance of their training with respect to the job market, non-utilization of their talents and ingenuity in self-initiated projects, and lack of employment opportunities. In the urban areas, education matters as evident in post-secondary unemployment rates. Table 15 shows that on a national basis, males still dominate STEM fields at male/female ratios ranging from 2/1 to 7/1 except in biology, and food science and technology. There is a need to provide more opportunities to women to fully utilize **Nigeria's potential** in STI and serve the knowledge-based economy.

Among many other research capacity-building workshops held in Nigeria, the Nigerian Educational Research and Development Council (NERDC) held a workshop from May 26 to 29, 2010. One of the



Source: www.tinkinhite.com

FIGURE 76: ILLUSTRATION OF VARIOUS MECHANISM OF SCIENCE COMMUNICATION TO STAKEHOLDERS



Source: The Horizon Tracker

FIGURE 77: ILLUSTRATION OF THE NEED TO ENLIGHTEN STAKEHOLDERS ABOUT SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ISSUES USING EFFECTIVE METHODS



Source: TODAY.ng

FIGURE 78: NIGERIA'S MINISTER FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, DR. O. ONU BRIEFING LISTENERS ABOUT SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ISSUES



Source: Google Science Fair 2011

FIGURE 79: SCIENCE AND TECH. FAIRS AS A MECHANISM OF PUBLIC ENLIGHTENMENT ABOUT SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

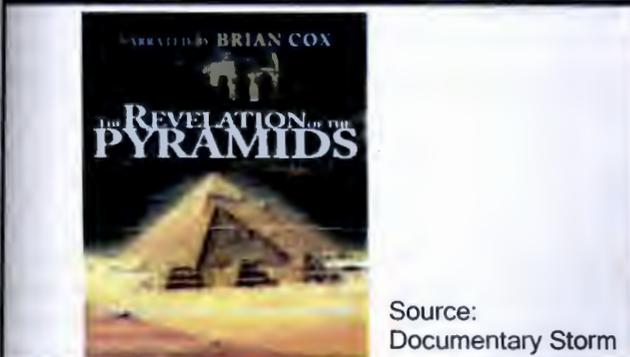


Source: Easy Tour China

FIGURE 80: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY MUSEUM AS AN EFFECTIVE METHOD OF INCREASING SCIENCE LITERACY



FIGURE 81 : SCIENCE AND TECH MAGAZINES SHOULD HAVE SOME CONTENT OF INDIGENOUS SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY TO SPUR POPULAR INTEREST



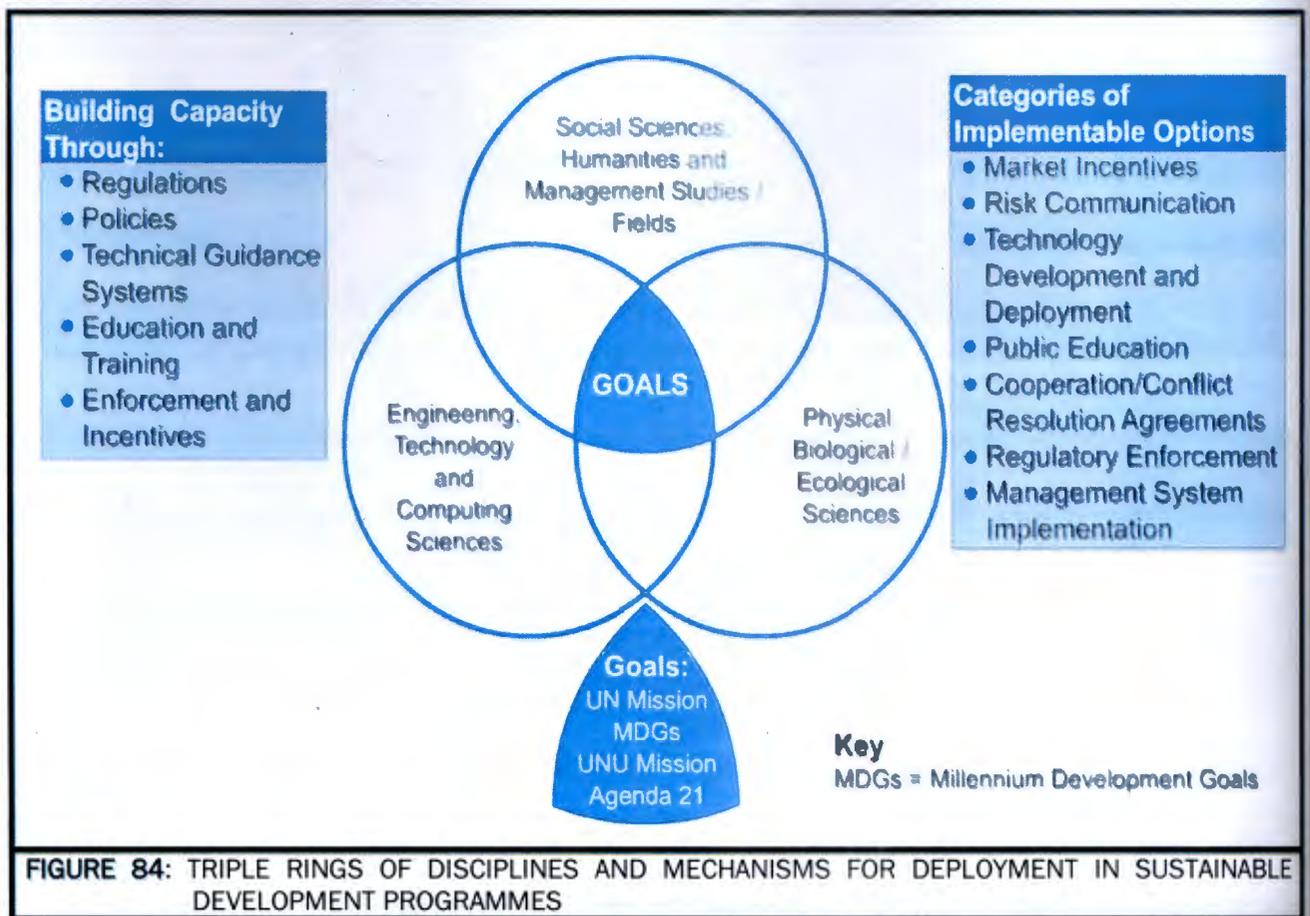
Source: Documentary Storm

FIGURE 82 : LOCALLY RELEVANT SCIENCE DOCUMENTARIES AS A SCIENCE LITERACY PROMOTION METHOD



Source: NaijaHeadlines

FIGURE 83 : DIRECT TEACHING AS A METHOD OF PROMOTION OF SCIENCE LITERACY



observations at the Workshop was that ***“no nation can forge ahead in our globalized world without having the right persons with the knowledge and skills that are necessary in our world of information technology”***. One of the recommendations was that ***“teaching of information literacy (SIC ICT) in our institutions should be emphasized as to encourage life-long learning, and understand the nature of information and its use”***. Lifelong learning implies that education should begin from childhood and run through retirement using classroom-based instruction, laboratory work, field experience, and group discussion, all of which are illustrated by Figures 85-89.

The Hays Global Skills Index (74) covers many significant educational parameters relative to capacity to satisfy the labor market. The parameters covered are: educational flexibility, labor market participation, labor market flexibility, talent mismatch, overall wage pressure, wage pressure in high-skills industries, and wage pressure in high-skills occupations. These factors also apply to the Nigerian skills development environment. In his keynote lecture at the 55th annual conference of the Science Teachers Association of Nigeria (STAN) in Asaba, Delta State of Nigeria on August 18, 2014, Prof. Hilary I. Inyang (201) recommended that in formal courses, STEM students in secondary and tertiary institutions should be made to know that the purpose of their technical education is not to receive a certificate but to contribute to efforts aimed at creating options for sustainable development of society, producing data for decision support systems, developing human resources and capacity, and creation of philosophies and products. The educational experience should foster original thinking and inventiveness in students and professionals at all levels.

Bolu and Egbo (168) performed a study of the role of higher educational institutions in the development of ICT professionals for innovation in Nigeria. They discovered that Nigerian universities teach a very wide array of ICT courses as shown in table 17. Nigerian employers generate the demand structure shown in Table 18 for ICT skills. Proficiency in UNIX Operating Systems, Database Administration and VSAT/Wireless/Technologies the demand list. A cursory evaluation of facilities at most of the schools will indicate that they are grossly inadequate, which is one of the reasons for the deficiencies that most employers have detected in the skill sets of graduates from STEM programmes of

Nigerian universities, especially, on techniques that require experience with measurement techniques and other kinds of equipment/field operations.

**Nigeria's Industrial Revolution Roadmap** includes the setup of industrial clusters in various regions of Nigeria. Currently, most of the potential locations lack the STEM skill base required to support industries that rely on STI. Mobility of labour can be counted upon to remedy skills deficiencies but to a point. Stability and equity require that local content be ensured in the operation of the planned clusters. Table 16 shows the distribution of undergraduate enrollments in science-based faculties of Nigerian universities by region, from 1997 to 2006. Numbers have changed but it is doubtful that the pattern has changed since the study. From the results, it can be concluded that gender inequity is very severe in the Northwest in favour of male students but surprisingly reversed in the South West in some fields.

Considering vocational training, it is very essential to the economic development of Nigeria. Actually, the best skills set **structure for Nigeria's industrialization is one that simulates a triangle with a** diverse set of skilled workers at the level of technicians at the base (not necessarily in pay); graduates of polytechnics and engineering schools in the middle; and highly specialized experts at the top. The entire hierarchy should intermix and collaborate on programmes and projects in the laboratories, classrooms, designs offices and demonstration sites to spur Nigeria's growth in STI for support of the country's bid for industrial revolution.

Training of artisans, technicians and project managers is a part of this NSTIR 2030. This will be done massively, not just for employers but for self-generation of employers as well. Table 19 shows the list of vocations that will be covered along with the duration of training and apprenticeship. Training terms range from 6 to 9 months depending on the **trainee's entry qualifications, including experience.** Apprenticeship terms range from 3 to 6 months depending on the type of vocation. It is envisaged that with access to capital following training and apprenticeship, this project combined with initiatives implemented by other units of the Federal and State Governments, will reduce unemployment to single digits within the next 10 years. The various vocations covered by this planned project are illustrated in Figures 90-121. The skills development plans that are included as part of NSTIR 2030 is consistent with the following objectives of Nigeria's STI Policy.

- i. Producing world class scientists, engineers and technologists who are well grounded in theory, practice of basic sciences and the needs of entrepreneurship.
- ii. Providing adequate support for continuous training of academic staff in tertiary and research institutions.
- iii. Strengthening curricula in technological entrepreneurship and management of technology for science and engineering students.
- iv. Mainstreaming students in the Arts and Social Sciences to appreciate the relevance of STI to profitability in business as well as national development.
- v. Encouraging and providing opportunities for the products of informal training schemes in STI to go for further formal training.
- vi. Strengthening capacity building institutions within the military, public and private sectors of the economy.
- vii. Facilitating on-the-job standardized training for professionals in STI organizations.
- viii. Promoting academic-industry exchange programmes to enhance knowledge sharing.

### **3.5. Technology Deployment and Commercialization in Key Socio-Economic Sectors**

For at least, the past 45 years, Nigeria has operated a mono-economy that has focused on oil and gas. **Nigeria's current economic development posture** which is best expressed in both the 2017 Economic Recovery and Growth Plan, and the National Industrial Revolution Plan (2014) is focused on **diversification of the economy. The effort is on adding value to Nigeria's abundant raw materials through industrial scale processing before domestic use and export. Nigeria's large population is also an asset** because innovation that has value can take advantage of a large domestic market. This includes service sectors such as ICT. The types of innovation that Nigeria is targeting as catalogued in the various national integrated and sector plans, most of which are summarized in Table 5, Table 10 and Appendix 1, require

deployment of technologies. Very few examples of the opportunities available and the technologies required are summarized below.

- **Agriculture:** the Nigerian agricultural sector needs modernization and expansion. For almost any crop demand exceeds supply as shown in Table 20. It is the largest sector of the Nigerian economy with a 40% contribution to the country's economy. Farming is mostly at small scale in communities. Among the technologies that need to be deployed to boost agricultural productivity in Nigeria are:
  - i. Technologies for local production of fertilizer
  - ii. Technologies for improvement of seeds
  - iii. Technologies for crop preservation and processing for export
  - iv. Pest control and irrigation technologies
- **Manufacturing:** Nigeria's manufacturing sector typically contributes less than 10% of Nigeria's GDP which ranks below the average for Africa as shown in Figure 122. Still as evident in Figure 123 Nigeria has the largest factory sector in Africa when it is not measured on a per capita basis. Electricity supply and poor infrastructure are the two most critical constraints. In order to improve Nigeria's manufacturing sector, the following technologies need to be deployed.
  - i. Efficient and cost-effective machinery for mass production of goods
  - ii. Low-cost technologies for processing or harvesting of raw materials
  - iii. Sustainable/renewable power systems for factories and operations
  - iv. Technologies for exacting measurements to enable good quality assurance programmes
  - v. Manufacturing technologies that can easily be operated and maintained in the Nigerian environment. (see the manufacturing indices in Figure 124).
- **Mining:** Nigeria has about 44 solid minerals that occur in sufficient quantities to drive midstream and downstream operations in this sector. Among these minerals are iron ore, coal, manganese, tin, limestone, bentonite and several others. Table 21 is a summary of the objectives and the requirements of the mining sector in Nigeria while Figure 125 addresses the action items planned in the current mining roadmap of Nigeria (164). The potential of the mining industry to contribute to Nigeria's economy is illustrated in Figures 126 and 127. The critical technologies that need to be deployed to enhance mining in Nigeria are stated below:
  - i. Mechanical excavation technologies that are capable of beneficiation without excessive dusting
  - ii. Technology for improvement of the stability of underground mines
  - iii. Material haulage technology to relieve miners who currently haul materials by hand
  - iv. Technology for rescue of workers who could be trapped underground
  - v. Mineral processing technology that can increase recovery of precious metal
  - vi. Advanced technology for segregation of materials based on their physical characteristics
  - vii. Facilities for micro/micro-observation of the textures, internal mineralogy and flaws in materials
  - viii. Technology for steel making and forming in different shapes for export and Nigerian manufacturing process
  - ix. Technologies for aerial-based and ground-based resource mapping
- **Energy Systems (Electric Power):** In Nigeria's Vision 20:2020, the target for electric power generation was 35,000 MW by 2020. That prospect is currently bleak but much more effort still needs to be made to deploy technologies to diversify Nigeria's electricity generation, transmission and distribution, especially with opportunities offered by renewables. The two most economically feasible renewable energy systems for powering small-medium scale businesses and communities in Nigeria are solar energy systems (both photovoltaic and thermal systems) and wind energy systems. Solar radiation provides opportunity for tapping of that energy resource throughout Nigeria.

**TABLE 14: UNEMPLOYMENT RATES BY EDUCATIONAL GROUP, AGE GROUP AND SEX (MARCH 2009) (157)**

ITEMS	Urban	Rural	Composite
<b>All Groups</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>19.7</b>
<b>Educational Group</b>			
Never Attended	20.6	20	20.1
Below primary	18.4	22.9	22.3
Primary	15.1	14.7	14.8
Secondary	21.4	25.3	23.8
Post secondary	13.9	26.4	21.3
<b>Age Group</b>			
15-24	49.9	39.6	41.6
25-44	16.3	17.3	17
45-59	10	12.1	11.5
60-64	18.2	16.2	16.7
<b>Gender</b>			
Male	17.2	16.9	17
Female	21.7	23.9	23.3

**TABLE 15: UNDERGRADUATE ENROLLMENT (%) BY SEX AND REGION IN INDIVIDUAL S&T COURSES (1997-2006) (158)**

Science	SE		NE		SS		SW		NW		MC		Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Mathematics	84	38	93	7	93	7	38	62	88	12	NA	NA	75	25
Chemistry	55	45	59	41	59	41	15	85	80	20	84	16	59	41
Physics	76	24	95	5	95	5	59	41	80	20	87	13	82	18
Biochemistry	59	41	NA	NA	72	28	NA	NA	NA	NA	57	43	63	37
Botany	48	52	NA	NA	71	29	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	59	41
Biology	NA	NA	55	45	27	73	22	78	78	22	65	35	50	50
Microbiology	49	51	NA	NA	74	26	NA	NA	73	27	51	49	62	38
Zoology	88	32	NA	NA	59	41	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	64	37
Geology	80	20	NA	NA	81	19	NA	NA	NA	NA	80	20	81	20
Statistics	58	42	63	37	NA	NA	NA	NA	65	35	NA	NA	66	34
<b>Technology</b>														
Computer Science	80	40	77	23	50	50	42	58	83	17	67	33	63	37
Electrical/Electronics Engineering	87	13	97	3	81	19	81	19	99	1	92	8	90	11
Agricultural Engineering	83	17	87	13	67	33	NA	NA	84	16	89	11	82	18
Civil Engineering	94	6	94	6	88	13	NA	NA	20	80	94	6	78	22
Mechanical Engineering	97	3	98	2	84	16	84	16	99	1	97	3	93	7
Food Science and Technology	26	74	61	39	42	58	NA	NA	NA	NA	63	37	48	52

NA = Not Available.

Source: (Reference no. 158), Trends in Enrollment, Graduation and Staffing of Science and Technology Education in Nigeria Tertiary Institutions (2013)



Source: The Bells Group Of Schools

**FIGURE 85:** STUDENTS OF THE BELLS SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDYING CHEMISTRY IN THEIR LABORATORY



Source: cassavamatters

**FIGURE 86:** AGRICULTURAL FIELD PROJECTS TO MARRY THEORY WITH PRACTICE



Source: Kings and Queens Schools

**FIGURE 87:** NIGERIAN SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS STUDYING SCIENCE



Source: Effective Literacy Programmes

**FIGURE 88:** FORMAL ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMMES IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN RURAL COMMUNITIES



Source: The Guardian Nigeria

**FIGURE 89:** NURSERY SCHOOL STUDENTS LEARNING ICT EARLY IN THEIR EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCE

TABLE 17: ICT COURSE TITLES IN NIGERIAN UNIVERSITIES (168)

Computer Engineering	Computer Science	Information Systems	Information Technology	Software Engineering	Mechatronics Engineering
Communication Technology	Education, Mats, Stats & Computer Science	Office & Management Information	Information & Communication Technology	Software Engineering	Mechatronics
Computer Engineering	Education & Computer Science	Management Information System	Information Technology	Management software Development	Mechatronics Engineering
Computer Science & Engineering	Computer Science	Computer Education	Computer Science & Information Technology		
Electronics & Computer Engineering	Computer Science with Economics	Science & Computer Education	Information Technology		
Electrical Computer Engineering	Computer Science & Mathematics	Library & Information Science	Telecommunication Management		
Computer/Electronics	Statistics with Computer Science	Computer & Information System	Information Science Technology		
Electrical/Electronics		Information System & Economics			
Electronics		Computer & Information Science			
Computer Electronics		Information Science Management			
Computer Science with Electronics		Information System			
		Computer with Statistics			
		Bioinformatics			
		Information Resource Management			
		Communications			
		Business Computing			

Source: Analysis from Joint Admissions and Matriculation Board Publications, 2007-2010, Council for the Regulation of Engineering in Nigeria (COREN), 2013

TABLE 18: SPECIFIC SKILLS REQUIRED BY NIGERIAN EMPLOYERS (168)

Job Specific Skills	Importance
UNIX Operating System	28.10%
Database Administration	15.70%
VSAT/Wireless Technologies	13.22%
Windows Operating Systems	8.68%
Enterprise Resource Planning	7.44%
Computer Aided Design	7.44%
Internet Technologies	6.20%
Java Programming	5.37%
Others: NET Programming, Desktop applications, etc	7.85%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

TABLE 16: UNDERGRADUATE ENROLLMENT BY SEX AND REGION IN SCIENCE BASED FACULTIES (158)

Undergraduate Enrollment (%) in Science based faculties by Region												
Year	NE		SW		NW		SE		NC		Total	
	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M
1997	24	78	67	33	15	85	-	-	22	78	32	68
1998	24	78	60	40	22	78	38	62	27	73	34	66
1999	27	73	75	25	23	77	36	64	21	79	36	64
2000	33	67	20	80	29	71	40	60	31	69	31	69
2001	33	67	77	23	30	70	36	34	24	78	46	54
2002	69	31	71	29	21	79	38	62	34	66	47	53
2003	33	67	76	24	21	79	40	60	24	76	39	61
2004	26	74	77	23	29	71	40	60	-	-	43	57
2005	12	88	62	38	40	60	41	59	27	73	38	64
2006	34	66	67	33	31	69	-	-	27	73	40	60

NE – North East; NW –North West; NC – North Central; SW – South West; SE – South East.

Undergraduate Enrollment (%) in engineering based faculties by Zone/Region												
Year	NE		SW		NW		SE		NC		Total	
	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M
1997	27	73	23	77	0	100	23	77	12	88	17	83
1998	33	67	23	77	2	98	19	81	15	85	18	82
1999	49	51	26	74	1	99	18	82	14	86	22	78
2000	43	57	15	85	1	99	18	82	11	89	18	82
2001	34	66	34	66	1	99	19	81	12	88	20	80
2002	40	60	50	50	2	98	18	82	17	83	25	75
2003	27	73	42	58	4	96	22	78	16	84	22	78
2004	21	79	48	52	2	98	23	77	-	-	24	77
2005	25	75	53	27	4	96	-	-	80	20	41	60
2006	23	77	55	45	5	95	-	-	17	83	25	75

Source: (Reference no. 158), Trends in Enrollment, Graduation and Staffing of Science and Technology Education in Nigeria Tertiary Institutions (2013)

**TABLE 19: ARRAY OF ARTISAN TRADES FOR QUICK TRAINING OF NIGERIAN JOB SEEKERS FOR GAINFUL EMPLOYMENT**

S/N	TECHNICIAN/ARTISAN TRADES FOR TRAINING	DURATION OF TRAINING AND APPRENTICESHIP				
		TRAINING DURATION			APPRENTICESHIP DURATION	
		LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3	SHORT	MEDIUM
		12 MONTHS	9 MONTHS	6 MONTHS	3 MONTHS	6 MONTHS
1.	Palm mill operations		•	•	•	
2.	Waste management operations		•	•	•	
3.	Weaving	•	•	•	•	
4.	Landscaping	•	•		•	•
5.	Interior Design	•	•		•	•
6.	Shoemaking/repair	•	•	•	•	•
7.	Printing technology	•	•			•
8.	Paper mill operations		•			•
9.	Water treatment technology	•	•			•
10.	Water drilling operations	•	•			•
11.	Plumbing technology	•				•
12.	Air conditioning assembly and repair	•	•			•
13.	Refrigerator assembly and repair	•	•		•	•
14.	Plastic molding		•	•	•	
15.	Truck driving and construction equipment operation		•	•	•	
16.	Television and telecom. equipment assembly and repair	•	•			•
17.	Instrumented carpentry		•	•	•	
18.	Metal works and welding	•	•			•
19.	Computer hardware assembly and repair	•	•		•	
20.	Secretarial service			•	•	
21.	Airport logistics			•	•	
22.	Road construction and repair		•			•
23.	Urban drainage technology	•	•			•
24.	Hospitality/tourism			•	•	
25.	Emergency management and road safety		•	•	•	
26.	Security/surveillance techniques for public safety		•	•	•	
27.	Food processing and storage			•	•	
28.	Farming techniques			•	•	
29.	Oil spill clean-up operations			•	•	
30.	Large-scale tailoring			•	•	
31.	Community health inspection			•	•	
32.	Photography/filming operations			•	•	•
33.	Tank/pipeline/cable installation		•	•	•	•
34.	Building/bricklaying operations			•	•	
35.	Fish farming			•	•	
36.	Mining and quarry operations			•	•	
37.	Cassava processing			•	•	
38.	Oil-palm cultivation and processing			•	•	
39.	Pottery			•	•	
40.	Health and safety rescue		•	•	•	
41.	Computer draughtsman	•	•	•	•	
42.	Computer systems operator			•	•	



Source: [www.ncat.gov.ng](http://www.ncat.gov.ng)



Source: Marine Insight



Source: Alamy

[www.alamy.com](http://www.alamy.com) · G1F-D36

FIGURE 95: HEALTH AND SAFETY/RESCUE TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS



Source: ABB

FIGURE 97 : EXCAVATOR/DRAGLINE DRIVING OPERATIONS



Source: Nairland



Source: IndiaMART



Source: Mudriame

FIGURE 94: ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN OPERATION



Source: Wolf safety services limited

FIGURE 96: CRANE DRIVER OPERATIONS

FIGURE 90: PRINTING TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS

FIGURE 91: AIRCRAFT REPAIR TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS

FIGURE 92: DRAUGHTSMAN OPERATIONS

FIGURE 93: BOAT REPAIR DOCK TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS



Source: Gaode Equipment Co., Ltd

**FIGURE 98: WATER WELL AND CONSTRUCTION DRILLING OPERATIONS**



Source: SweetCrudeReports

**FIGURE 99 : OIL WELL DRILLING OPERATIONS**



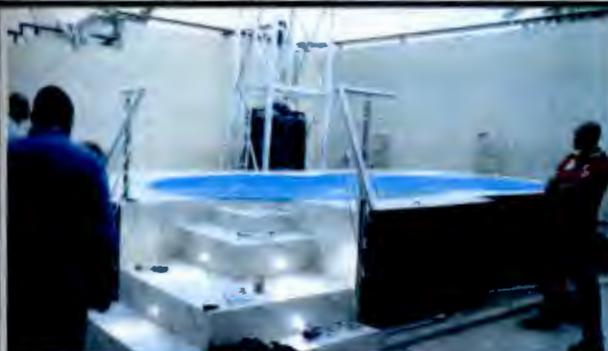
Source: Pulse.ng

**FIGURE 100: MASONRY / BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS**



Source: Professional Services; Oluwanisola Plumbing Works

**FIGURE 101: PLUMBING/PIPELAYING OPERATIONS**



Source: Nairaland

**FIGURE 102: FIBRE GLASS AND INJECTION MOLDING OPERATIONS**



Source: Classifieds in Ojo - Jiji

**FIGURE 103: MACHINING AND METAL WORKING OPERATIONS**



Source: Medical World Nigeria

**FIGURE 104: MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS**



Source: Trelleborg

**FIGURE 105: CHEMICAL PROCESSING/INDUSTRIAL TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS**



Source: Nairaland

**FIGURE 106: ROAD/RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS**



Source: Hope for Nigeria

**FIGURE 107 : MINING TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS**



Source: <https://www.barry.edu/online/online-programs/bs-in-emergency-management.html>

**FIGURE 108: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**



Source: Botou Golden Integrity Roll Forming Machine Co., Ltd. - Alibaba

**FIGURE 109: GLAZER/POTTERY TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS**



Source: The News Chronicle

**FIGURE 110: PAPER MILL TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS**



Source: <http://oils.gpa.unep.org/facts/economy-health.htm>

**FIGURE 111: OIL SPILL CLEAN-UP**



High Quality Cassava Flour being mixed in a bakery

Source: University of Agriculture, Abeokuta

**FIGURE 112 : BAKERY TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS**



Source: IndustryWeek

**FIGURE 113 : BREWING TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS**



Source: <http://www.climatewiseagriculture.com/articles>

**FIGURE 114: FARMING**



Source: The News Nigeria

**FIGURE 115: LEATHER TANNING TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS**



Source:

**FIGURE 116 : FIRE FIGHTING TECHNICIAN OPERATIONS**



Source: <http://v-inspired.vlisco.com/vlisco-starts-tailoring-masterclass-nigeria/>

**FIGURE 117: TAILORING**



Source: <https://www.flickr.com/photos/jita-media-library/4668278965>

**FIGURE 118: CASSAVA PROCESSING**



source: <http://www.nta.ng/news/infrastructure/20141204-nigeria-completes-first-standard-gauge-railway-modernization-project/>

**FIGURE 119: ROAD CONSTRUCTION**



Source: <https://instituteofhospitality.wordpress.com/tag/wavecity/>

**FIGURE 120: HOSPITALITY**



Source: <http://www.mobofree.com/nigeria/Services/Other-services/Delta/Other/landscaping-and-beautification/1011889>

FIGURE 121: LANDSCAPING

TABLE 20: GAPS IN NIGERIA DEMAND AND SUPPLY ACROSS KEY CROPS AND ACTIVITIES (2016 ESTIMATE) (165)

Crop	Demand (tons)	Supply (tons)	Observations
Rice	6.3 million	2.3 million	Insufficient supply chain integration remains issue
Wheat	4.7 million	0.06 million	Driven by demand for various types of wheat (white, hard, durum), etc. for bread, biscuits and semovita
Maize/Corn	7.5 million	7.0 million	Limited imports required but can shift due to feed demand
Soya Beans	0.75 million	0.6 million	Animal feed and protein cost alt. driving demand
Chickens	200 million birds	140 million	Gap filled by illegal imports that enter market at lower price point than domestic producers; gap also a moving target based on fast food/QSR demand
Fish	2.7 million	0.8 million	Fall off in ocean catch and weakness in aquaculture yields due to cost of fish feed a constraint on growth
Milk / Dairy	2.0 million	0.6 million	Driven by insufficient milking cows and low yields (~15-25 liters/day versus norm of 35 – 40 liters NZ/US)
Tomato	2.2 million	0.8 million	Actual production is 1.5 million tons but 0.7M ton is lost post-harvest
Yams	39 million	37 million	Limited gap today but volumes expected to rise in planning period
Oil Palm	8.0 million	4.5 million	Refers to fresh fruit bunch (FFB) from which oil is extracted at a 10% - 15% efficiency rate
Cocoa	3.6 million	0.25 million	Demand is global demand which will rise to 4.5M by 2020
Cotton	0.7 million	0.2 million	Demand is for seed cotton and could rise to 1.0 – 1.5 million tons subject to textile sector revival
Sorghum	7.0 million	6.2 million	Demand will rise further as use in feed grows in 2016 – 2020. Import of malt extracts and glucose syrup is currently used to manage gap, hence a commercial threat for Nigerian farmers

The average annual solar radiation ranges from 12.6 MJ/square meter-day in the Southern coastal areas to about 25.2 MJ/square meter-day in the far North (109). At 50-meter height where only the most advanced and expensive turbines can reach, wind velocities range from 2 meters/second to 8 meters/second. At 10meter height, where lower technology devices can be installed, wind speed ranges from about 2 meters/second in coastal areas to 4 meters/second in the far North (109).

Figure 128 shows the prevalent system of processing materials in villages across Nigeria. It is desirable to replace manual labour with machines that can increase food and materials production rates. Figures 129-131 illustrate the solar energy potential and utility as an energy source in Nigeria. In Table 22, the availability and energy value of each source of biomass in Nigeria is presented. In the future, Nigeria will need to develop and implement technology for capturing carbon emissions from power plants and factories for sequestration in the ocean floor as illustrated in Figure 132. In the absence of affordable, scaled-down renewable energy technologies and gainful employment in productive sectors of the economy, cutting of wood local energy supply and sale is likely to increase for deforestation which is schematically illustrated in Figure 134. The technologies that need to be deployed are listed below.

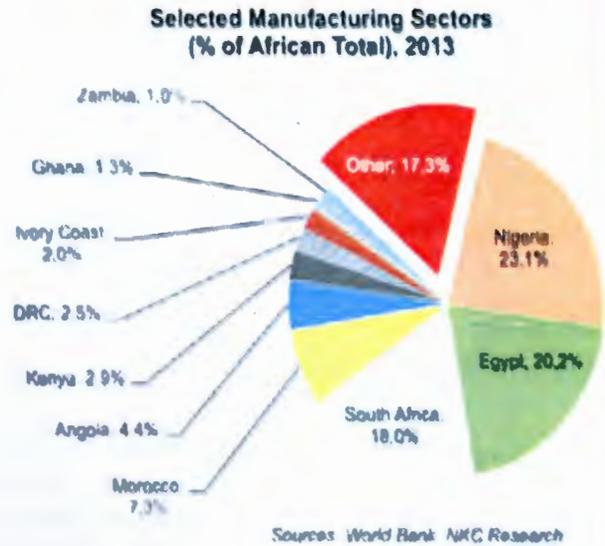
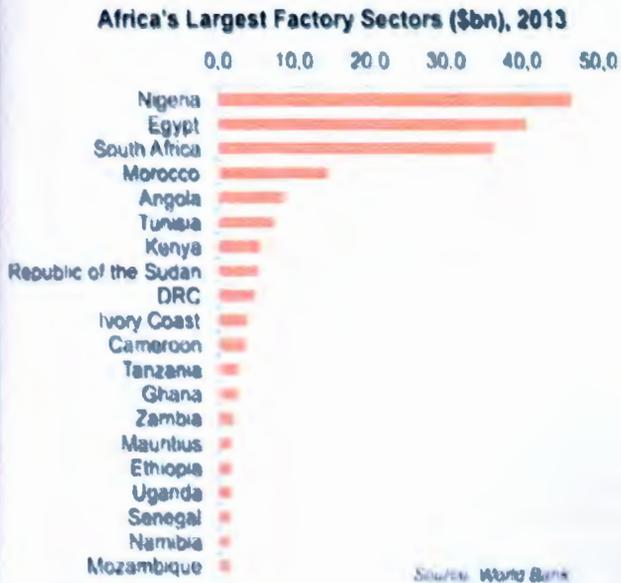
- i. **Technologies for utilization of Nigeria's wasted gas to generate electricity**
  - ii. Technologies for sourcing electric power from wastes and other organic materials
  - iii. Technologies for installation of solar panels to provide 60-70 percent of the electricity needs of households
  - iv. Technology for implementation of wind and solar power installations that can provide sufficient energy to power small-medium scale industries
  - v. Technologies to remove and neutralize emissions from machinery, including electric power generators
  - vi. **Clean coal technologies to support Nigeria's plan to use coal to generate power as a part of the electric power mix**
  - vii. Energy storage devices that are suitable for use in Nigeria
  - viii. Technologies for disposal of energy industry wastes
- **Oil-and-Gas: Oil-and-gas is the mainstay of Nigeria's revenue. Crude oil accounts for more than 90% of Nigeria's exports and brings in about 80% of Nigeria's revenue. About 65% of Nigerian oil has a specific gravity above 35% API with very low sulphur content. At the end of 2010, Nigeria had proven oil reserves estimated at 37,2 billion barrels with 5.29 trillion cubic meters of gas reserves (2.82% of the global total). Nigeria's current interest is to expand the midstream and downstream parts of its oil and gas industry. This implies engagement in the manufacture of petrochemicals, fertilizers, methanol, plastics and refined products. Examples of the technologies that the Nigerian oil industry needs to deploy are stated below.**
- i. Technologies for deep-sea drilling
  - ii. Underwater oil exploration technologies
  - iii. Gas capture technologies to cease flaring
  - iv. Innovative systems for powering oil platforms
  - v. Modular refining technologies
  - vi. Technologies for protecting pipelines against vandalism
  - vii. Effective fire retardation technologies
  - viii. Technologies for development/production of composite materials with petroleum products

Figure 135 shows the spatial distribution of Nigerian oil facilities. Figure 136 shows elaborate piping at a Nigerian natural gas installation. The waystations linked by the West African Gas Pipeline that runs along the coast from Ghana to Nigeria are shown in Figure 137 while a typical oil drilling rig



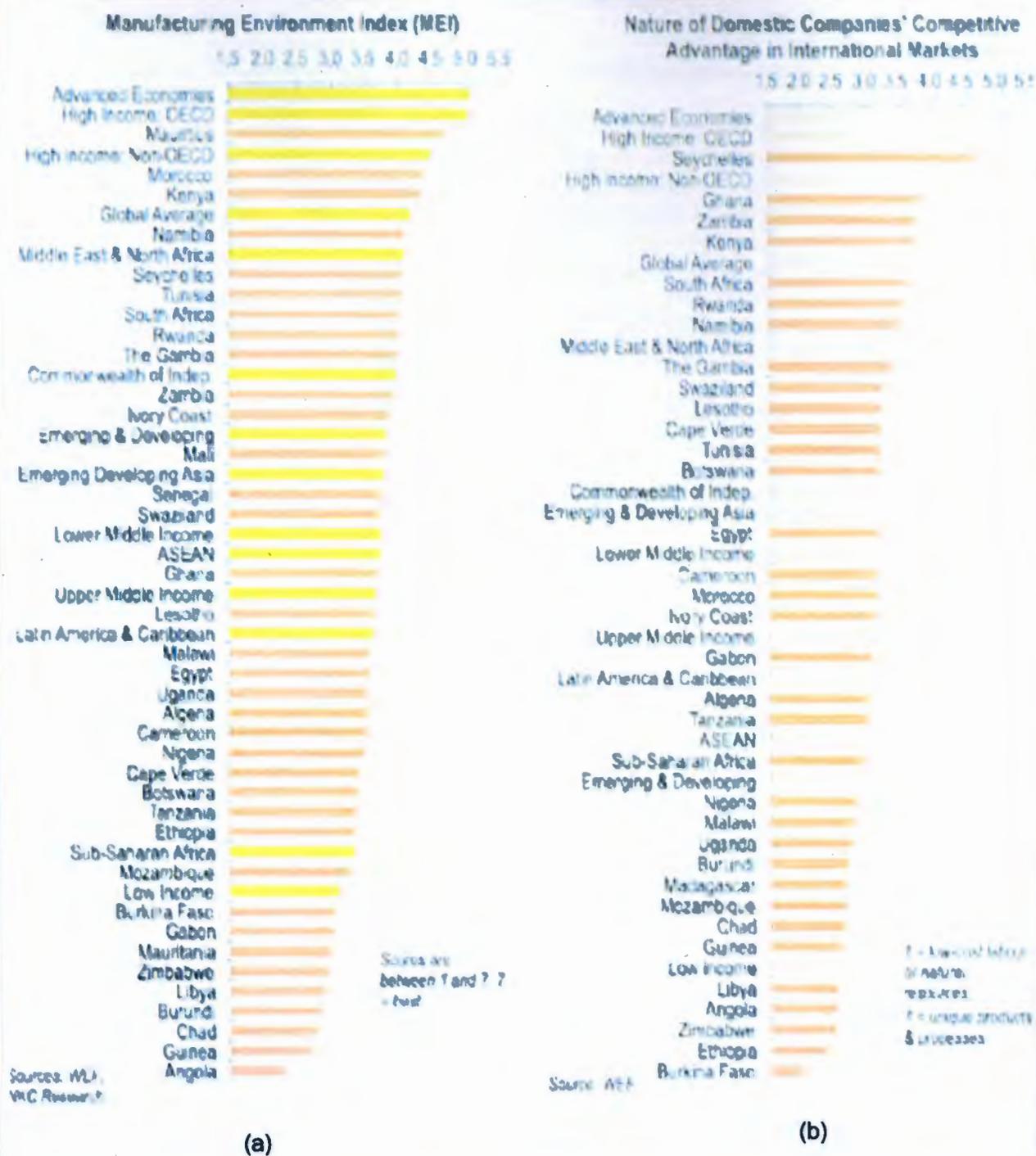
Source: KPMG (2015), Manufacturing in Africa

**FIGURE 122 : MANUFACTURING OUTPUT OF AFRICAN COUNTRIES (2013) AS A PERCENTAGE OF THEIR GDPs**



Source: KPMG (2015), Manufacturing in Africa

**FIGURE 123: FEATURES OF THE MANUFACTURING SECTOR OF AFRICAN COUNTRIES IN 2013**



The Manufacturing Environment Index (MEI) is constructed by NKC African Economics and takes into account the quality of overall infrastructure (e.g. transport and telephony), the quality of electricity supply (interruptions and fluctuations), workers' pay versus productivity, local supplier quantity and quality, the state of cluster development (i.e. geographic concentration of suppliers and producers), and value chain breadth.

Source: KPMG (2015), Manufacturing in Africa

**FIGURE 124: THE MANUFACTURING ENVIRONMENT IN SPECIFIC AFRICAN COUNTRIES COMPARED TO CIRCUMSTANCES IN REGIONAL BLOCS WITHIN AND OUTSIDE AFRICA (A) MANUFACTURING ENVIRONMENT INDEX, (B) NATURE OF DOMESTIC COMPANIES' COMPARATIVE ADVANTAGE IN INTERNATIONAL MARKETS. (201)**

**TABLE 21: IMPLEMENTATION OBJECTIVES AND ACTION PLAN OF THE ROADMAP FOR THE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE NIGERIAN MINING INDUSTRY (164)**

- **Minerals & Steel:**
  - *Developing an industrial minerals strategy to boost the local economy through utilisation of domestic minerals*
  - *Developing an energy minerals strategy for domestic use and industrial power generation using Nigerian coal resources*
  - *Developing the steel sector to provide a solid backbone for the manufacturing and industrial economy*
- **Geosciences data and information:**
  - *Improving the quality and breadth of geo-scientific data gathered in a cost-efficient manner that will adequately drive investment growth*
  - *Adequately archiving and disseminating the information gathered in modern formats to ensure ready accessibility to investors and other interested parties*
- **Enabling environment:**
  - *Building the required technical and managerial skills and capabilities locally to ensure the supply of steady talent required by the sector in the future*
  - *Ensuring social equity in the labour force by addressing issues of exploitation of women and children*
  - *Creating the necessary ancillary infrastructure to accelerate growth of the sector nationally and regionally*
  - *Broadening access to finance and improving the business climate in Nigeria to increase attractiveness of (foreign) investments in the sector*

Source: Roadmap for the Growth and Development of the Nigerian Mining Industry (2016)

## Timeline of key action items for executing the roadmap

Immediate	Short-term	Medium term	Long-term	Ongoing
0 - 6 months	6 months - 2 years	2 - 5 years	5 - 10 years	To refresh regularly
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Launch roadmap and begin communication campaign to generate industry buy-in</li> <li>• Set up Mining Implementation and Strategy Team (MIST) to drive execution of the roadmap</li> <li>• Design/establish process for strategic planning for long-term development</li> <li>• Begin active communication and promotion of roadmap with stakeholders</li> <li>• Finalize review of key industrial assets and prepare them for strategic turnaround</li> <li>• Identify gaps in existing training programs and suggest changes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop strategy to utilize priority minerals domestically and substitute exports</li> <li>• Restructure and reorganize the MSMID for more efficient operations</li> <li>• Create new "super" Regulatory Agency</li> <li>• Improve regulatory clarity on powers and duties of MDAs in mining and establish clear fiscal framework for state participation</li> <li>• Incentivize financial participation of communities in mining</li> <li>• Actively drive the formalization of MSMEs</li> <li>• Expand coverage, resolution of, and access to geoscientific data in Nigeria</li> <li>• Strengthen the financial and business climate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work with National &amp; State legislatures and govts to address gaps and conflicts in governing legislation</li> <li>• Deepen engagement of communities in mining</li> <li>• Develop and harmonize (financial) incentives for attracting mining majors and juniors to Nigeria</li> <li>• Encourage forward integration of mining and exploration companies into downstream operations</li> <li>• Build local technical/managerial skills and capabilities required in the industry</li> <li>• Promote gender equity and female participation in the sector</li> <li>• Catalyze investments in infrastructure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drive the development and expansion of supporting infrastructure for mining (e.g. power generation, transportation)</li> <li>• Invest in education for citizens of mining communities</li> <li>• Drive the growth of export of value-added mining products</li> <li>• Encourage the formation of private mineral and metals exchanges to increase trading liquidity</li> <li>• Reinforce gender equity and eliminate the exploitation of child labour</li> <li>• Deepen financial services expertise and access to funds to drive sector growth</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Invest in tools and trainings required for effective service delivery by the MSMID and its agencies</li> <li>• Enforce established laws and regulations governing the mining sector</li> <li>• Work with other MDAs involved in the sector to coordinate policies, regulations and their implementation</li> <li>• Work with state governments to build and maintain an enabling environment for the mining sector</li> <li>• Provide trainings and extension services for MSMEs to improve their productivity</li> <li>• Reinforce geoscience technical and research capabilities to drive investments</li> </ul>

Source: Roadmap for the Growth and Development of the Nigerian Mining Industry (2016)

**FIGURE 125: ACTION ITEMS FOR THE POLICY ROADMAP (164)**

# Successful execution of a mining plan will unlock significant value for Nigeria

**DIRECTIONAL**

## ESTIMATE OF MINING SECTORS' CONTRIBUTION TO GDP (2015 - 2025) (US\$ BILLIONS)



Note: 1. Our estimate is based on the current mining sector's growth rate. 2. We have assumed a constant multiplier effect for Nigeria. Based on global industry analysis of mining's contribution to GDP in South Africa, Ghana and Australia. Mining multiplier for S. Africa is 2.5x multiplier effect on direct GDP supporting mining in a resource, equipment and energy. Based on research from Global Mining and Energy. Source: World Bank mining multiplier South Africa, South Africa, Bureau of Mines, November 2012. The basic economic impact of mining: South Africa Mining Research Centre, October 2012. The economic contribution of large-scale gold mining to the South African economy, May 2012. South Africa - World Bank Economic Update, March 2012. Revised to reflect the fact that mining's multiplier effect is 2.0x and multiplier to gross 4% p.a. from 2015 - 2025.

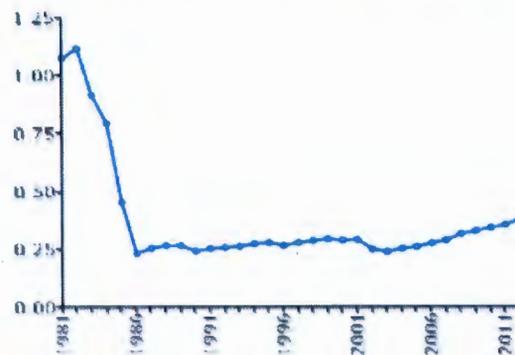
Source: Roadmap for the Growth and Development of the Nigerian Mining Industry (2016)

**FIGURE 126: MINING SECTOR'S CONTRIBUTIONS TO GDP(164)**

# Nigeria's mining sector has the potential to sharply contribute to GDP, currently lagging major African peers

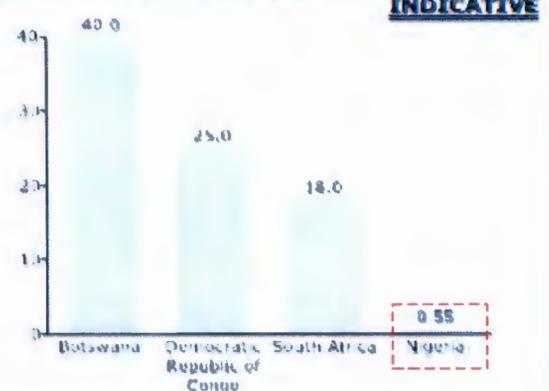
## MINING SECTORS' CONTRIBUTION TO GDP HAS DECLINED

Mining and quarrying contribution to GDP at constant basic 1990 prices (%)



## AND CURRENTLY THE LOWEST CONTRIBUTOR COMPARED TO OTHER AFRICAN PEERS

% contribution of mining sector to GDP



*"The low contribution of the mining sector to the nation's GDP has not always been the case as Nigeria once had a booming mining industry. Like the agricultural sector the discovery of oil resulted in the gradual neglect of the sector. Before the oil boom, Nigeria's economy was largely sustained by agriculture and exploration of solid minerals."*

Africana.com, 2015

Source: National Bureau of Statistics; Faticca, J.R. et al.

Source: Roadmap for the Growth and Development of the Nigerian Mining Industry (2016)

**FIGURE 127: HISTORICAL CONTRIBUTIONS OF MINERALS AND MINING SECTOR TO NIGERIA'S GDP (164)**

and a portable refinery of the type that needs to be massively deployed in Nigeria are shown in Figures 138 and 139, respectively.

- **Information and Communication Technology ICT:** ICT is a rapidly growing sector in Nigeria. ICT is inextricably tied to various science and technology sectors of the FMST. In order for Nigeria to become a leading economy by 2030, high-speed broadband technology needs to be developed and implemented such that it covers at least, 80% of the country. Nigeria has also deployed a satellite in space with significant benefits. Figure 140 shows the growth effects of ICT in two categories of economies as rationale for investment in ICT by Nigeria. The ubiquity of ICT utilities in all sectors of a country's economy is illustrated in Table 23. Nigeria has a National Broadband Plan-2013-2018 to respond to the rapidly growing applications of ICT and existing deficiencies in ICT infrastructure. Figure 141 shows the growth of internet and telecom use in Nigeria. A modern mobile computing platform that will increasingly support social and business operations in Nigeria is illustrated in Figure 142.

With a population of about 170 million, Nigeria had about 116.6 million telephone lines in February 2013 (137). Four active GSM operators retained 96% market share. Three active CDMA keep the remainder. There is 98% 2G coverage of Nigeria but 35% 3G coverage, mostly restricted to urban areas. As reported in the Nigerian National Broadband Plan, internet penetration is 33% while broadband penetration is just 6%. There is a primary fiber-optic Backbone Infrastructure throughout Nigeria but services they are mostly concentrated in urban areas. In terms of ICT infrastructure, there were about 25,000 base stations in 2012, about 116,000 km of microwave radio coverage, and 41,000 km of fiber optic network. In the ICT sector, more of the same needs to be implemented to expand coverage to all areas of Nigeria. The specific technologies are listed below.

- i. Science and technology development for broadband technologies to cover 90% of the country by 2030.
- ii. Science and technology development for 4G LTE mobile telephone to cover over 90% of the country by 2030.
- iii. ICT technologies that enable effective operation of e-Government in Nigeria
- iv. ICT technologies that support democratic election processes in Nigeria
- v. A suite of technologies to operate ground-based support center for Nigeria's space travel and satellite launch operations.
- vi. Advanced but appropriate technologies to massively support distance learning by working class Nigerians who seek professional improvement.

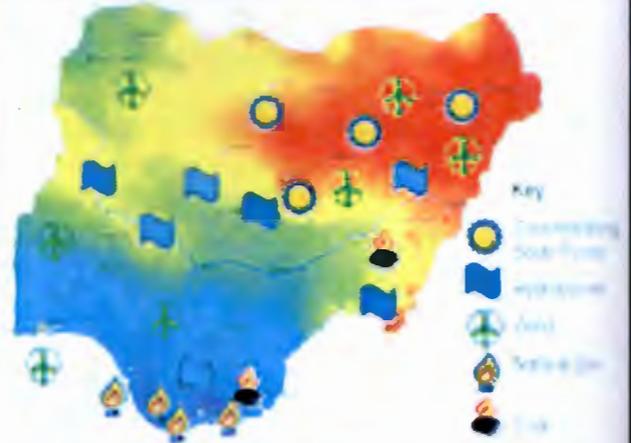
- **Health and Environment:** Communicable diseases are estimated to constitute 66% of the total disease burden and morbidity of Nigerians (223). Among them are malaria, diarrhoea, acute respiratory infections, tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS and neglected tropical diseases. Although the average life expectancy increased from 46 years in 2008 to 52.62 years in 2013 (225), about 12 % of men and women have high probabilities of dying between the ages of 15 and 50 (223). Of the 27 accredited medical schools in 2012, 21 are in the southern part while 6 are in the northern part of Nigeria. The annual graduation rate of doctors is about 2,300 but medical facilities are very poor across the country.

Environmental problems in Nigeria range from waste dumping in sensitive locations, including city centers to intense air pollution in major cities. Large scale environmental challenges are desertification (in the north), gully erosion (in the central and southern regions), oil spillages in the Niger Delta and surface/groundwater contamination in all regions. The impacts of global climate change are being felt through the increasing frequency and intensity of floods, migration of pests to new habitats and ecological challenges. The following technologies need to be deployed to improve human health and environmental conditions in Nigeria.

- i. Technologies for non-intrusive or minimally intrusive surgeries
- ii. Telemedicine technologies and facilities
- iii. More accurate technologies for body/organ imaging

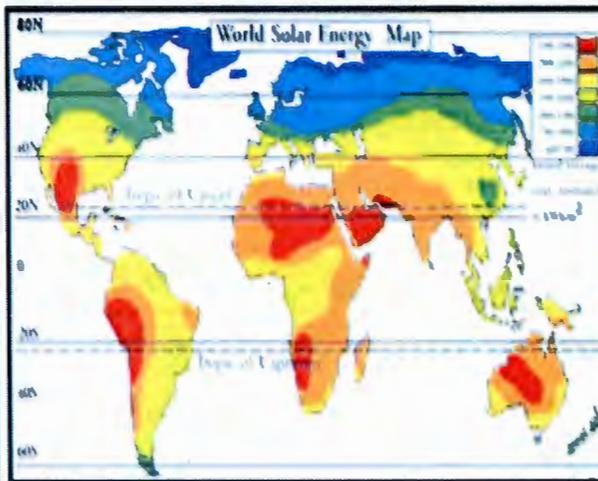


**FIGURE 128: MANUAL PRODUCTION OF PALM OIL IN NIGERIA**

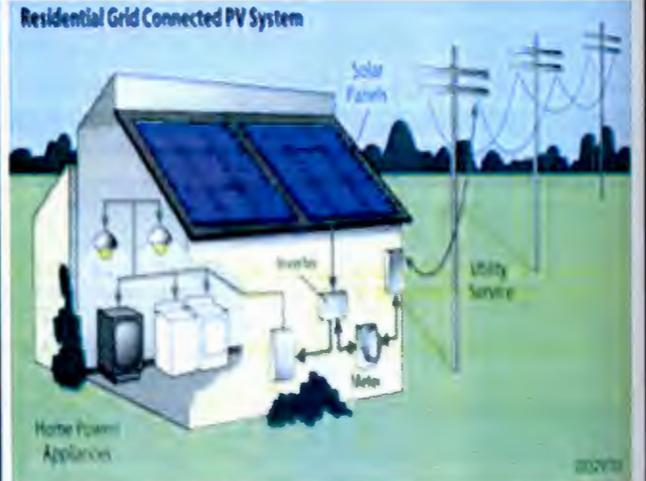


SOURCE: PRESENTATION, CHALLENGES OF COAL TO POWER AND PROSPECTS OF RENEWABLE ENERGY IN NIGERIA. LOW HANGING FRUITS FOR GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT BY DONALD IKENNA OFOEGBU FOR THE CENTRE FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE TEAM RETREAT, ABUJA.

**FIGURE 129: PROSPECTS OF VARIOUS RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS IN NIGERIA**



**FIGURE 130 : REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF SOLAR RADIATION INTENSITY (HTTP://WWW.RISE.ORG.AU/)**



**FIGURE 131: GRID CONNECTIVITY REQUIREMENTS FOR SMALL-SCALE RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS (ILLUSTRATING WITH SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM) COURTESY OF U.S DEPT. OF ENERGY**

RESOURCE	QUANTITY (MILLION TONNES)	ENERGY VALUE (THOUSANDS OF MW)
Fuelwood	39.100	531.000
Agro-waste	11.244	147.700
Saw Dust	1.800	31.433
Municipal Solid Waste	4.075	-

Adapted from Samba, A. S. (2009). Strategic development in renewable energy in Nigeria. Submitted to the International Association of Energy Economics. 5 pages

**TABLE 22: BIOMASS RESOURCES AND THEIR ESTIMATED QUANTITIES IN NIGERIA**

## Carbon Sequestration Options



**FIGURE 132: CARBON SEQUESTRATION AS AN EXAMPLE OF A TECHNICAL SOLUTION**





Source: [http://www.lib.utexas.edu/maps/africa/nigeria\\_gas\\_1979](http://www.lib.utexas.edu/maps/africa/nigeria_gas_1979)

**FIGURE 135: THE OUTLAY OF NIGERIAN OIL AND GAS FIELDS**



Source: WealthResult.com

**FIGURE 136: NIGERIAN NATURAL GAS OPERATIONS**



Source: <http://nnpcgroup.com/nnpcbusiness/businessinformation/investmentopportunities/nigeriagas.aspx>

**FIGURE 137: THE WEST AFRICAN GAS PIPELINE ALIGNMENT**



Source:

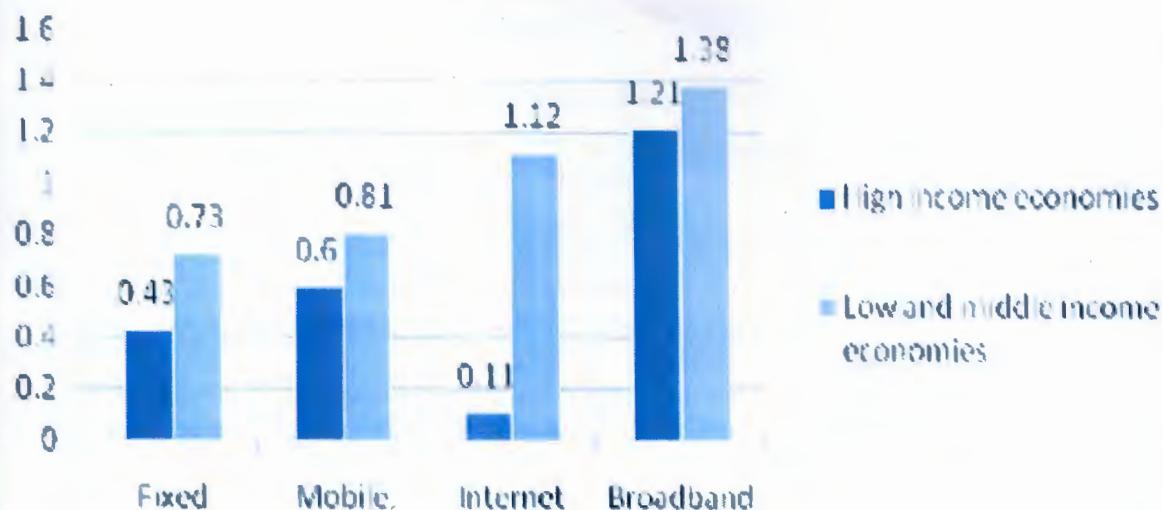
**FIGURE 138: ON-LAND OIL DRILLING**



Source: Alibaba.com

**FIGURE 139: PORTABLE OIL REFINERY**

## Growth Effects of ICT (in percentage points)



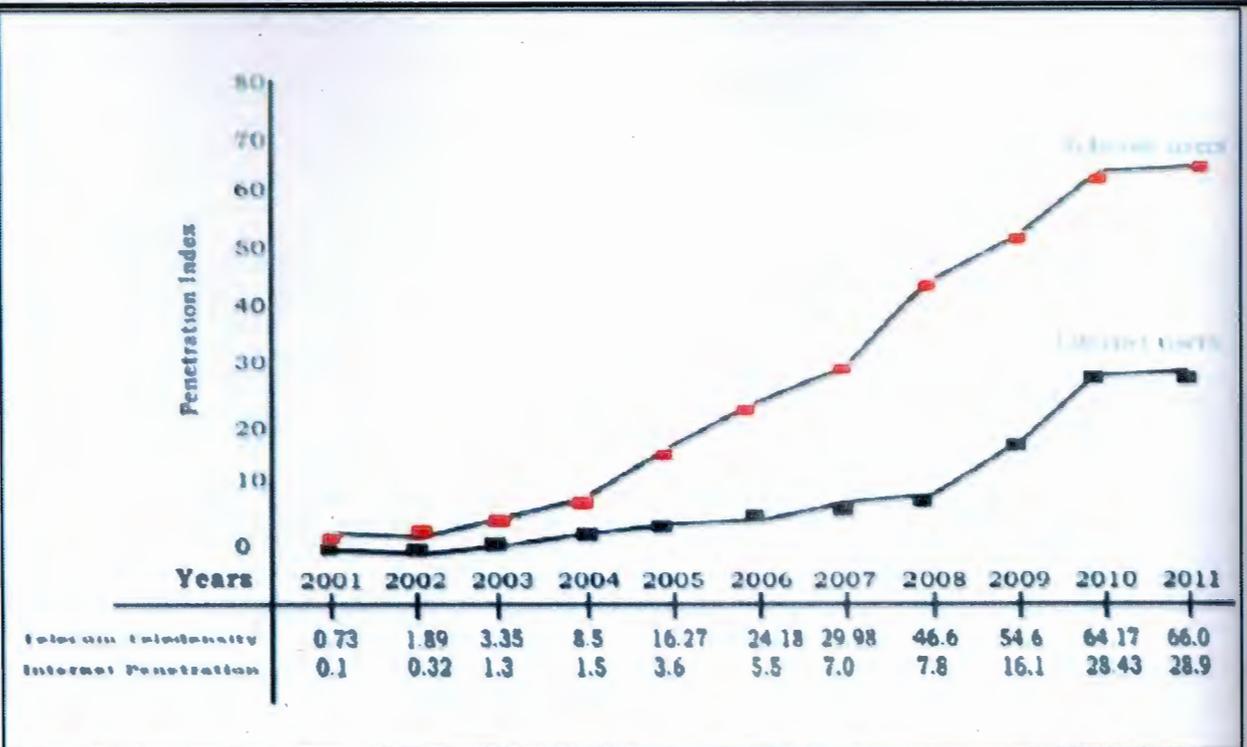
Original data source: Qiang et al, (2009) World Bank.  
Source: (Reference no. 137), Nigeria's National Broadband Plan 2013-2018

**FIGURE 140: EFFECTS OF ICT ON ECONOMIES**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❑ Issuance of National Identity Card</li> <li>❑ Issuance of Travelling Document (Passport, Yellow Card, etc.)</li> <li>❑ Issuance of Driver's license</li> <li>❑ Issuance of Tax Clearance</li> <li>❑ Issuance of Vehicle Number Plate</li> <li>❑ Issuance of C-of-O</li> <li>❑ Issuance of industry licence, permit, and authorizations</li> <li>❑ Issuance of Birth Certificate</li> <li>❑ Issuance of Marriage Certificate</li> <li>❑ Issuance of Death Certificate</li> <li>❑ Payment of Tax</li> <li>❑ Payment of import duty</li> <li>❑ Payment of government fines and sanction</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❑ Registration of Land Acquisition</li> <li>❑ Registration of Vehicle Ownership</li> <li>❑ Registration of Companies</li> <li>❑ Registration of Cooperatives</li> <li>❑ Registration of Associations</li> <li>❑ Registration of Town Unions</li> <li>❑ Registration of other legal entities</li> <li>❑ Registration of Voters</li> <li>❑ Delivery of Education services</li> <li>❑ Delivery of Health Services</li> <li>❑ Delivery of Security &amp; Protection Services</li> <li>❑ Delivery of Essential Amenities</li> <li>❑ Delivery of Justice Administration</li> <li>❑ Delivery of Law and Order</li> <li>❑ Delivery of Fundamental Human Right</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

Source: (Reference no. 137), Nigeria's National Broadband Plan 2013-2018

**TABLE 23: EXAMPLES OF POSSIBLE E-GOVERNMENT SERVICES**



Source: (Reference no. 137), Nigeria's National Broadband Plan 2013-2018

FIGURE 141: NIGERIA'S TELE-DENSITY AND INTERNET PENETRATION

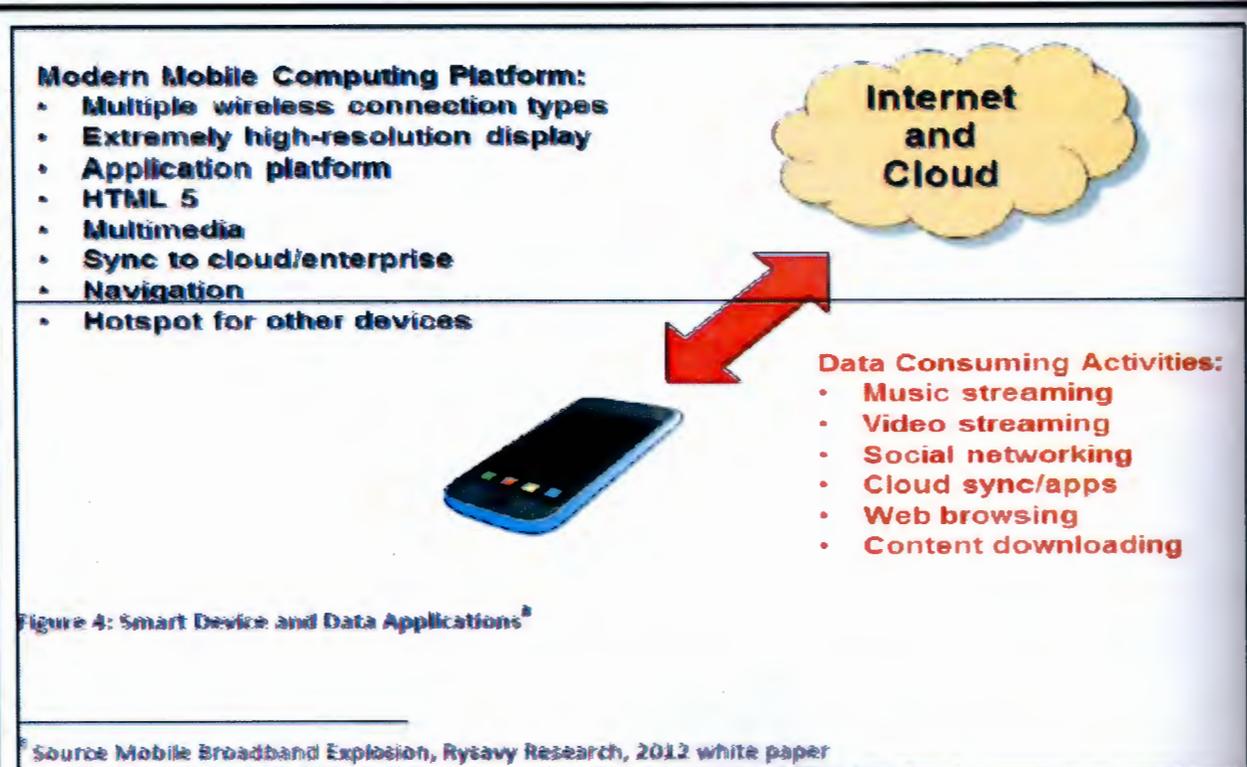


Figure 4: Smart Device and Data Applications<sup>8</sup>

<sup>8</sup> Source Mobile Broadband Explosion, Rysavy Research, 2012 white paper

Source: (Reference no. 137), Nigeria's National Broadband Plan 2013-2018

FIGURE 142: SMART DEVICE AND DATA APPLICATIONS

- iv. Technologies for largescale and clean production of vaccines and drug
- v. Technologies for medical emergencies and resuscitation
- vi. Air pollution control technologies for old automobile and machines
- vii. Portable water treatment technologies for households and small communities
- viii. Technologies for predicting and monitoring of contaminant emissions and transport patterns from sources
- ix. Technologies for extracting contamination from runoff
- x. Technologies for cost-effective cleanup/remediation of oil polluted sites

### **3.6. Science Literacy Improvement and Public Engagement**

NSTIR 2030 covers four major projects on science literacy improvement as catalogued in Table 5. They are the Science and Technology Museum; the Junior Engineers and Technician Clubs Support; the Science Talent Hunting throughout Nigeria; and Implementation of National Science and Technology Competition. Many other projects on direct science advocacy and information dissemination also complement these projects. Altogether, they will satisfy the following objectives and approaches of the STI Policy on STI promotion.

- i. Encouraging relevant stakeholders to provide students at primary and secondary schools, as well as technical colleges with broad-based curricula comprising relevant scientific knowledge and vocational skills.
- ii. Promoting broad-based curricula comprising relevant scientific knowledge and vocational skills for schools and colleges.
- iii. Providing policy incentives to Nigerian youths for career development in S&T fields.
- iv. Popularizing STI through regular technology fairs, exhibitions, S&T clubs and the mass media (films, newspapers, radio, television, internet, etc.)
- v. Supporting programmes of the professional S&T bodies concerned with building STI capacity.
- vi. Improving conditions of service of STI professionals to encourage creativity and innovation.
- vii. Utilizing as much as possible Nigerian STI personnel and institutions for consultancy when such expertise is available.
- viii. Recognition of individual or institutional contributions to development through application of STI.
- ix. Empowering women in the utilization of STI for economic development.
- x. Increasing local content in industrial processes and engineering infrastructure development activities.
- xi. Encouraging the establishment or strengthening of S&T Ministries at the State level.
- xii. Encouraging the development and use of local languages for the transfer of
- xiii. STI knowledge to the formal and informal sectors of the economy.
- xiv. Promoting inventions and innovations that address immediate local needs.

### **3.7. System Monitoring, Evaluation and Improvement**

All the projects and programmes listed in Table 5 and Table 10 as part of NSTIR 2030 need to be monitored with respect to implementation. The FMST monitoring approaches that will be used to monitor all projects are as follows.

- i. A project progress summary to be authored bimonthly and submitted to the Center Director and the Office of the Permanent Secretary of FMST
- ii. A semi-annual report with the same submission requirement

- iii. A final report submitted to the Centre Director, the Permanent Secretary of FMST, the FMST Minister's Office and other persons and units of Government as directed by the Minister and/or Permanent Secretary
- iv. A completed standardized form signed by all the principal investigators, covering accomplishments of the project, follow-up plan, list for implementation, and plan for dissemination of results including publication, television presentation and press briefing

## 4.0 NSTIR 2030 SYSTEM SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

### 4.1. Better Coordination of Science and Technology Projects and Programmes Across Agencies

Through the FMST, the Federal Government of Nigeria will provide strong leadership, effective coordination and adequate resources for the implementation of NSTIR 2030 in consistence with **Nigeria's STI Policy. It will convene all stakeholders, including agencies of the Federal, State and Local Governments, the private sector, academia, multi-lateral organizations, non-profit organizations, community groups and private individuals to implement activities that support Nigeria's National Innovation System.** The structures and modalities are outlined below.

- **National Research and Innovation Council (NRIC)**

The functions of NRIC as the apex oversight body on research and innovation in Nigeria are as follows:

- Setting of general national priorities for engagement of R and D
- Provision of general guidance and directions on coordination of STI activities in Nigeria in line with national interests
- Ratification of plans to establish new institutes and strengthen existing ones as necessary
- Facilitation of fundraising to support STI activities in Nigeria

With respect to the governance structure of NRIC, the membership and its leadership are as follows:

- The President of the Federal Republic of Nigeria (Chairman)
- Hon. Minister of Science and Technology (Deputy Chairman)
- Hon. Minister of Communication
- Hon. Minister of Agriculture
- Hon. Minister of Industries, Trade and Investment
- Hon. Minister of Education
- Hon. Minister of Health
- Hon. Minister of Solid Minerals
- Hon. Minister of Works, Power and Housing
- Hon. Minister of Petroleum Resources
- Hon. Minister of Environment
- Hon. Minister of Water Resources
- Hon. Minister of Women Affairs
- Hon. Minister of Transport
- Hon. Minister of Mines and Steel Development

- **FMST Ministerial Assembly on Science, Technology and Innovation (FMST-MASTI)**

FMST-MASTI is a consultative forum that will be held annually or sub-annually as necessary, often in conjunction with the National Science and Technology Week. Its objectives are stated below.

- i. Review of STI activities, needs, challenges and approaches to addressing them at all jurisdictional levels of Nigeria.
- ii. Enhancement of opportunities for interaction among STI stakeholders across various political jurisdictions and economic sectors

- iii. Facilitation of active and productive interactions and collaborations among STI stakeholders in Nigeria
- iv. Exhibition of opportunities and technologies that can enhance achievement of **Nigeria's STI objectives**
- v. Report by the Honorable Minister on achievements and future directions on STI
- vi. **Release of "Biennial State of STI in Nigeria" Report**

FMST-MASTI will have a Control Group that will be chaired by the Hon. Minister of FMST on a permanent basis with the Permanent Secretary of the FMST as the First Secretary aided by two Associate Secretaries from the private sector and academia respectively. Membership of the Control Group will be for terms of two years, renewable at the pleasure of its Chairman. Guidance on membership is provided below. Sub-Committees may be formed to address specific matters

- i. The Hon. Minister of Science and Technology (Chairman)
- ii. The Permanent Secretary of FMST (First Secretary)
- iii. Private Sector Representative (Associate Secretary)
- iv. Academia Representative (Associate Secretary)
- v. All State Commissioners of Science and Tech
- vi. Manufacturers Association of Nigeria (3 members)
- vii. Chambers of Commerce (3 members)
- viii. All Directors of FMST Research Centers
- ix. Directors of critical Non-FMST Centers and Institutes
- x. National Academies (3 members)
- xi. Trade Unions (4 members)
- xii. The Press (3 members)
- xiii. Academic Institutions (4 members)
- xiv. Development Partners (4 members)
- xv. Community Groups (4 members)

• **National Advisory Council on Science, Technology (NACST)**

This is the highest-level technical committee of external advisors and experts on science, technology and innovation (STI) in Nigeria. Membership in NACST is not through representation of any organization but through attainment of the highest level of technical expertise and demonstrated experience in the technical issues and related knowledge sectors that need to be deployed to support Nigeria's socio-economic development. Its functions and mandate are as follows.

- i. Recommendation of broad directions on coordination of STI activities (including R and D) to achieve **national objectives set by NRIC on Nigeria's STI-based socio-economic development**
- ii. Service as the look-out body for current and future STI needs of Nigeria for advice to the Federal Government of Nigeria, through the Hon. Minister of Science and Technology
- iii. Provision of independent advice to the Federal Government of Nigeria through the Hon. Minister of Science and Technology on STI matters, including the quality of STI projects and other projects of the Federal Government of Nigeria
- iv. Assistance to the Federal Government of Nigeria through the Federal Ministry of Science and Technology, on the constitution of expert panels to address critical STI issues whenever necessary
- v. Review of biennial **"State of Nigeria STI Reports"** developed by FMST
- vi. Formulation and review of STI policy

With respect to membership, NACST will be chaired by an eminent scientist/engineer who is not a direct employee of the Government at the Federal, State and Local Government levels in Nigeria. He/She must also be a **winner of Nigeria's highest honour for excellence in science and technology**-the Nigerian National Order of Merit (NNOM). All members of NACST must be appointed by the Hon. Minister of Science and Technology through self or organizational nominations, to serve 3-year renewable terms. Guidance on membership of the NACST which will be limited to a total of 20 persons is provided below. The following guidelines are provided for selection of experts to constitute NACST.

- The Chairman-a winner of NNOM
- Experts in specific disciplinary fields
  - All winners of Nigerian National Order of Merit (NNOM) Award in Science and Technology
  - Academies of Engineering & Sciences (5 members)
  - Chosen experts in various fields (5 members)

The NACST will meet as required but at least quarterly to address issues. Its subcommittees will be formed by the Chairman in consultation with the Hon. Minister of Science and Technology.

- **State Science, Technology and Innovation Councils (SSTIC)**

The SSTIC will ensure the percolation of STI into operational organs of government, the private sector, non-governmental associations and community groups at the state level and within the constituent Local Government Areas. The Federal Government will provide incentives for the formation and proper functioning of SSTICs. The primary functions are as stated below.

- i. Provide leadership and directions for STI activities at the state level
- ii. Promote science education and disseminate science, technology and innovation information
- iii. Align policies and programmes with those of the NRIC
- iv. Promote and implement decisions and programmes of FMST-MASTI

With respect to membership, the preferred composition and governance are briefly state below.

- i. The Chairman will be the Executive Governor of the State while each State's Ministry of Science and Technology or its equivalent will serve as the secretariat.
- ii. The Council shall consist of the following as members:
  - a. Honourable Commissioners of STI and STI-related Ministries
  - b. Representatives or members of appropriate committees of the State House of Assembly
  - c. Representatives of State chapter of organized private sectors and relevant professional bodies

#### **4.2. Creation of Incentives for Excellence**

The NSTIR 2030 projects that are catalogued in Tables 5 provide some incentives that conform to the Nigeria STI policy approaches stated below. Some of these approaches will be used in transactions although they may not constitute individual projects.

- i. Facilitating the acquisition and advancement of new and emerging technologies through international STI collaboration and Foreign Direct Investment (FDI).
- ii. Strengthening collaborative research and development activities with regional and international agencies.
- iii. Encouraging the nation to join and participate in international STI information networks.

- iv. Promoting international exchange programmes for staff and students in tertiary institutions, military and public service capacity-building institutions that are engaged in STI research activities.
- v. Mobilizing and actively engage Nigerian STI professionals in the Diaspora for national development.
- vi. Establishing relevant STI centres of excellence in new and existing institutions.
- vii. Encouraging multidisciplinary teams of experts for collaborative R&D and commercialization efforts.
- viii. **Facilitating Nigeria's integration into the global knowledge Network through creating avenues for strategic engagements with partners and multiple voices on Global STI issues**
- ix. Creating incentives for cross-border collaboration that empowers Nigeria's scientific, technological and industrial transformation
- x. Facilitating access to STI (knowledge) produced abroad through formalized liberal technological agreements, including trade agreements and patent laws.
- xi. Providing advice and knowledge that could lead to the establishment of the infrastructure of innovation.
- xii. Promoting creative competition amongst States to measure technological and investor friendly environment in the States.
- xiii. Facilitating reversal of brain drain.
- xiv. Increasing foreign funding through international collaboration and internationalization of research, science, technology and innovation.
- xv. **Encouraging knowledge centres to provide support for Nigeria's emerging industrial clusters through linkages and collaboration.**
- xvi. Facilitating effective partnership through the alignment of culture, social values and work ethics of Nigeria to the requirements of modern, entrepreneurial, scientific, technological and innovation goals.

#### **4.3. Talent Discovery Among the Disabled**

STI is a way of life and engagement that should provide opportunities to all. This Roadmap includes opportunities in training, consultations and entrepreneurship that must by necessity be opened up to the physically disabled. There are many examples within and outside Nigeria, of the physically challenged performing rather intricate but critical tasks with highly marketable skills. An excellent example is the revered physicist/cosmologist, Stephen Hawking who is paralyzed from his neck down but is still one of the greatest contributors to advances in space sciences. All across Nigeria are millions of physically handicapped persons of great intellect who need to be given opportunity through this NSTIR programme to realize their full potential, earn a living, and contribute to the socio-economic development of Nigeria. Without pre-conceptions about the limits of their talents, they will be specially sought after, for invitation to the training programmes and talent identification forums included and scheduled within NSTIR 2030. This will be done in collaboration with partners.

#### **4.4. Engagement of Learned Societies and Professional Associations**

As evident in Appendix 4, Nigeria has numerous professional associations. Unfortunately, until now, not much knowledge has been tapped from them to drive STI policies and productive industrial development programmes in Nigeria. Rather, labour disputes have dominated the arena while national productivity is driven to the background. Much needs to be created prior to sharing. Learned societies and professional societies along with academic institutions and research centers, constitute the brain trust from which STI knowledge will be harvested for implementation of NSTIR 2030. There are specific projects and programmes in that regard. In Table 10, they have been allocated seats *en bloc* in the governance bodies of NSTIR 2030. In Appendix 4, which is an unexhaustive list of STI-related professional associations in Nigeria, each association is classified with respect to its socio-economic

sector(s) of coverage, as well as the planned NSTIR 2030 programme thrusts. This will serve the FMST well as a guide for solicitation of input from the associations and learned societies.

Some of the organizations are assemblies of vetted nominees who gained membership on the strength of their excellence in specific scientific, engineering and other relevant fields. FMST will pay particular attention to these bodies, at the top of which is the body of laureates of the Nigerian National Order of Merit (NNOM). The leadership of the FMST, possibly, the Hon. Minister of Science and Technology, the Chairman of the NCSTI and the Permanent Secretary of FMST will hold quarterly meetings with the Governing Council of the Nigerian National Merit Agency (NNMA) to receive and address the recommendations (past or present) that the body of NNOM laureates will continue to develop for implementation in Nigeria. Involvement of the Academies has been covered in Section 4.1 of this document.

#### 4.5. Improvement of STEM Education

Good STEM education is the foundation for the creation of an adequate skills base for implementation of STI and NSTIR 2030 in Nigeria. The relevant parameters are infrastructure, up-to-date STEM textbooks, access to ICT, nutrition, home stability and many other factors, some of which are extraneous to science and technology itself. The implication then, is that FMST has to collaborate with other agencies of government at all levels, the private sector, development partners and even local communities, to improve STEM education in Nigeria.

Fortunately, this objective (along with the enumerated factors) is also covered in the following critical roadmaps/plans of the Ministries of the Federal Republic of Nigeria.

- National Industrial Revolution Plan (January, 2014)
- National Health Policy (2017)
- Roadmap for the Nigerian Education Sector (2009)

Synergies from the various projects included in these plans and roadmaps (including NSTIR 2030) programmes will deepen STEM education in Nigeria with benefits to STI implementation and nation productivity

#### 4.6. Provision of Special Incentives for Women

Data that are presented in section indicate that women in Nigeria are disadvantaged by exclusion, from opportunities and activities of both STEM and STI. In most cases, cultural factors are the drivers of this circumstance which is inimical to the socio-economic advancement of Nigeria. In the Vision 20:2020 document (198), promotion of gender equality is one of the targets of the plan. One of the sub-objectives of the plan is the promotion of gender equality in access to basic education. No nation can afford to *apriori*, disqualify almost half its population from knowledge systems and occupations that will determine its socio-economic success. **With this realization, Nigeria's STI policy contains a following targets.**

- i. Encourage the establishment of women STI desk at both the ministry level and relevant public and private agencies involved in STI activities.
- ii. Support women to participate and hold leadership positions in STI endeavours.
- iii. Provide funding and other incentives for continuing education of women in STI.
- iv. Provide scholarships and mentoring to increase female enrollment and retention in STI disciplines.
- v. **Provide a framework to encourage and increase women's employment in STI sectors.**
- vi. Mentor a vibrant national and sub-national woman and STI fora that will regularly engage in reflections on the role of women in STI, national development, and network them with their international counterparts.
- vii. Support efforts to promote gender mainstreaming in STI.

The Roadmap for the Nigerian Education Sector (2009) provides for **"ensuring of gender parity in teacher recruitment"**. This will provide millions of aspiring female students with role models. All NSTIR 2030 programmes will be open to women. Furthermore, talent development programmes will include

additional and specific opportunities for women. An effort will be made over a 5-year period to increase the percentage of women in the STI research teams of FMST laboratories to at least 30%. In collaboration with development partners, projects that target expansion of opportunities for women in STI will be implemented.

#### 4.7. Operation of a National Research Foundation and Proposal Solicitation Programmes

The constraint to Nigeria's engagement of deeper intellect in the solution of its complicated socio-economic problems is not lack of talent but lack of existence of mechanisms for engaging that intellect. Current opportunities for engagement are too probabilistic and depend mostly on patronage as opposed to genuine talent searches and solicitation. On the other hand, those who have the skills that can address the country's myriad of challenges do not volunteer their expertise and are mostly unaware of the parameters that drive circumstances that affect their practice or even where to append their knowledge outside their institutes.

The most practical solution to the aforesaid problem is the creation of a Nigerian National Research Foundation much like almost all other developing and technologically advanced countries have done. It is the most comprehensive and sustainable way of creating and injecting knowledge systems into an economy. In the absence of a National Research Foundation, there is no means of extracting the intellect of qualified Nigerians for national economic development. The Nigerian National Research and Development Foundation (NNRDF) would not itself perform research but would provide opportunities and mechanisms just like those of other countries (south Africa, Egypt, Brazil, etc.). The current TETFUND is not the organization to do that. The NNRDF would not duplicate its functions either. NNRDF would have the following roles and responsibilities.

- Development of annual **Call for Research Proposals** after consultations with Federal Ministries, Agencies, the private sector, multi-group panels on specific STI challenges of Nigeria. The form that is shown in Table 24 would be used by the FMST centre-based Principal Investigators and their collaborators to differentiate their submissions from those of others due to the mission-driven nature of their research programmes.
- Publication of **Solicitations for Proposals and Management of Technical Review Processes** on the submissions. The categories of research would reflect the 10 research areas of NSTIR listed in section 3.3.
- Small Business Innovation Research
- General Open Research for Institutions and Other Research Organizations
- Community Level Research
- Individual Investigations
- Collaborations with NOTAP and other business groups to translate research and development results to policies and enterprise development programmes.

#### 4.8. Stronger Roles by Academic Institutions

Nigerian academic institutions for a variety of reasons, have not played the pivotal role that they should play as the primary generators of knowledge and systems for socio-economic development of Nigeria. They are lowly-ranked relative to other institutions within and outside of Africa; ravaged by non-research related internal conflicts; and have an excessive proportion of faculty members who are not excited by research and development. Revival of research is needed in Nigerian tertiary institutions to levels that existed in the 1960s and 1970s. Implementation of the Nigerian National Research and Development Foundation (NNRDC) coupled with other opportunities that will be provided by NSTIR 2030, will push **universities into roles as creators of data, models, and systems for Nigeria's economic development**. In doing so, the steps and requirements recommended in Table 25 should be considered by the National University Commission (NUC), the equivalents of NUC for other categories of tertiary institutions in Nigeria and the leaders of all universities, polytechnics, colleges of education and related institutes in Nigeria. For both FMST-affiliated and other research institutes and centers, the form shown as Table 26 should be used to evaluate their performance for rewards, expansion or closure.

#### 4.9. Promotion of Corporate Sector Research and Intellectual Property Rights.

In every technologically advanced country, large corporations establish their research and development centers, either within their corporate structures or in tertiary institutions under partnership agreements. This arrangement is rare in Nigeria and contributes to relegation of STI to lower levels of significance. It also subtracts opportunities that academic institutions would have to increase their STI base through engagement of their researchers and students in both basic and applied research; improvement of STI research facilities; and publication of results in high-quality journals for elevation of institutional rank and prominence in STI fields. The Corporate Affairs Commission of Nigeria should work with FMST, Nigeria's Ministry of Finance, Ministry of Commerce, and Ministry of National Planning to create and implement a policy that requires every corporation with annual revenues in Nigeria above US\$ 50 million to set up a research institute in Nigeria, either within its organization or at a tertiary institution. If there are fears about intellectual property rights, those fears would be allayed by the fact that the structures will be setup across the board as required by the following mechanisms that are mandated by Nigeria's STI Policy of 2011.

- i. Ensuring adequate intellectual property recognition, promotion and protection of creativities, traditional knowledge, indigenous technology and other intellectual assets.
- ii. Building local capacities in intellectual property management for effective transfer of technology.
- iii. Promoting a sustainable culture on intellectual property at all educational levels.
- iv. Establishing and strengthening Technology Transfer Offices for effective management and utilization of Intellectual Property Rights in the National System of Innovation.
- v. Providing appropriate incentives for creativity and innovation to stimulate creativity and innovations.
- vi. Developing a viable IP policy especially regarding royalties and ownerships mechanism for equitable distribution of benefits accruing from inventions, traditional knowledge, biodiversity resources and innovations among stakeholders.
- vii. Establishing, regularly updating and facilitating access to intellectual property data bank and portals.
- viii. Ensuring a dynamic development of the IPR system to address new and emerging creativities including initiating when appropriate, the enactment and review of IP laws to incorporate all aspects and issues relating to plant breeder's rights, traditional knowledge and genetic resources.

#### 4.10. Incorporation of Technical Guidance into All Major Projects.

In sections 1.2 and 1.3 of this document, the failure of many national economic development plans to generate national wealth for improvement of Nigeria's socio-economic circumstances was attributed to poor planning, poor decision-making and non-engagement of technical talent, among other reasons. Numerous, expensive initiatives in all sectors have failed in Nigeria for the reasons stated above. NSTIR 2030 has the plan of stemming this problem by working with the Federal Ministry of Finance and other agencies to ensure that every project awarded by the Federal Government of Nigeria beyond the budget of ₦500million (cumulative for all phases) has a Technical Advisory Panel if its implementation requires knowledge in a specific technical matter and/or a Management Advisory Panel if the project requires application of deep expertise in management. Appointments to both panels will be based on knowledge and not political cloud.

Furthermore, STI is a knowledge sector is field in which advances occur almost daily in one part of the world or the other. Even when technology-laced projects are being implemented, advancements may render ongoing approaches and systems obsolete. This has implications on market potential, as well as the cost of production and/or services relative to those of competitors elsewhere who may now be producing goods at lower costs for competition with made-in-Nigeria goods and services in the same market. The response in Nigeria during implementation of NSTIR 2030 is to adapt the practice that other countries, particularly, the United States and Canada, have used to apply the latest knowledge from fast-evolving fields. This is the sponsorship and use of authored technical guidance documents for implementation of technologies within major projects where those technologies are not covered in

standard textbooks that take 2-5 years to write. Every major project that has major STI content, should provide for the development and use of a Technical Guidance Manual in its budget, to be evaluated by a panel, to reduce risks of technology deficiency-driven failures of expensive projects in Nigeria. Candidate projects are those that fall within the following categories.

- Steel production
- Railway alignment and construction
- Airport development and construction
- Industrial clusters development
- ICT projects
- The desert wall projects
- Dam construction projects
- Erosion control projects
- Skills development projects of national scale
- FADAMA and other major agricultural projects
- NNPC infrastructure development projects including refineries

#### **4.11. Market Expansion for Made-in-Nigeria Products**

Nigerian-made products may not find immediate acceptance or market penetration in other countries to levels that would allow cosmetic manufacturers to earn enough foreign currency to put back into their businesses (e.g. purchasing foreign-sourced raw materials). Being that Nigeria has a large population that constitutes a large domestic market, the industrialization policy that has been recently developed for Nigeria (which contains plans for domestic market expansion) should be followed up vigorously to support domestic innovators.

One of the market incentives that will complement tax exemptions is purchase of locally manufactured goods by Government and the specification that contractors use locally manufactured products and raw materials to implement projects that the Federal Government contracts with them.

## **5.0 FUNDING OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN GENERAL, AND NSTIR 2030 IN PARTICULAR**

### **5.1. Required Funding Levels**

A distinction is herein made between funding of Science and Technology which roughly approximates NSTIR 2030 in segments, and funding of Research and Development which is usually recorded in international databases. The latter often covers more than STI because fields outside science and technology may be involved. Focusing solely on the budget required to implement NSTIR 2030, the period between 2017 and 2030 has been divided into three segments conveniently shown in Table 5 and as re-stated below.

- Short-term period (2017-2020): 4 years
- Medium-term period (2021-2025): 5 years
- Long-term period (2026-2030): 5 years

The budget estimates presented in Table 27 are for the Short-Term period of 4 years from 2017 to 2020. In budget cycle terms, it is actually for 3 years because 2017 programmes have already been covered by allocations from budget activities that started in 2016. Based on the realistic estimates presented in Table 27, the various components of NSTIR 2030 require the following funding levels during the short-term period. Each of the components has several programmes and projects as detailed in Table 27.

- ₦25 billion for mobilization of the Nigerian intellectual resources for growth and diversification of the economy
- ₦30 billion for science and technology infrastructure improvement

- **₦70 billion for research and development intensification out of which ₦40 billion is budgeted for tripling of the research productivity/output of Federally sponsored (FMST) laboratories**
- **₦6 billion for training and talent deployment**
- **₦36 billion for technology deployment and commercialization**
- **₦10.50 billion for science literacy improvement and public/stakeholder's engagement, including the establishment/building of a Science and Technology Museum**
- **₦2.50 billion for system monitoring, evaluation and improvement.**

The total estimated funding requirements for the short-term NSTIR 2030 programme is **₦180 billion** over 3 years which averages just **₦60 billion** per year. It should be noted that the budget that was passed for science and technology for Nigeria in 2014 was a paltry **₦36 billion** out of a total national budget of **₦4.9 trillion** which was 0.73% of that national budget. There has not been much improvement on budget allocation to STI in Nigeria. An allocation of 3-4% would be adequate to generate significant advancement to the benefit of Nigeria. In terms of the NSTIR 2030 budget estimates presented in Table 27, the breakdown of the budget with respect to categories of expenditures are as follows.

- |  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| • Programme Configuration and Planning:    | <b>₦2.69 billion (1.5%)</b>    |
| • Stakeholder Engagement Processes:        | <b>₦ 4.84 billion (2.7%)</b>   |
| • Management and Personnel Support:        | <b>₦ 20.96 billion (11.6%)</b> |
| • Facilities and Equipment:                | <b>₦ 46.95 billion (25.6%)</b> |
| • Deployment and Diffusion of Deliverables | <b>₦ 6.19 billion (3.4%)</b>   |
| • Project Operations                       | <b>₦ 55.2 billion (55.2%)</b>  |

## 5.2. Funding Sources

**Nigeria's STI policy targets the provision of adequate funding for STI infrastructure and activities** for sustainable development through viable mechanisms. The identified sources of funding are as follows:

- A National Research and Development Fund and NSTIR programmes (15%).
- Government allocations (50%).
- Public-private partnerships funds with some incentives (15%).
- International science promotion and R and D funds through grants and open contest research proposals (see the list in Appendix 6) (10%).
- Venture capital funds some of which can be accessed through development banks (10%).

## 5.3. Establishment of a Science and Technology Bank

R and D projects that show promise for transition to entrepreneurship should qualify for graduated loans. Currently, banking philosophies and processes in Nigeria do not allow such risks to be taken although in reality, risks inherent in them may not be higher than those of traditional, commercial ventures. **The net results are that great ideas that would have contributed to Nigeria's development are abandoned or lost due to lack of support funds.** In some cases, other countries poach the Nigerian experts who are originators of great ideas. This challenge can be addressed through the establishment of a Science and Technology Bank with some risk sharing by the Federal Government on funding of approved projects. The Federal Ministry of Finance is also taking the lead in the planning of a Development Bank of Nigeria (154) that may cover some capital projects listed in NSTIR 2030.

## 5.4. Tax Incentives for the Private Sector

**Nigeria's private sector is capable of contributing significantly to the funding of the NSTIR 2030 programmes and projects if given the right incentives to do so.** For example, portions of their revenues that are contributed to verifiable NSTIR 2030 research projects could be made tax-exempt. Some countries have done this with corporate social responsibility.

TABLE 24: CONFIGURED FORM TO USE BY FMST LABORATORY PERSONNEL FOR INTRAMURAL RESEARCH PROPOSALS

FEDERAL MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FMST)



FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OF NIGERIA

RESEARCH PROPOSAL AND PROJECT JUSTIFICATION FORM

<b>A. PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR (PI)</b>	Name:		
	Email:	Tel:	
	Unit within FMST:		
	Terminal Degree:	Attach resume (5-Page Max)	
<b>B. CO-INVESTIGATOR(S)</b>  <b>Note:</b> Limited to those who will make verifiable, Significant intellectual contributions to the project.  <b>Note:</b> They may come from internal FMST entities or external organizations	1.	Name:	
		Email:	Tel:
		Unit within FMST:	
		Terminal Degree:	Attach resume (2-Page Max)
	2.	Name:	
		Email:	Email:
		Unit within FMST:	
		Terminal Degree:	Attach resume (2-Page Max)
	3.	Name:	
		Email:	Email:
		Unit within FMST:	
		Terminal Degree:	Attach resume (2-Page Max)
<b>C. DESCRIPTION OF RELEVANCE TO LOCAL/NATIONAL/GLOBAL DEVELOPMENT GOALS (3 Page Max)</b>			
<b>D.</b>	CATEGORIZATION OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT WITHIN THE NIGERIAN NATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT ROADMAP (NSTIR) 2030 (Mark appropriate category and explain (2-page max) Mark X on all the apply)		
	Science Policy Support	Training and Talent Deployment	
	Science & Tech. Infrastructure Improvement	Tech. Deployment & Commercialization	
	Research and Development Intensification	Science Literacy Improvement & Public Engagement System Monitoring, Evaluation & Improvement	
<b>E. PROJECT SUMMARY (2-pages max)</b>			
<b>F. INTRODUCTION (2-pages max)</b>			
<b>G. TECHNICAL APPROACH INCLUDING ANALYSIS OF KEY CONCEPTS (8-pages max)</b>			
<b>H. MODELING AND OR EXPERIMENTS AS REQUIRED (3-pages max)</b>			
<b>I. FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (2-pages max)</b>			
<b>J. PLANNED ANALYSES OF DATA (4-pages max)</b>			
<b>K. PLANNED DISSEMINATION OF RESULTS (2-pages max)</b>			
<b>L. EXPERIENCE AND QUALIFICATIONS OF PERSONNEL (all personnel 24-pages max)</b>			
<b>M. PLANS FOR INVOLVEMENT OF INTERNS (2-pages max)</b>			
<b>N. BUDGET OF THE PROJECT</b>			

**TABLE 25: STEPS THAT UNIVERSITIES CAN TAKE TO ENHANCE THEIR CONTRIBUTIONS TO SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**

**1. IMPROVEMENT OF INTERNAL GOVERNANCE**

- a. Think strategically to enhance sustainability
- b. Decentralize authority to improve efficiency
- c. Promote equity without ethnic and gender biases

**2. DEMONSTRABLE COMMITMENT TO THE EDUCATION OF STUDENTS**

- a. Focus on student welfare socially and educationally
- b. Identify talent rather than deficiencies in students
- c. Encourage intellectual debate on- and off-campus

**3. IMPROVEMENT OF RESEARCH CAPACITY**

- a. Focus on areas of comparative advantage
- b. Form alliances with external sponsors on projects
- c. Create substantive research centers
- d. Seek and recruit and reward research personnel
- e. Improve research facilities

**4. FORMATION OF PROGRAMME ALLIANCES WITH THE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTOR**

- a. Create opportunities for engagement of collaborators
- b. Create incentives such as named buildings, streets, prizes and endowments
- c. Engage in high-utility projects
- d. Use external issues as targets for analyses (theses, consulting, entrepreneurship)

**5. INVOLVEMENT IN KNOWLEDGE-BASED NETWORKS**

- a. Host seminars, debates and conferences on topical and fundamental issues
- b. Engaged renowned experts, politicians and advocates to the benefit of students and the general public
- c. Improve internal access to information (library, internet, etc.)
- d. Host major journals, publications and professional societies
- e. Collaborate with other universities and organizations worldwide

**6. CREATION AND UNBIASED DISTRIBUTION OF INCENTIVES TO INTERNAL ADMINISTRATORS, FACULTY AND STUDENTS**

- a. Create distinguished professorships for both teaching and research
- b. Create annual prizes for excellent performance to encourage high scholarship
- c. Provide internship opportunities through arrangements with external hosts

**TABLE 26: SUGGESTED CRITERIA FOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS OF FMST AND OTHER AGENCIES ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF NSTIR 2030**

PERFORMANCE FACTOR	PERFORMANCE CRITERIA	EVALUATION				
		Excel.	Very Good	Good	Fair	Poor
1. RESEARCH EXCELLENCE/ SCHOLARSHIP	A. Ratio of external research funds to internal operational funds provided by the home institution					
	B. Number of peer-reviewed publications per faculty associated of the institute/center during the performance evaluation period					
	C. Number of patents developed and research prizes won by institute/center					
	D. Number of external funding proposals sent out through the center/institute					
	E. Number of agencies, corporations and institutions collaborating with the institute/center					
2. EXTERNAL PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION	A. Service rate of center/institute personnel on editorial boards, conference panels and professional societies as leaders					
	B. Number of professional recognition awards given to faculty, personnel and students of the institute/center					
	C. Number of invited speeches, seminars, testimonies, etc. made by institute/center personnel					
3. EXTERNAL OUTREACH SERVICE	A. Number and significance of workshops, training sessions organized and hosted by center/institute					
	B. Number and significance of contributions by institute/center to public policy at any or various jurisdictional levels					
	C. Number of conferences and special presentations hosted and participation of various institutional sectors					
	D. Number of interns from external organizations and/or collaborators from external organizations involved in the programs of the institute/center					
4. INVOLVEMENT OF FACULTY AND VISITING SCHOLARS	A. Number of departments whose faculty are involved in institute/center programs					
	B. Total number of faculty who are active in institute/center programs, and number of inter-departmental research proposals					
	C. Level of support (fiscal and professional) provided by institute/cent to faculty associates					
5. STUDENT SUPPORT AND INVOLVEMENT	A. Number of students who benefit from grants. Scholarships, fellowships awarded through the center/institute					
	B. Fraction of external funds devoted to student support through the institute/center					
	C. Number of students who perform research using institute/center facilities					
	D. Number of students who complete degree programs based on research supported by the institute/center					
6. CONTINUING RELEVANCE TO ORGANIZATIONAL MISSION	A. Satisfactory score of the center/institute on other activities within the mandate of the host organization					
7. ORGANIZATIONAL ACTIVITIES						

**TABLE 27: ESTIMATED BUDGET REQUIREMENTS AND DESIRABLE BUDGET COMPOSITION FOR THE SHORT TERM (2017-2020) COMPONENT OF THE NSTIR 2030**

IMPROVEMENT SECTORS AND KEY PROGRAMMES	2017-2020 (SHORT-TERM 3-YEARS) ESTIMATED BUDGET (N BILLION)							DESIRABLE FUNDING SOURCES			
	Program Config. & Planning	Stakeholder Engage. Processes	Mgt. and Personnel Support	Facilities & Equipment	Deploy. & Diffusion of Deliverables	Project Operations	TOTAL	NATIONAL PUBLIC BUDGET	STATE & LOCAL PUBLIC BUDGET	PRIVATE SOURCES	INT. GRANTS
<b>A. SCIENCE POLICY SUPPORT PROGRAMMES AND ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>A.1</b>	<b>MOBILIZATION OF THE NIGERIAN INTELLECTUAL RESOURCES FOR GROWTH AND DIVERSIFICATION OF THE ECONOMY</b>										
A.1.1	<i>Creation of the National Science and Technology Advisory Groups in key economic sectors</i>	0.10	0.40	2.00	1.00	0.50	6.50	10.50	X		
A.1.2	<i>Institutionalization of a special science tax</i>	0.05	0.05	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.20	0.50	X		
A.1.3	<i>Commissioning of an Annual Nigerian National State Science and Technology Report</i>	0.05	0.15	0.10	0.10	0.40	1.20	2.00	X		
A.1.4	<i>Establish policies and programmes for popularization of science and technology in all MDAs</i>	0.05	0.15	0.10	0.10	0.40	1.70	2.50	X		
A.1.5	<i>Collaborate with appropriate Nigerian agencies to enhance implementation of local content programmes.</i>	0.02	0.02	0.05	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.20	X	X	
A.1.6	<i>Work with the Nigerian Congress to create and enforce made in Nigeria rules in all government contracts</i>	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.23	0.30	X	X	X
	<b>SUBTOTAL A.1</b>	<b>0.28</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>2.37</b>	<b>1.22</b>	<b>1.46</b>	<b>9.88</b>	<b>16.00</b>			
<b>A.2</b>	<b>REWARD SYSTEM AND INCENTIVES IMPROVEMENT</b>										
A.2.1	<i>Establish a new remuneration package for S&amp;T professionals in government</i>	0.02	0.02	0.06	0.04	0.05	0.81	1.00	X	X	
A.2.2	<i>Implement National Science and Technology Support Awards in key sectors: Biosystems, manufacturing, science and tech. policy, agriculture, health, ICT and space systems, mathematical sciences, chemical</i>	0.10	0.20	0.30	0.10	0.30	3.00	4.00	X		

	systems and science communications												
A.2.3	Create three parallel remuneration tracks in federal science and tech. establishments: administrative, technical; and entrepreneurship	0.05	0.05	0.20	0.10	0.10	0.50	1.00	X				
<b>SUBTOTAL A.2</b>		0.17	0.27	0.56	0.24	0.45	4.31	6.00					
<b>A.3</b>	<b>MANDATES REVIEW AND ENFORCEMENT</b>												
A.3.1	Enforce compliance with the Acts of Establishment of Nigeria's science and tech. agencies and institutions	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.05	0.10	0.25	0.50	X				
A.3.2	Work with the Federal Ministry of Education to enforce the 60/40 science/art admission ratio and increase it to 70/30 by 2030	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.05	0.10	0.25	0.50	X				
A.3.3	Double budget allocation to science and technology every 2 years up to 2030	0.01	0.03	0.10	0.01	0.05	0.30	0.50	X				
A.3.4	Work with the Federal Ministry of Finance and the Due Process Office to formulate a policy that requires the allocation of 5% of every budget of ₦200 million and above to science and technology support in federal contracts.	0.05	0.05	0.45	0.01	0.05	0.89	1.50	X				
<b>SUBTOTAL A.3</b>		0.10	0.14	0.65	0.12	0.30	1.69	3.00					
<b>SUBTOTAL A</b>		0.55	1.20	3.58	1.58	2.21	15.88	25.00					
<b>B. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT</b>													
<b>B.1</b>	<b>INCREASE IN SHARE OF THE MANUFACTURING SECTOR IN GDP FROM 4 TO 40% BY 2030</b>												
B.1.1	Create and implement technical/vocational infrastructure grant program	0.05	0.05	0.20	0.10	0.10	3.50	4.00	X				X
B.1.2	Direct construction and PPP-formatted operation of electric power stations and water supply systems to industrial clusters and R and D stations in Nigeria	0.03	0.02	0.02	4.50	0.05	0.38	5.00	X	X	X		

B.1.3	Set up of materials testing/quality assurance laboratories in each of the 6 geopolitical zones of Nigeria	0.10	0.10	0.50	5.00	0.10	1.20	7.00	X	X	X	
B.1.4	Development of a GIS-capable National Data Repository in collaboration with statistics agencies	0.05	0.15	0.50	2.00	0.10	0.20	3.00	X			
<b>SUBTOTAL B.1</b>		<b>0.23</b>	<b>0.32</b>	<b>1.22</b>	<b>11.60</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>5.28</b>	<b>19.00</b>				
<b>B.2</b>	<b>SPACE TRAVEL TO INSTALL 3 MORE NIGERIAN SATELLITES AND IMPROVEMENT OF CYBER-INFRASTRUCTURE TO SUPPORT S&amp;T-BASED ENTREPRENEURSHIP</b>											
B.2.1	Establishment of a National S&T Information Repository in collaboration with the National Bureau of Standards	0.05	0.10	0.80	1.00	0.05	1.00	3.00	X			
B.2.2	Space travel to launch at least, 2 more advanced Nigerian satellites and establishment of mission control and data center in Abuja	0.20	0.10	0.20	2.80	0.20	0.50	4.00	X		X	
<b>SUBTOTAL B.2</b>		<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>3.80</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>1.50</b>	<b>7.00</b>				
<b>B.3</b>	<b>IMPROVEMENT OF FINANCING OF LARGE-SCALE INTEGRATED SCIENCE AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP</b>											
B.3.1	Creation of a Science and Technology Bank with productivity-focused rules and lending	0.05	0.10	0.20	0.10	0.05	2.00	2.50	X		X	
B.3.2	Provision of tax and other incentives to commercial banks to fund projects with high science and tech utilities	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.40	0.50	X			
B.3.3	Lower interest rate on industrial/S&T facilities improvement loans by 200% without requirement of collateral (Govt. assumes risks)	0.02	0.03	0.10	0.03	0.02	0.80	1.00	X		X	
<b>SUBTOTAL B.3</b>		<b>0.09</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>0.09</b>	<b>3.20</b>	<b>4.00</b>				
<b>SUBTOTAL B</b>		<b>0.57</b>	<b>0.67</b>	<b>2.55</b>	<b>15.54</b>	<b>0.69</b>	<b>9.98</b>	<b>30.00</b>				
<b>C. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT INTENSIFICATION</b>												
<b>C.1</b>	<b>RESEARCH RESOURCES UTILIZATION IMPROVEMENT</b>											
C.1.1	Categorization of all research and development entities in Nigeria with respect to the 10 focus areas and their alignment with federally	0.02	0.02	0.10	0.05	0.01	0.10	0.30	X			

	<i>sponsored research centers for collaboration</i>												
C.1.2	<i>Development of a directory of experts in Nigeria and their focus with storage in coded, editable format</i>	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.40	0.50	X				X
C.1.3	<i>Creation of a National Science and Technology Library or library section to store both paper and electronic copies of articles and books.</i>	0.10	0.10	0.70	5.00	0.30	2.50	8.70	X				X
C.1.4	<i>Work with appropriate Nigerian agencies at various jurisdictional levels to improve library resources in Nigeria</i>	0.01	0.05	0.10	0.02	0.02	0.30	0.50	X	X			X
<b>SUBTOTAL C.1</b>		<b>0.14</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.94</b>	<b>5.09</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>3.30</b>	<b>10.00</b>					
<b>C.2</b>	<b>IMPROVEMENT (TRIPLING) OF RESEARCH PRODUCTIVITY OF FEDERALLY-SPONSORED (FMST) LABORATORIES</b>												
C.2.1	<i>Open up research staff employment opportunities to foreign experts on contract basis and advertise vacancies globally</i>	0.02	0.03	1.40	0.50	0.05	1.00	3.00	X	X			
C.2.2	<i>Establishment of centres of excellence or center suites of excellence to focus research on each of the Ten nationally target research areas. (collaborative)</i>	0.02	0.18	0.50	2.50	0.15	0.65	4.00	X	X			X
C.2.3	<i>Increase the ratio of research and technical personnel to administrative personnel in federal research centers &amp; laboratories to 8/2.</i>	0.05	0.10	1.00	0.50	0.05	0.30	2.00	X				X
C.2.4	<i>Form external and qualified technical panels to evaluate the research productivity of FMST Centers both at the organizational and individual researcher levels</i>	0.02	0.08	0.50	0.05	0.05	0.30	1.00	X	X	X		
C.2.5	<i>Expansion and intensification of research in FMST centers and labs on each of the 10 thematic areas (see Table (10))</i>	0.20	0.30	2.00	7.00	0.50	20.00	30.00	X	X			
<b>SUBTOTAL C.2</b>		<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.69</b>	<b>5.40</b>	<b>10.55</b>	<b>0.80</b>	<b>22.25</b>	<b>40.00</b>					

<b>C.3 IMPROVEMENT OF ALIGNMENT OF FEDERALLY SPONSORED CENTERS AND RESEARCH WITH NATIONAL SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TARGETS</b>												
C.3.1	Initiation of a research justification assessment programme for all federally funded centers to ensure alignment and contribution to national development targets	0.02	0.03	0.10	0.02	0.03	0.80	1.00	X			
C.3.2	Development and use of a uniform designation and cataloging system for reports from government funded projects	0.02	0.03	0.10	0.02	0.03	0.80	1.00	X			
<b>SUBTOTAL C.3</b>		<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>1.60</b>	<b>2.00</b>				
<b>C.4 PROVISION OF INCENTIVES TO PRIVATE SECTOR ORGANIZATIONS IN R&amp;D INVESTMENT</b>												
C.4.1	Establishment of program support for large R&D joint ventures for companies that are in the same industry	0.05	0.10	0.50	0.50	0.15	1.70	3.00	X		X	
C.4.2	Opening up of Nigeria's current national research support programme to both public and private institutions	0.03	0.05	0.20	0.20	0.02	1.00	1.50	X		X	
C.4.3	Creation of a Nigerian National Research Foundation to support investigator-initiated research in nationally important thematic areas	0.05	0.10	0.20	0.55	0.10	5.00	6.00	X			X
C.4.4	Annual National Research Gaps Synthesis (ANRGS) to support engagements by Nigerian researchers and institutions	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.02	0.15	0.25	0.50	X			
C.4.5	Collaborate with the Federal Ministry of Education and Ministry of National Planning to provide grants for publication of STEM textbooks & technical guidance manuals in key development issues	0.05	0.15	0.50	0.10	0.20	1.00	2.00	X	X		
C.4.6	Creation of 5 National Research Chairs at the Distinguished, Senior and Junior levels in each of the 10	0.02	0.10	0.12	0.10	0.10	4.56	5.00	X			

	thematic areas (totally 50) for 10 year-periods every two years to be administered by the Nigeria's National Merit Agency (NNMA)											
	<b>SUBTOTAL C.4</b>	0.21	0.52	1.57	1.47	0.72	13.51	18.00				
	<b>SUBTOTAL C</b>	0.70	1.45	8.11	17.15	1.93	40.66	70.00				
<b>D. TRAINING AND TALENT DEPLOYMENT</b>												
<b>D.1</b>	<b>TRAINING CURRICULA IMPROVEMENT</b>											
D.1.1	Incorporated entrepreneurship training in the curricula of Universities and Polytechnics	0.02	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.01	0.15	0.30	X	X	X	X
D.1.2	Implementation of an FMST Artisan Training Programme	0.02	0.03	0.20	0.20	0.05	0.50	1.00	X	X	X	X
D.1.3	Use about 30% of the National Youth Service Corp year to train and brief graduates on science and technology and associated opportunities	0.04	0.05	0.15	0.05	0.01	0.40	0.70	X	X	X	X
	<b>SUBTOTAL D.1</b>	0.08	0.10	0.40	0.30	0.07	1.05	2.00				
<b>D.2</b>	<b>CREATION OF DOMESTIC OPPORTUNITIES</b>											
D.2.1	Create and operate a Nigerian science and tech. diaspora engagement programme with allowance for up to 3-year sabbaticals and foreign-site-at-large roles	0.02	0.06	0.40	0.40	0.02	0.60	1.50	X			X
D.2.2	Create a Scientist-in-Government and Scientist in Enterprise support program	0.02	0.05	0.13	0.04	0.01	0.25	0.50	X	X	X	X
D.2.3	Create Science & Tech. internship programmes in federal centers and laboratories for students at the rate of 2000 per year	0.02	0.02	0.30	0.20	0.02	0.44	1.00	X			X
	<b>SUBTOTAL D.2</b>	0.06	0.13	0.83	0.64	0.05	1.29	3.00				
<b>D.3</b>	<b>EXPANSION OF ROLES AND OPPORTUNITIES IN THE FOREIGN ARENA FOR NIGERIAN SCIENCE AND TECH. PROFESSIONALS</b>											
D.3.1	Categorize and solicit African continental and global professional organizations to set up and operate their headquarters in Abuja in a	0.01	0.04	0.05	0.03	0.02	0.15	0.30	X			X

	specialy constructed low-rent campus											
D.3.2	Initiate collaboration with Nigerian Tourism Agencies to provide incentives for trade organizations to host international fairs and science and tech. summits/conferences in Nigeria	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.10	0.20	X			
<b>SUBTOTAL D.3</b>		<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.50</b>				
<b>D.4</b>	<b>GENERATE INTEREST AND AWARENESS OF THE SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNOLOGICAL HERITAGE OF AFRICANS IN GENERAL AND NIGERIANS IN PARTICULAR</b>											
D.4.1	Create scientific heritage programmes for TV broadcasts (documentaries & live discussions)	0.01	0.01	0.10	0.06	0.02	0.20	0.40	X			
D.4.2	Name streets and monuments after eminent scientists and analysts	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.10	X		X	
<b>SUBTOTAL D.4</b>		<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.50</b>				
<b>SUBTOTAL D</b>		<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.32</b>	<b>1.42</b>	<b>1.05</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>2.84</b>	<b>6.00</b>				
<b>E. TECHNOLOGY DEPLOYMENT AND COMMERCIALIZATION</b>												
<b>E.1</b>	<b>PROVISION OF TECHNICAL AND ENTERPRISE SUPPORT INCREASE NIGERIA'S TECHNOLOGY DEPLOYMENT LEVEL BY 400% IN 2030 RELATIVE TO 2017 FOR TECHNOLOGY DEPLOYMENT</b>											
E.1.1	Channel a minimum of 20% of SME funds to commercialization of R and D results	0.03	0.05	0.37	0.50	0.05	2.00	3.00	X			
E.1.2	Create the Department of Technology Policy and Planning in the National Planning Commission (NPC)	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.10	X			
E.1.3	Create technology incubation centers in all major Nigerian cities as a collaborative among government, corporations, Banks and Universities	0.10	0.20	2.00	4.30	0.30	8.00	14.90	X		X	
<b>SUBTOTAL E.1</b>		<b>0.14</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>2.38</b>	<b>4.81</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>10.05</b>	<b>18.00</b>				
<b>E.2</b>	<b>ATTAINMENT OF 30% SUBSTITUTION OF THE VALUE OF IMPORTED PRODUCTS IN NIGERIA BY 2030</b>											
E.2.1	Establish a legal framework for progressive growth of local technologies and increase in raw	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.10	0.02	0.30	0.49	X			

	<i>material content of manufacturing industries in Nigeria</i>											
E.2.2	<i>Establish an electronic system for acquisition processing, storage and dissemination of information on new and advanced materials to researchers, entrepreneurs and policy makers.</i>	0.01	0.02	0.20	0.25	0.03	1.00	1.51	X			
E.2.3	<i>Require that all federally sponsored institutions must establish research, development and commercialization units under a dedicated Deputy Vice Chancellor</i>	0.01	0.03	0.10	0.03	0.03	0.80	1.00	X			
E.2.4	<i>Require each federally funded institution to report on result of industrial and entrepreneurship activities annually</i>	0.01	0.03	0.10	0.03	0.03	0.80	1.00	X			
<b>SUBTOTAL E.2</b>		<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.44</b>	<b>0.41</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>2.90</b>	<b>4.00</b>				
<b>E.3</b>	<b>INCREASE THE NUMBER OF SCIENCE AND TECH BASED COMPANIES IN NIGERIA'S INDUSTRIAL CLUSTERS AND PARKS BY 300% BY 2030</b>											
E.3.1	<i>Provide incentives such as energy-share and low rent facilities to companies at government initiated industrial cluster parks</i>	0.10	0.30	0.40	1.50	0.20	9.50	12.00	X		X	
E.3.2	<i>Site branches of appropriate government research laboratories at the industrial parks</i>	0.10	0.10	0.40	0.35	0.05	1.00	2.00	X		X	
<b>SUBTOTAL E.3</b>		<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.80</b>	<b>1.85</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>10.50</b>	<b>14.00</b>				
<b>SUBTOTAL E.</b>		<b>0.38</b>	<b>0.76</b>	<b>3.62</b>	<b>7.07</b>	<b>0.72</b>	<b>23.45</b>	<b>36.00</b>				
<b>F. SCIENCE LITERACY IMPROVEMENT AND PUBLIC /STAKEHOLDERS ENGAGEMENT</b>												
<b>F.1</b>	<b>SCIENCE LITERACY IMPROVEMENT</b>											
F.1.1	<i>Establishment of a science and technology museum</i>	0.10	0.10	0.30	3.00	0.10	0.50	4.10	X			X
F.1.2	<i>Strengthening of existing science programmes through junior engineers and technicians clubs</i>	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.10	0.20	X			

F.1.3	Strengthening of S and T talent hunting through Catch Them Young S&T Clubs throughout Nigeria	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.20	0.30	X	X		X
F.1.4	Implementation of national science and technology competition	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.35	0.45	X			X
<b>SUBTOTAL F.1</b>		<b>0.13</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.41</b>	<b>3.06</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>1.15</b>	<b>5.05</b>				
<b>F.2</b>	<b>DIRECT SCIENCE ADVOCACY AND INFORMATION DISSEMINATION</b>											
F.2.1	Implement biweekly science and technology briefings on television and radio in English and local languages using Nigerian experts	0.01	0.02	0.06	0.03	0.03	0.50	0.65	X			
F.2.2	Establish permanent sites for S&T Fairs at State and Local Government levels	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.35	0.03	0.95	1.40	X	X	X	
F.2.3	Serialize the biographies of eminent Nigerian scientists and engineers in newspapers and television using the NNOM Award Winner's lists and other non-political lists	0.01	0.02	0.15	0.02	0.05	0.55	0.80	X			X
F.2.4	Implement an annual National Science and Tech. week in collaboration with the private sector, academe, the states and the press	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.40	0.50	X	X	X	X
F.2.5	Initiate a programme of Science Diffusion at the Local Level (SDLL) in which weekly scientific briefings are given by local teachers and corpsers in local languages at the village level	0.03	0.05	0.20	0.07	0.05	0.70	1.10	X	X		X
<b>SUBTOTAL F.2</b>		<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>0.17</b>	<b>3.10</b>	<b>4.45</b>				
<b>F.3</b>	<b>COMMERCIAL SECTOR ENGAGEMENT PROGRAMME</b>											
F.3.1	Establish a programme by which Chambers of Commerce identify knowledge gaps and needs that confront them in efforts to increase productivity	0.02	0.03	0.25	0.02	0.08	0.60	1.00	X		X	
<b>SUBTOTAL F.3</b>		<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>1.00</b>				
<b>SUBTOTAL F</b>		<b>0.23</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>1.14</b>	<b>3.56</b>	<b>0.39</b>	<b>4.85</b>	<b>10.50</b>				

**G. SYSTEM MONITORING, EVALUATION AND IMPROVEMENT**

<b>G.1 IMPROVEMENT OF STANDARDS AND QUALITY ASSURANCE AGAINST STANDARDS</b>												
G.1.1	Provide regulatory standards and develop quality assurance protocols for indigenous technologies especially in housing, food production & traditional medicine	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.20	0.30	X		X	X
G.1.2	Develop metrics for evaluation of progress in Nigeria's science and technology system (innovation system)	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.20	0.30	X			
G.1.3	Develop a national ranking system for experts involved in science and tech. and other innovation programs in Nigeria	0.01	0.02	0.14	0.01	0.01	0.21	0.40	X			X
<b>SUBTOTAL G.1</b>		<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>1.00</b>				
<b>G.2 ATTAINMENT OF 100% CHARACTERIZATION OF NIGERIA AS REGARDS DEVELOPMENT AND SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INDICATORS</b>												
G.2.1	Collaborate with Nigeria's statistics agencies on studies for data on all parameters of sustainable development goals (SDGs)	0.02	0.03	0.20	0.03	0.02	0.70	1.00	X			X
G.2.2	Create a depoliticized national development aspiration polling program for science and technology	0.02	0.02	0.10	0.04	0.02	0.30	0.50	X			
<b>SUBTOTAL G.2</b>		<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.50</b>				
<b>SUBTOTAL G.</b>		<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>0.54</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>1.61</b>	<b>2.50</b>				
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>2.69</b>	<b>4.84</b>	<b>20.96</b>	<b>46.05</b>	<b>6.19</b>	<b>99.27</b>	<b>180.00</b>				

## 5.5. Establishment of a National Science and Technology Endowment Fund

In the recent past, Nigeria has established and operated several economic sector funds, most of which did not yield the desired results because of mismanagement and absence of sustained analytical input. In most regards, they are politically motivated without the appropriate management structure and required skills input despite the fact that they were in sectors that require STI. A National Science and Technology Endowment Fund is hereby proposed to serve as the main funding sources for STI activities and projects in Nigeria, including those of NSTIR 2030. Its existence will establish a firm base that will enable the sustainability of multi-year research and infrastructure projects without the abandonment that usually plagues them due to budget instabilities. Funds to support the Endowment would be sourced from the following federal organizations as well as development partners and the private sector.

- i. Raw Materials Research and Development Council (RMRDC)
- ii. Education Trust Fund (ETF)
- iii. Industrial Training Fund (ITF)
- iv. Automotive Development Fund (ADF)
- v. National Communication Development Fund (NCDF)
- vi. Information Technology and Development Fund
- vii. Agricultural Development Fund
- viii. Ecological Fund
- ix. Lottery Fund
- x. Sugar Development Fund
- xi. Development/Donor Agencies, etc.

## 6.0 PLANS FOR MONITORING, EVALUATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS

### 6.1. Levels of Monitoring and Evaluation

Nigeria's columns and rows in international rankings on various socio-economic indices are often blank because of lack of data. This discourages investors, blights national prestige; and makes it difficult to assess socio-economic progress that may result from implementation of development programmes and projects. Concerning NSTIR2030, projects and programmes will be monitored continuously at the following levels for use of data for completion key performer indicators (KPIs) analyses.

- STI project analyses, including research
- FMST operating unit level analyses covering each center, institute and administrative unit.
- NSTIR 2030 performance analyses using key indicators of progress on achievement of the strategic objectives.

### 6.2. Appropriate Evaluation Indices

As alluded to in Section 6.1, evaluation indices which in this case, will be the key performance indices (KPIs) vary from project-level through programmes to organizations. The three hierarchical levels of evaluations have been considered in drafting a preliminary scheme with the appropriate evaluation factors, for use in tracking-progress with NSTIR 2030. To the extent possible, impacts of the programmes will be given preference over volume of activities as evident in Table 28. It is however, recognized that the latter does impact the former with much depending on the effectiveness of implementation.

### 6.3. Integration of Results into National Development Programmes

The NSTIR 2030 programme has been configured after reviews of basically all of Nigeria's development plans and most of the sectoral roadmaps since independence in 1960. STI needs in various sectors administrated by other units of the Federal Government have been studied and framed, often through extraction of information from sector roadmaps as exemplified in Appendix 1. Agencies and other organizations that operate outside the administrative control of FMST have been classified as potential collaborators and/or users of deliverables of NSTIR 2030 projects. These classifications are presented in Appendix 1, Appendix 3, Appendix 4, Table 5 and Table 10. On a continuing basis, NSTIR 2030

**TABLE 28: KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs) FOR USE BY FMST TO TRACK ANNUAL PROGRESS ON IMPLEMENTATION OF NSTIR 2030. (ratings will be completed by stakeholder's consensus)**

KPI	SIGNIFICANCE AND APPLICATION	SCORE (10 is the highest)																		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10									
<b>A. NATIONAL COMPETITIVENESS IN THE INTERNATIONAL ARENA (NCIA-SCORES)</b>																				
A.1	NATIONAL COMPETITIVENESS INDEX RANK	<i>This enables the productivity of Nigeria through the help of STI to be assessed relative to the rank of other countries.</i>																		
A.2	GLOBAL INNOVATION INDEX RANK	<i>This is a measure of the <b>stealth of the country's</b> ability to use STI to address challenges and improve quality of life</i>																		
A.3	GLOBAL MANUFACTURING INDEX RANK	<i>This is a measure of the capacity to produce goods to serve the economy locally and externally with attendant jobs and wealth creation</i>																		
<b>B. SATISFACTION OF NATIONAL DOMESTIC SOCIO-ECONOMIC OBJECTIVES (SNDS-SCORE)</b>																				
B.1	NO OF STI-FOCUSED BUSINESSES CREATED	<i>This measures the utility of STI to economic development of the country through creation of enterprises</i>																		
B.2	NO OF JOBS CREATED ANNUALLY BY STI RELATED FIRMS	<i>this directly measures wealth distribution and contribution of STI to social stability</i>																		
B.3	ESTIMATED MONETARY CONTRIBUTION OF STI TO NATIONAL ECONOMY	<i>This measures the extent to which STI justifies investment through payback</i>																		
B.4	TOTAL R&D PERSONNEL IN THE COUNTRY (UNESCO)	<i>This measures the diffusion of STI into the professional stock of the country</i>																		
B.5	NUMBER OF FOREIGN RAW MATERIALS REPLACED BY LOCAL MATERIALS	<i>This is an indicator of the use of STI to reduce production costs for Nigerian industries</i>																		
B.6	NUMBER OF PRODUCTS REMOVED FROM IMPORT LISTS DUE TO LOCAL PRODUCTION	<i>This is an indicator of impact of STI on industrial growth in Nigeria with benefits for the economy</i>																		
<b>C. PRODUCTIVITY IN SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION (PSTI-SCORE)</b>																				
C.1	TOTAL NUMBER OF PATENT APPLICATIONS	<i>This measures the inventiveness of the country derived from catalyzing activities of FMST</i>																		
C.2	TOTAL NUMBER OF RESEARCH ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN INTERNATIONAL JOURNALS	<i>This measures the intellectual contributions of Nigerian researchers through discoveries and formulations of new approach</i>																		
C.3	TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPLETED STI PROJECTS	<i>This is a measure of the contributions of Nigeria's STI to the economic development of the country</i>																		
C.4	TOTAL NUMBER OF ARTISANS, TECHNICIANS, SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS TRAINED	<i>This is a measure of STI workforce improvement and expansion to provide skilled workers for Nigeria's industrialization</i>																		

deliverables will also be provided to all agencies of the Federal Government and upon demand, to other stakeholders. In particular, the following national planning organizations will receive reports and briefings.

1. Federal Ministry of Budget and National Planning
2. National Planning Commission
3. Federal Ministry of Commerce
4. National Investment Promotion Council

Particularly, FMST will perform programme monitoring in collaboration with the Federal Ministry of Budget and National Planning.

#### **6.4. Period Reviews and Modification of Plans**

All strategic plans are impacted by circumstances that were not prevailing at this time of their formulation. Being that relatively long time horizons are involved, the probability of path-changing events is high. NSTIR 2030 covers 14 years. It is divided into three time segments. This makes it flexible enough for modifications as deviant circumstances evolve. Ideally, it will be necessary to review the plan every three years and make necessary changes without destroying the approach and strategy.

#### **6.5. Stakeholder Engagement Processes**

In section 4.1 which deals with programme governance, inclusion of experts from stakeholder groups into the governance structures of the Roadmap has been described. Also, in Section 4.4, mechanisms for engagement of professional associations, learned societies, NGOs, academic institutions, states and community groups have been discussed.

#### **6.6. External Communications**

Research articles and research accomplishments by Nigerians need to be systematically advertised in domestic and foreign media. Knowledge and intellectual accomplishments of Nigerians are drowned out in local media by celebrations of accomplishments that matter very little with respect to national socio-economic development. First of all, the FMST research establishment will be required to publish a compendium of summaries of research reports annually with contact information on the investigators/authors. The RMRDC should be commended for publishing its own journal but that should be internationally indexed. There should also be several more of such publications.

At the public information level, each center should publish a quarterly newsletter, distributed as hard copies to libraries of all tertiary institutions and government agencies, and electronically, worldwide. Impact is only made in rankings and other ratings when stakeholders and evaluators become aware of the accomplishments of innovators. All the FMST centers and their collaborators produce enough STI data and discoveries to brief Nigerians and the press on results and their significance on television, radio and at press briefings every week. NSTIR 2030 covers sub-project on these aspects adequately.

## 7.0 BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. FMST. 2014. Report and communique of the 13<sup>th</sup> National Council on Science and Technology, held in Minna Niger State. Federal Ministry of Science and Technology, Abuja, Nigeria, 233 pages.
2. FMST. 2015. Report of the interactive forum with state commissioners in charge of science and technology on December 14-15, 2015, TRANSCORP Hotel, Abuja, Nigeria, 49 pages.
3. Udoma, U. U. 2016. Opening speech at the National Economic Retreat, Reiz Continental Hotel, Abuja, Nigeria, Nov. 10, 2016, 11 pages.
4. FMWR. 2011. Executive summary of the Nigeria Water Sector Roadmap. Federal Ministry of Water Resources, Abuja, Nigeria, 49 pages.
5. IMF. 2005. Nigeria: poverty reduction strategy paper-National Economic Empowerment and Development strategy. International Monetary Fund, Washington DC (Report 05/433), USA, 103 pages.
6. Dickson, D. 2004. Science and technology communication for development. Plos Biology, Vol. 2, No.1, pp. 0028-0029.
7. Branscomb, L. M. 1999. The false dichotomy: scientific creativity and utility. <http://issues.org/16-1/branscomb/>, 11 pages.
8. Udoma, V. V. 2017. The 2017 budget proposal statement to the National Assembly of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, 9 pages.
9. Chetty, L. 2012. The role of science and technology in the developing world in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. Ethical Technology, <http://ieet.org/index.php/IEET/6596>, 4 pages.
10. WCS. 1999. The role of science and technology in society and governance. Executive summary of the World Conference on Science event on Science for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century, Alberta, Canada, Nov. 1-3, 1998.
11. FMST. 2011. Science, technology and innovation policy. Federal Ministry of Science and Technology, Federal Republic of Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria, 30 pages.
12. FMST. 2012. Presidential statement on the new National Policy on Science, Technology and Innovation, Federal Ministry of Science and Technology, Federal Government of Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria, 88 pages.
13. ME. 2013. The journey and status of the Nigerian mining sector. The Mineral Explorer, pp. 5-7
14. ME. 2013. Agricultural raw materials: critical issues in processing, marketing and investment. The Mineral Explorer. Pp. 8-14.
15. SCJ. 2005. Japan Vision 2050: principles of strategic science and technology policy toward 2020. Science Council of Japan, Tokyo, Japan, 30 pages.
16. BRICS. 2016. BRICS science, technology and innovation work plan 2015-2018, Delhi, India, 4 pages.
17. FMST. 2016. Inputs into the medium-term successor plan 2016-2030 implementable programmes, projects and services from policy strategies, plans and activities for national development. A submission to the Federal Ministry of Budget and National Planning, Federal Republic of Nigeria by the Federal Ministry of Science and Technology, Abuja, Nigeria. 34 pages.
18. FMT. 2010. Draft National Transport Policy. Federal Ministry of Transport, Federal Republic of Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria, 59 pages.
19. Adamu, B. J. 2013. A contribution to the National Integrated Infrastructure Master Plan (NIIMP) ICT Working Technical Group (WTG) Under the National Planning Commission (NPC), Federal Republic of Nigeria, 29 pages.
20. Imevbore, A. M. A. 2012. An Industrial overview of the contribution of industry to sustainable development in Nigeria. A Report Prepared for UNIDO for the RIO+20 Assessment, Lagos, Nigeria, 28 pages.
21. Lawal, G. I. 2015. Nigeria's quest for industrial development: iron and steel quagmire. An Inaugural Lecture, University of Lagos, Nigeria, 62 pages.

22. CAADP. 2009. The National Sustainable Agriculture Development Plan 2010-2030: Sierra Leone's Comprehensive African Agriculture Development Programme. Freetown, Sierra Leone, 45 pages.
23. Chete, L. N., Adeoti, J. O., Adeyinka, F. M. and Ogundele, O. 2012. Industrial development and growth in Nigeria: lessons and challenges. Learning to Compete Working Paper No.8, Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research (NISER), Ibadan, Nigeria, 38 pages.
24. FMITI. 2014. The Nigerian Industrial Revolution Plan. Federal Ministry of Industry, Trade and Investment, Federal Republic of Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria, 98 pages.
25. Akinyosoye, M. 2010. Infrastructure development in Nigeria: roadmap to sustainable development. A Working Paper. <http://www.edc.ca/english/docs/gnigeria.e.pdf>. 8 pages.
26. The Nation. 2011. Contempt for sciences: an editorial. The Nation Newspaper, February 23, 2011.
27. **Mokwenye, K. 2011. Capital flight, industrial decline, others responsible for Nigeria's problems.** The Compass, August 1, 2011, pp. 26.
28. Osagie, C. 2011. FG to tilt industrial foreign policy. This Day, August 1, 2011, Vol. 16, No. 5943, pp. 29.
29. Van Sertima, I. 1983. The lost sciences of Africa: an overview. Blacks in science: Ancient and Modern, pp. 7-26.
30. Zaslavsky, C. 1983. The Yoruba number system. Blacks in Science. Ancient and Modern, pp. 110-127.
31. Adams, H. 1983. African observers of the universe: the Sirius question. Blacks in Science: Ancient and Modern, pp. 27-46.
32. Brown, G. M. 2015. Science and technology education in Nigeria: a historical perspective. SCSR Journal of Educational Research, Vol. 1, Issue 1, pp. 33-41.
33. Edward, V and Levner, M. S. 1975. Readings in science education for elementary school. (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition). New York: Macmillan Publishing Company Inc.
34. Emeagwali, G. T. (undated). History of science in non-western traditions: Africa Lecture Notes and References. 6 pages.
35. Eze, S. 2008. Travails of early Akwa blacksmiths. The Nigeria Tribune, August 8, 2008, pp. 19.
36. Hassan, M. H. A. 2008. Making one world of science. Editorial in Science, Vol. 322, October 24, 2008, pp. 505.
37. Abraham, C. 2011. African had its own writing systems. Special Feature Article, the New African, August/September, 2011, pp. 82-87.
38. **Obatala, J. K. 2009. Ikom's ancient astronomical calendars. (1). The Guardian, August 9, 2009.**
39. Archibong, M. 2011. Igbo Ukwu Museum tragedy: latest on home of 1000-yr old artefacts looted by traffickers. The Daily Sun, March 3, 2011, pp. 46.
40. Afro Trade 2014. Over 60 years of development planning in Nigeria. Feature Article, Afro Trade, pp. 37-45.
41. Ugowe, C. O. O. 1997. Benin in world history. Hugo Books, Lagos, Nigeria, 29 pages
42. Osagie, E. 2009. Nigerian scientists discover 4005 year-old iron technology. The Nation, April 26, 2009, pp. 19.
43. Adu-Asamoah, B. 2008. Greek philosophers who came to Africa to study. New African, October 2008, pp. 20-26.
44. Musa, T. 2006. Cameroon: for those who say Africa had no writing system. New African, April 2006, pp. 30-31.
45. **Pringle, H. 2009. Seeking Africa's first iron men. Science, Vol. 323, January 9, 2009, pp. 200-202.**
46. Wikipedia (undated). History of science and technology in Africa. <http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php>. 23 pages.

47. Eglash, R. 1999. African fractals: modern computing and indigenous design. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, US.
48. Miller, D. E. and Van Der Merwe, N. J. 1994. Early metal working in sub-Saharan Africa. *Journal of African History*, Vol. 35, pp. 1-36.
49. Stuiver, M. and Van Der Merwe, N. J. 1968. Radiocarbon chronology of the iron age in sub-Saharan Africa. *Current Anthropology*.
50. Alpern, S. B. 2005. Iron in sub-Saharan Africa. ([http://muse.jhu.edu/demo/history\\_in\\_africa/v032/32./alpern.pdf](http://muse.jhu.edu/demo/history_in_africa/v032/32./alpern.pdf)).
51. Waldstreicher, D. 2004. Runaway America, Benjamin Franklin, Slavery, and the American revolution. Macmillan Publishing Company, London, pp. 40.
52. Smith, R. 1970. The canoe in West African history. *The Journal of African History*, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 515-533.
53. Wesler, K. W. 1998. Historical archaeology in Nigeria. Africa World Press, pp. 143.
54. Pearce, F. 1999. African Queen. *The New Scientist*, September 11, 1999, Issue 2203 pp. 2.
55. Godswill, E. A. 2014. Science and technology in Africa: the key elements and measures of sustainable development. *Global Journal of Science Frontier Research: G. BioTech and Genetics*, Vol. 14, Issue 2, pp.17-28.
56. NPC. 2005. Nigeria: millennium development goals: 2005 Report. National Planning Commission, Federal Republic of Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria, 72 pages.
57. **Inyang, H. I. 2016. Configuration of policy and technical systems for improvement of Nigeria's environmental sustainability. A National Merit Award Winner's Lecture, Federal Republic of Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria, 60 pages.**
58. The World Bank. 2004. Nigeria: economic report. The World Bank, Washington DC, USA, 23 pages.
59. Alabira, A. 2008. Using Science, tech to drive 7-point agenda. *Thisday*, Vol. 13, No. 4849, Jul 31, 2008, pp. 45.
60. Marwa, M. B. 2005. National Economic Empowerment and Development Strategy: an appraisal. *Daily Champion*, December 3, 2005, pp. 30.
61. Vanguard. 2010. Vision 20:2020 phase one to cost ₦32 trillion. Vanguard, October 18, 2010, pp. 32.
62. Ofikhenua, J. 2011. FIRS 2010 collections hit ₦2.83 million. *The Nation*, February 4, 2011.
63. NOAA. 2006. Science and technology roadmap. Satellite Oceanography and Climatology Division, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, US Department of Commerce, Washington, DC, USA.
64. **Kramer, D. 2009. Marburger calls for a new academic field of study in "the science of science policy". *Physics Today*, June, 2009, pp. 23-24.**
65. KPMG. 2015. Manufacturing in Africa: sector report. KPMG, Cayman Islands, 21 pages.
66. Quatr.US. 2016. Science in ancient Africa. <http://quatr.us/africa/science/>, 2 pages.
67. Nairaland. 2012. 12 great African inventions that changed the world. <http://www.nairaland.com/981268/12-great-african-inventions-changed>. 12 pages.
68. Encyclopedia Britannica (extracted by Daily Trust. 2009. Sankore University: rediscover the glory. *Daily Trust*, March 25, 2009, pp. 28-29.
69. JST. 2016. Contributing to society through science, technology and innovation. Japan Science and Technology Agency, Tokyo, Japan, 30 pages.
70. Obayiuwana, O. 2010. We want our looted treasures back. *New African*, May 2010, pp. 10-13.
71. Hight, J. 2010. Ife in all its glory. *New African*, May 2010, pp. 14-17.
72. **H. M. Government. 2009. The United Kingdom's science and technology strategy for countering international terrorism. Her Majesty's Government, London, United Kingdom.**
73. DuBois, R. F., Keagle, J. M. and Dudeck, C. 2015. Science, technology and US. National security strategy. Center for Strategic and International Studies Washington, DC, USA, 25 pages.

74. Jagannathan, S. 2013. Skills development: promising approaches in developed countries and emerging economies. ADB Briefs. Asian Development Bank, 8 pages.
75. Akaigwe, M. 2010. Issues Jonathan may address as he opens Innoson auto plant today. Daily Sun, October 15, 2010, page 5.
76. NNMDA. 2008. Medicinal plants of Nigeria: Southeast Nigeria, Vol. 1. Nigeria Natural Medicine Development Agency, Federal Ministry of Science and Technology, Nigeria, 204 pages.
77. Iwuagwu, O. 2011. **The clusters concept: will Nigeria's new industrial development strategy jumpstart the country's industrial takeoff?** *Afro Asian Journal of Social Sciences*, Vol. 2, No.2, Quarter IV, pp. 1-24.
78. The Nation. 2009. Government increases textile fund to ₦100 billion. The Nation, May 29, 2009.
79. Osagie, C. 2010. Ogun, Shandong begin industrial garden development. Thisday, Vol. 15, No. 5714, December 15, 2010, pp. 36.
80. Nigerian Tribune. 2010. FG approves ₦500 billion for SMES. Nigerian Tribune, November 9, 2010, pp. 20.
81. Daily Trust. 2010. Ondo to upgrade Akure Industrial Center. Daily Trust, October 14, 2010.
82. Amanze-Nwachuckwu, C. 2010. FG, private investors collaborate on steel development. Thisday, Vol. 15, No. 5657, pp. 31.
83. Olayinka, C. 2010. Reps. To legislate against unbridled importation. The Guardian, November 5, 2010.
84. Okare, R. 2010. CBN releases ₦199.67b for SME projects. The Guardian, November 5, 2010.
85. Ojo, J. 2009. After 25 years, FG plans to inject life into Onitsha Metallurgical Institute. Daily Sun, April 27, 2009, pp.20.
86. Mernyi, D. 2010. FG to revamp Ajaokuta Steel, NIOMCO-Minister. Daily Sun, December 1, 2010, pp.46.
87. Okafor, P. 2016. FG commits ₦51.4bn to industrial clusters, SEZ development. Vanguard, November 14, 2016, pp. 16.
88. Alli, F. 2009. Manufacturers challenge FG: practice what you preach. Vanguard, October 15, 2009.
89. Owonibi, A. 2010. NIPC partners OBG on investment report. Nigerian Tribune, November 1, 2010, pp. 23.
90. **Alli, F. 2008. Cluster concept, Nigeria's new industrial policy. Financial Vanguard, October 20, 2008. Pp. 12.**
91. Oyelola, O. T., Ajiboshin, I. O., Raimi, L., Raheem, S., and Igwe, C. N. 2013. Entrepreneurship for sustainable economic growth in Nigeria. *Journal of Sustainable Development Studies*, Vol. 2, No.2, pp. 197-215.
92. Ede, E. N. Bamigboye, G. O., Ogundeji, J. and Azuh, D. 2015. Steel sector repositioning: gateway to sustainable Nigerian industrial development, International Conference on African Development Issues, (CU-ICADI) 2015: Materials Technology Track, pp. 148-153.
93. Ohimain, E. I. 2012. The challenge of domestic iron and steel production in Nigeria. *Greener Journal of Business and Management Studies*, Vol. 3, No. 5, pp. 231-240.
94. FMST. 2014. Strategic implementation/action plan, National Science and Technology Policy. Federal Ministry of Science and Technology, Abuja, Nigeria, 129 pages.
95. FMST. 2009. Report of the Vision 2020 National Technical Working Group on Science and Technology. Federal Ministry of Science and Technology, Abuja, Nigeria, 86 pages.
96. Udoma, U. U. 2016. Opening address. The Annual Forum of Laureates of the Nigerian National Order of Merit and the Award Winners Lecture, Abuja, Nigeria, 10 pages.
97. **Inyang, H. I. 2012. Selecting an appropriate energy mix for Nigeria's sustainable development: policy and technical requirements. A Keynote Lecture at the Public Presentation of a Book on Fundamentals of Energy and Environmental Journalism, Lagos, Nigeria, 22 pages.**

98. Inyang, H. I. 2011. Production and access to scientific data in Africa: a framework for improving the contribution of research institutions. Text of an Invited Lecture at the International Symposium on the Case of International Sharing of Scientific Data, U. S. National Academic of Sciences, Washington DC, USA, 6 pages.
99. Inyang, H. I. 2014. Science and Technology - keys to sustainable development of Africa: lessons from the Israeli experience. The 6th Annual Lecture of the Centre for African-Israeli Development (CAID) Abuja, Nigeria, 8 pages.
100. Inyang, H. I. 2010. The perils of neglect of science in economic development programmes. A Keynote Lecture at the First High-Level Roundtable on Science, Technology and Innovation, National Press Center, Abuja, Nigeria, 11 pages.
101. Inyang, H. I. 2009. Building analytical support systems for African sustainable development (1). Leadership, December 10, 2009, pp. 21.
102. Aginam, E. 2010. Students will be major beneficiaries of our science and IT park, says Akwule, DBI boss. Vanguard, November 10, 2010, pp. 24.
103. Natsa, T. 2010. Why is Government silent on research institutes? Leadership, November 5, 2010, pp. 22.
104. Newsom, C. 2012. Renewable energy potential in Nigeria: low-carbon approaches to tackling **Nigeria's energy poverty**. International Institute for Environment and Development, London, UK, 32 pages.
105. Ket Kukah, T. S., Umar, S. Y. and Oyo, A. M. 2008. Effect of water/cement ratio on the comprehensive strength of groundnut husk as (GHA) concrete. JORMAR 5, Vol. 1 & 2, pp. 28-39.
106. Atanda, P. O., Oluwole, O. O. and Ogale, O. T. 2008. Adaptation of Ushafa clay, Abuja as a suitable replacement for bentonite in the foundry industry. JORMAR 5, No. 1 & 2, pp. 53-60.
107. Ukwoma, O. 2008. Synthesis of 4A-type zeolite from calcined Nigerian Kaolinitic days. JORMAR 5, Vol. 1 and 2, pp. 66-73.
108. Vanguard. 2010. Engineering Academy Plans ₦500 million R and R Fund. Vanguard, November 2, 2010 pp. 33.
109. FMP. 2015. The National Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Policy (NREEEP), Federal Ministry of Power, Abuja, Nigeria, 41 pages.
110. FMP. 2010. Roadmap for Power Sector Reform. The Presidency, Federal Republic of Nigeria, 145 pages.
111. Richards, O. 2017. Nigeria loses ₦127b yearly to cybercrimes. The Guardian, January 3, 2017, pp. 8.
112. NPC. 2005. 2005 MDGs Report. The National Planning Commission, Federal Republic of Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria, 54 pages.
113. Ekene-Okoro, M. 2015. 400 new BRT buses to hit Lagos roads soon. The Nation, April 29, 2015.
114. Obike, G. 2016. 10 million illegal miners operate in Nigeria, says Falemi. The Nation, November 9, 2016.
115. The Nation. 2010. NACCIMA seeks diversification towards solid minerals. The Nation, January 11, 2010.
116. Azobu, C. 2015. Developing the solid minerals sector. PWC Report. www.pwc.com/ng, 5 pages.
117. **Adesina, A. 2012. Transforming agriculture to grow Nigeria's economy. Convocation Lecture at Obafemi Awolowo University, Ife-Ife, Nigeria, 19 pages.**
118. Muanya, C. 2010. Local spices show promise as natural preservatives. The Guardian, April 22, 2010, pp. 33-39.
119. **Leadership. 2009. World's second largest brewer targets \$3billion Africa's home-brew market. Leadership, July 15, 2009.**
120. Ajibade, C. 2010. Nigeria yet to meet international standard in herbal products-FG. Leadership, December 1, 2010.

121. Vanguard. 2010. Minister rates agric research Institute's performance average. Vanguard, November 2, 2010, pp. 27.
122. The Guardian. 2010. Bank of Agric disburses ₦38.7 billion in nine years. The Guardian, Friday, December 3, 2010.
123. Oyeleye, O. 2010. How to organize Nigeria's agriculture by Fregene. The Guardian, October 31, 2010, pp. 73.
124. Businessday. 2009. FG raises agric research funding by 500%. Business, July 15, 2009.
125. Faghemi, A. 2016. Institutes collaborate to halt post-harvest losses in Nigeria. The Guardian, November 16, 2016, pp.11.
126. The Guardian. 2016. Diversification, agric revolution and financing opportunities. The Guardian, November 16, 2016, pp. 23.
127. Osagie, C. 2016. Linking agriculture to industries for economic growth. This day, September 13, 2016, pp. 26.
128. ITC. 2014. Roadmap for developing and strengthening the Kenyan processed mango sector. International Trade Center, Geneva, Switzerland, 158 pages.
129. Okoye, C. 2009. Motion picture: vital tool for re-branding. Thisday, Vol. 14, No. 517, pp. 26. June 19, 2009.
130. Adaramola, Z. 2009. Firm to build phone cable from Katsina to Tunisia. Daily Trust, October 23, 2009.
131. Osondu, E. 2010. NCC: ₦4 billion investment needed to improve ICT. Thisday, Vol. 15, No. 5653, October 14, 2010, pp. 10.
132. Iba, L. 2010. 18% of Nigerians access internet daily-RMS-survey: Daily Sun, October 20, 2010, pp. 12.
133. Williams, S. 2010. Minister: Nigeria Sat 2 will provide valuable data for vision 2020. Daily Trust; December 3, 2010.
134. Leadership. 2010. FG to approve automatic licenses for community radio. Leadership, October 20, 2010, pp. 11.
135. Alade, B. 2016. Cloud adoption identified as leeway to business transformation. The Guardian, November 16, 2016, pp.37.
136. MCT. 2012. National Information Communication Technology (ICT) Policy (Draft). Federal Ministry of Communication Technology, Abuja, Nigeria, 55 pages.
137. PCB. 2012. Nigeria's National Broadband Plan 2013-2018. Presidential Committee on Broadband, Federal Republic of Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria, 105 pages.
138. DHP. 2006. Revised policy-programme and strategic plan of action, Department of Health Planning and Research, Federal Ministry of Health, Abuja, Nigeria, 73 pages.
139. IRENA. 2016. Roadmap for a renewable energy future. International Renewable Energy Agency, Abu Dhabi, UAE, 21 pages.
140. FMWASD. (Undated). National Action Plan for Implementation of UNSCR 1325 and Related Resolutions in Nigeria. Federal Ministry of Women Affairs and Social Development, Abuja, Nigeria, 45 pages.
141. FMED. 2009. Roadmap for the Nigerian Education Sector: Federal Ministry of Education, Abuja, Nigeria, 148 pages.
142. IOM. 2014. Needs assessment of the Nigerian education sector. International Organization for Migration, Abuja, Nigeria, 62 pages.
143. FGN. 2006. Nigeria Tourism Development Master Plan. Final Report Executive Summary, NIR/03/002. Federal Republic of Nigeria, Abuja, Nigeria, 35 pages.
144. FMH. (Undated). National Strategic Framework on the Health and Development of Adolescents and Young People in Nigeria. 2007-2011. Federal Ministry of Health, Abuja, Nigeria, 104 pages.
145. Muanya, C. and Anuforo, E. 2016. Growing resistance to antibiotics forces WHO to review guidelines. The Guardian, Tuesday, September 6, 2016, page 3.

146. DPR. 2015. The Nigerian 2015 Oil and Gas Annual Report. Department of Petroleum Resources, Abuja, Nigeria, 75 pages.
147. Osalor, P. 2010. Nigerian infrastructure development and the enterprise resolution: an African perspective-part 2. Vanguard, December 6, 2010, pp. 23.
148. Agbola, T. 2010. Federal Government, Lafarge to address building collapse. The Nation, December 1, 2010.
149. Emeozor, E. 2010. Engineers express concern over Nigeria's physical development. Daily Sun, October 20, 2010, pp. 12.
150. Balogun, A. 2016. Infrastructure development in Nigeria: better late than never. Advisory Outlook. PWC, Caymans, 1 page.
151. Okereocha, C. 2016. Nigeria gets US\$92.73 million from US to fight poverty. The Nation, October 12, 2016.
152. Adeoya, T. 2010. World Bank approves US\$258 million for Abidjan-Lagos corridor. Thisday, Vol. 15, No. 5450, March 25, 2010, pp. 7.
153. Ogidan, S. 2010. ADB releases US\$413 million for Bamenda-Enugu Highway. Compass News, June 24, 2010, pp. 51.
154. Itsibor, M. 2016. Development Bank of Nigeria to begin operation in January, 2017. Leadership, October 18, 2016.
155. NEMA. 2010. 500,000 Nigerians displaced by flood-NEMA. Leadership, November 3, 2010, pp. 19.
156. Adebayo, B. 2016. Crisis looms as drug prices increase by 150%. Punch, November 16, 2016.
157. Okereke, O. 2010. Unemployment in Nigeria. The Economy, August 31, 2010, pp. 26-28.
158. Aderemi, H. O., Hassan, O. M., Siyanbola, W. O., and Taiwo, K. 2013. Trends in enrollment, graduation and staffing of science and technology education in Nigeria tertiary institutions: a gender participation perspective. Educational Research and Reviews, Vol. 8, No. 21, pp. 2011-2020.
159. Adefuye, A. 2010. Higher education in Nigeria: a foreign policy dividend. A 2010 Convocation Lecture at the University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria. The Guardian, December 5, 2010, pp. 53-55.
160. King, D. A. 2006. Aid to enhance Africa's skills. An editorial. Science, Vol. 314, October 20, 2006.
161. Atonko, B. 2010. FG Wants foreign firms to employ Nigerian engineers. Daily Trust, July 7, 2010.
162. Chete, L. N., Adeoti, J. O., Adeyinka, F. M. and Ogundele, O. (Undated). Industrial development and growth in Nigeria: lessons and challenges. Working Paper No. 8 on Learning to Complete. Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research (NISER), Ibadan, Nigeria, 38 pages.
163. The Economist. 2015. The Innovation Game: charts, maps and infographics. The Economist (<http://www.Economist.com/blogs/graphicdetail/2015/07/daily-chart>), 2 pages.
164. FMNSD. 2016. Roadmap for the Growth and Development of the Nigerian Mining Industry. Federal Ministry of Mines and Steel Development, Abuja, Nigeria, 103 pages.
165. FMARD. 2016. Agriculture Promotion Policy (2016-2020): policy and strategy document. Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development, Abuja, Nigeria, 59 pages.
166. UNESCO. 2015. UNESCO science report. Towards 2030. Executive Summary. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris, France, 37 pages.
167. NOTAP. 2009. Proceedings of the National Workshop on the Status of Software Licensing and Development in Nigeria, Ikeja, Lagos, Nigeria, 158 pages.
168. Bolu, C. A. and Egbo, K. 2014. The role of higher education institutions in the development of ICT professionals for innovation in Nigeria. International Journal of Engineering Innovation and Research, Vol. 3, Issue 1, pp. 2277-5668.
169. NOTAP. 2009. Communique. National Workshop on the Status of Software Licensing and Development in Nigeria, Ikeja, Lagos, Nigeria, 154-158 pages.

170. Mike, J. A. 2010. The structure of the Nigerian manufacturing industry. Proceedings of the National Workshop on Strengthening Innovation and Capacity-building in the Nigerian Manufacturing Sector, Ikeja, Lagos, pp. 87-107.
171. Okujagu, T. F. 2010. Traditional technologies as tools for technology advancement. Proceedings of the National Workshop on Strengthening Innovation and Capacity-building in the Nigerian Manufacturing Sector, Ikeja, Lagos, pp. 87-107.
172. Ajibola, O. 2010. Public private partnership for science, technology and innovation in Nigeria. Proceedings of the National Workshop on Strengthening Innovation and Capacity-building in the Nigerian Manufacturing Sector, Ikeja, Lagos, pp. 112-119.
173. Okejiri, E. C. 2010. Creating national innovation system through strategic networking and partnerships between relevant institutions (1). Proceedings of the National Workshop on Strengthening Innovation and Capacity-building in the Nigerian Manufacturing Sector, Ikeja, Lagos, pp. 155-163.
174. Okejiri, E. C. 2010. Creating national innovation system through strategic networking and partnerships between relevant institutions (2). Proceedings of the National Workshop on Strengthening Innovation and Capacity-building in the Nigerian Manufacturing Sector, Ikeja, Lagos, pp. 165-169.
175. The Guardian. 2010. AfDB urged to award African firms contracts. The Guardian, April 22, 2010.
176. Ehigiator, K. 2010. Sanusi urges access to fund for Nigerians. Vanguard, November 9, 2010, pp. 8.
177. Inyang, H. I. 2016. A Roadmap for Sustainable (green) Development of Akwa Ibom State (2016-2030). Submitted to the Ministry of Environment and Mineral Resources, Akwa Ibom State of Nigeria, Uyo, Nigeria, 87 pages.
178. Sunday Punch. 2010. Crisis in the manufacturing sector: how 384 companies closed in Nigeria. Sunday Punch, October 31, 2010, pp. 1-2.
179. Alaneme, B. 2016. **Urgently-needed actions as Nigeria's STI. A submission for consideration as recommendations for the 2017-2030 National Science and Technology Improvement Roadmap (NSTIR) of Nigeria**, 2 pages.
180. OSTP. 2014. The 2015 budget: science, technology, and innovation for opportunity and growth. Office of Science and Technology Policy, The White House, Washington, DC, USA, 10 pages.
181. Olugbenga, T. K., Jumah, A. G., and Phillips, D. A. 2013. The current and future challenges of electricity market in Nigeria. African Journal of Engineering Research, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 33-39.
182. NEC and OSTP. 2015. A Strategy for American Innovation. National Economic Council, and Office of Science and Technology Policy, Washington DC, USA, 119 pages.
183. NPC. 2016. Our future-make it work. South Africa National Development Plan 2030. National Planning Commission, Republic of South Africa, Pretoria, South Africa, 485 pages.
184. RMRDC. 2015. The 2015 annual report. Raw Materials Research and Development Council (RMRDC), Federal Ministry of Science and Technology, Abuja, Nigeria, 84 pages.
185. Republic of Mauritius. (Undated). National report of the Republic of Mauritius on the Third International Conference of Small Island Developing States, Reduit, Mauritius, 31 pages.
186. Government of India. 2013 Science, Technology and Innovation Policy 2013. Ministry of Science and Technology, India, New Delhi, India, 16 pages.
187. DBIS. 2014. Our Plan for Growth: science and innovation. Department of Business Innovation **and Skills, Her Majesty's Treasury, London, UK, 71 pages.**
188. Government of Brazil. 2016. Brazils Third Action Plan. Ministry of Transparency, Oversight and Comptroller-General, Brasilia, Brazil, 59 pages.

189. The Finnish Research Infrastructure Committee. 2013. **Finland's Strategy and Roadmap for Research Infrastructure 2014-2020**. Academy of Finland, Finnish Research Infrastructures, and Ministry of Education and Culture, Helsinki; Finland, 72 pages.
190. Ministry of Research, Science and Technology. 2006 Roadmaps Science: nanoscience + nanotechnologies. Ministry of Research, Science and Technology, Christchurch, New Zealand, 68 pages.
191. DTA. 2014. Research, Science and Technology Strategic Plan: FY 2014/15-FY 2019/20. New Zealand Defense Force, Christchurch, New Zealand, 19 pages.
192. NCGRB. 2009. Crop varieties released and registered in Nigeria. National Center for Genetic Resources and Biotechnology, Moor Pantation, Ibadan, Nigeria, 45 pages.
193. The Federal Government of Germany. 2016. The New High-Tech Strategy-Innovations for Germany. The Federal Government of Germany, Berlin, Germany, 51 pages.
194. **Government of Canada. 2014. Seizing Canada's Moment: Moving Forward in Science, Technology and Innovation 2014**. Government of Canada, Ottawa, Canada, 59 pages.
195. The Science and Technology Policy Council of Finland. 2006. Science, Technology and Innovation. The Science and Technology Policy Council of Finland, Helsinki, Finland, 55 pages.
196. The Ministry of Science and Technology. 2000. Vision 2025: **Korea's Long Term Plan for Science and Technology Development**. Ministry of Science and Technology, Seoul, South Korea, 128 pages.
197. Singapore Ministry of Trade and Industry. 2006. Sustaining Innovation-Driven Growth: Science and Technology Plan 2010. Ministry of Trade and Industry, Singapore, 65 pages.
198. NPC. 2009. Nigeria Vision 20:2020 Economic Transformation Blueprint. National Planning Commission, Abuja, Nigeria, 125 pages.
199. **Daily Sun. 2016. Over 72% of Nigeria's fruits, vegetable perish before consumption**. Daily Sun, December 22, 2016.
200. **Alams, B. and Ozuzu, O. 2014. Nigeria's energy security milestones and tasks ahead**. African Science and Technology Digest, pp. 9-12.
201. Inyang, H. I. 2014. Transforming STEM education in Nigeria: observations and recommendations. African Science and Technology Digest, pp. 23-28.
202. KMPG. 2015. Manufacturing in Africa. Sector Report. KPMG, Cayman Islands, 19 pages.
203. Inyang, H. I. 2010. Overview of environmental disasters and risk management in Nigeria. A Special Presentation to the Senate Committee on Environment and Ecology. Federal Republic of Nigeria, Abuja, 96 pages.
204. Ayeni, A. O., Soneye, Fasuwon, Miteku, R. T., and Djiotang-Tchotchou, 2011. Water resources development optimization in a climate change scenario: case study of Benin-Owena Basin, Nigeria. *Research Journal of Environmental Sciences*, Vol. 5, pp. 59-67.
205. Wright, F. G., Inyang, H. I. and Myers, V. B. 1993. Risk reduction through regulatory control of waste disposal facility siting. *Journal of Environmental Systems*, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 27-35.
206. Inyang, H. I. 2012. Production and access to scientific data in Africa: a framework for improving the contribution of research institutions. Proceedings of the U.S. National Research Council Symposium on International Sharing of Scientific Data, held in April 18-19, National Academy Press, Washington D.C., pp. 115-117.
207. GII. 2015. The Global Innovation Index: effective innovative policies for development, Johnson, Cornell University, INSEAD and the World Intellectual Property Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, 411 pages.
208. Inyang, H. I. 2010. Dependence of observation-based conclusion on the thermodynamics and kinetics of environmental processes. *Environmental Systems*, Vol. 32, No. 2, pp. 91-92.
209. Inyang, H. I. 2004. Internalizing external intellectual support systems for national economic development. Full Text of the Keynote/Plenary Lecture at the Education Conference on

Bridging the Gap, Association of Nigerian Engineers in Minnesota (ANEM), St. Paul, MN, USA. 8 pages.

210. Inyang, H. I. 2009. Materials extraction and use within the framework of global sustainable development. *Journal of Energy Engineering, ASCE*, Vol. 135, No. 1, pp. 1-2.
211. Inyang, H. I. and Bae, S. 2005. Polyacrylamide sorption opportunity on interlayer and external pore surfaces of contaminant barrier clays. *Chemosphere*, Vol. 58, pp. 19-31.
212. Kaanagbara, L., Inyang, H. I, Wu, J. and Hilger, H. 2010. Aromatic and aliphatic hydrocarbon balance in electric transformer oils. *Fuel*, Vol. 89, Issue 10, pp. 3114–3118.
213. Choi, S-W., Park, S-W., Lee, C-S., Kim, H-J, Bae, S. and Inyang, H. I. 2009. Patterns of VOC and BTEX concentration in ambient air around industrial sources in Daegu, Korea. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, Part A*, Vol. 44, pp. 99-107.
214. Inyang, H. I. 2007. Technical and policy mechanisms for implementation of renewable energy systems in developing countries. *Proceedings of the 5th UNU and GIST Joint Programme Workshop on Sound Management of Hazardous Chemicals and Sustainable Energy*, Kwangju, Korea, 13 pages.
215. PWC. 2015. *The World in 2050: will the shift in global economic power continue?. A Futures Report of PriceWaterHouse Coopers*, London, UK, 43 pages.
216. Oyelaran-Oyeyinka, B. 1997. *Industrial Technology Policy: making and implementation in Nigeria-an assessment. NISER Occasional Paper*, Ibadan.
217. Bamiro, O. A. 1994. *National technology policy for development: the role research and development institutions. A Paper Presented at the National Workshop on Technology Management, Policy and Planning in Nigeria.*
218. Ibietan, J. and Ekhosuehi, O. 2013. Trends in development planning in Nigeria: 1962-2012. *Journal of Sustainable Development in Africa*, Vol. 15, No.4, pp. 297-311.
219. Okereke, O. 2010. 50 years of industrialization struggle: which way Nigeria?. *The Economy*, October 31, 2010, pp. 56-58.
220. UNIDO. Undated *Employment: creating jobs for life. A Publication of the United Nations Development Programme (UNIDO)*, Abuja, Nigeria. 2 pages
221. AUC. 2015. *Agenda 2063: the Africa we want. The African Union Commission*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 24 pages.
222. AUC. 2015. *Science, Technology and Innovation Strategy for Africa 2024 (STISA-2024). Human Resources, Science and Technology*, African Union Commission, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 51 pages.
223. FMH. 2016. *National Health Policy, 2016: Promoting the Health of Nigerians to Accelerate Socio-economic Development. Federal Ministry of Health*, Abuja, Nigeria, 49 pages.
224. FMH. 2016. *National Health ICT Strategic Framework 2015-2020. Federal Ministry of Health*, Abuja, Nigeria, 61 pages
225. FMH. 2013. *National Routine Immunization Plan (2013-2015). National Primary Healthcare Development Agency, Federal Ministry of Health*, Abuja, Nigeria.

8.0 APPENDIX

• APPENDIX 1: UTILITY OF THE NSTIR 2030 PROGRAMMES TO KEY ELEMENTS OF RECENT NIGERIAN NATIONAL ECONOMIC SECTOR PLANS

KEY TO NUMBER CODES OF FMST RESEARCH PROGRAMMES

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Biotechnology including Pharmacology         | 6. Materials Science including Nanotechnology            |
| 2. Health and Nutrition                         | 7. Mathematics, Computational, and communication Systems |
| 3. Environment, Meteorology and Water Resources | 8. Space and Geospatial Systems                          |
| 4. Facilities and Networked Systems             | 9. Artificial Intelligence and Robotics                  |
| 5. Renewable Energy Systems and Photonics       | 10. Science Communication and Technology Diffusion       |

RECENT NIGERIAN NATIONAL ECONOMIC SECTOR PLANS	SPECIFIC KEY INITIATIVES IN THE NIGERIAN NATIONAL ECONOMIC SECTOR PLANS	RELEVANCE OF FMST RESEARCH PROGRAMME										RELEVANT NSTIR 2030 UTILITIES							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Policy	Infrac.	R&D	Training /Talent	Tech. and Com.	Science Literacy	Monit. & Evaluat.	
A. THE ECONOMIC RECOVERY AND GROWTH PLAN (2017)	• Purchase of made-in-Nigeria goods										X	X		X		X		X	
	• Promotion of manufacturing powerhouses in Aba, Calabar, Kaduna, Kano, Lagos, Nnewi, Onitsha and Ota				X		X			X				X	X	X	X		
	• Self-sufficiency in food and agro-products	X		X	X									X	X	X	X		
	• Revival of abandoned Nigeria fertilizer blending plants		X				X							X	X		X		
	• Export processing of agricultural products and manufactured goods.	X	X		X									X	X	X	X		X
	• Policy instruments to support import substitution											X	X		X		X		
	• Boosting of oil exploration and downstream activities				X		X			X				X	X	X			X
	• Rapid development of infrastructure: road rail and power				X		X							X	X	X	X		
	• Development of digital platforms to modernize the Nigerian economy								X					X	X	X	X	X	
	• Support for innovation to improve productivity and competitiveness				X							X			X	X	X	X	
	• Programmes to protect lives and property nationwide (national security)								X	X	X				X	X	X		
	• Promote beneficiation of solid minerals					X			X						X	X	X		
• Improvement of health care delivery	X	X											X	X	X	X		X	
• Improvement of education at all levels	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X		X	

B.	THE ROADMAP FOR GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE NIGERIAN MINING INDUSTRY (2016)	• Winning over of domestic users of industrial minerals					X			X				X	X	X			
		• Expansion of domestic ore and mineral asset processing industry			X		X		X				X	X	X	X			
		• Implementation of industrial power generation using Nigerian coal resources					X						X	X	X	X			
		• Development of the steel sector to provide a solid backbone for the Nigerian manufacturing and industrial economy						X					X	X	X	X			
		• Improvement of the quality and breadth of geoscientific data							X	X			X	X	X	X			X
		• Improvement of the environmental sustainability of the mining industry			X									X	X	X	X	X	X
C.	NIGERIA INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION PLAN (2014)	• Catalysis of industrial activities to become the dominant job creator and income generator for Nigeria in 5years	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
		• Attainment of status be Nigeria as the preferred manufacturing hub and one of the top two hubs in West Africa	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		• Attainment of status of preferred source of low-medium technology consumer and industrial goods domestically and regionally	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		• Broad plans to promote job creation, revenue diversification, import substitution, export diversification and broadening of the tax base	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		• Resource mapping of installed plants, locations of raw materials and demand centers							X	X	X				X	X			X
		• Development of information system to facilitate the search for companies and skilled people in each industrial sector								X		X			X	X			X
		• Work with appropriate agencies such as the Nigerian Bureau of statistics to develop quantitative indices for scale of Nigeria's industrial productivity								X	X				X				X
		• Achievement of 20-30% operating cost advantage in manufacturing in Nigeria relative to competing countries on low-medium technology products.			X	X	X								X	X	X		

**THE AGRICULTURE  
PROMOTION POLICY  
(2016-2020)**

• Increase in agriculture's share GDP to 23%	X	X	X							X		X	X	X	X		X
• Increase in agriculture's share of labor force to 70%	X	X	X							X			X	X	X		X
• Integration of agricultural community value chains into the broader supply chain of Nigerian and global industrial activities	X	X	X							X			X	X	X		X
• Facilitation of the national capacity to meet Nigeria's food security and food safety requirements while providing quality nutrition	X	X	X							X		X	X	X	X	X	X
• Promotion of the responsible use of land, water and other natural resources to create vibrant agricultural sector that provides employment and livelihood to growing population										X			X	X		X	X
• Provide better coordination of the national agricultural research system, delivery of extension services and public and private sector supplies	X	X	X	X						X	X		X	X	X		X
• Promotion of investment in agriculture	X	X	X										X			X	
• Financing of agricultural development programmes	X	X								X			X			X	
• Expansion of research for innovation and productivity improvement	X	X								X			X	X	X		
• Development of agricultural information systems												X	X	X		X	X
• Revival of regional farm radio broadcasts to provide advice on planting, weeding, harvesting and product pricing										X		X	X	X		X	
• Provision services on soil testing and mapping, crop rotation, fertilizer application, etc. to enhance soil fertility	X	X					X			X		X	X	X			
• Stimulate domestic production of good quality inputs such as seeds, fertilizer and enzymes.	X	X	X							X		X	X	X	X	X	
• Specify standards and implement quality control processes at various levels of the value chain	X	X									X	X	X	X			X
• Provision of access to information on innovations and markets										X			X	X	X	X	X

		• Development of processing and storage facilities for materials			X								X	X		X		
		• Performance of regular, methodology-driven livestock surveys and census to drive evidence-based decision-making	X	X						X				X	X			X
		• Support of the establishment of modern ranching, abattoir and livestock processing systems	X	X	X	X	X			X			X	X	X			X
		• Promotion of water conservation by harvesting run-off water and reducing desertification by tree planting.			X	X				X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
		• Enhancement of fish breeding and fishery/aquaculture inputs	X	X	X					X			X	X	X			X
		• Promotion of pest and disease control services			X			X		X			X		X		X	X
E.	NATIONAL RENEWABLE ENERGY AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY POLICY (NREEEP) (2015)	• Assurance of the development of the nation's energy resources with sources diversification				X	X						X	X	X	X		
		• Acceleration of the process of acquisition and diffusion of technology, managerial expertise and indigenous participation in renewable energy and energy efficiency sector industries for stability and self-reliance	X				X			X			X	X	X	X	X	
		• Supply of electricity to almost half of the Nigerian population that is currently electricity deficient	X				X	X		X			X	X	X	X		
		• Diversification of energy resource base and the mix among large, mini and microsystems	X			X	X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	
		• Increase in the contribution of solar energy to the total energy mix to a minimum of 3% of the total electricity supply by 2020 and 6% by 2030				X	X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	
		• Extension of electricity supply to rural and remote/off-grid areas through the use of solar home systems				X	X			X			X	X	X	X	X	
		• Increase in solar water heating technologies				X	X			X			X	X	X	X	X	
		• Catalysis of Nigeria's domestic development of appropriate energy storage technologies	X			X	X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	
		• Development of extension programmes to facilitate the use of solar home systems					X			X				X	X		X	

• Promotion of research and development on solar energy technology				X	X		X	X				X	X	X		
• Sourcing and providing adequate incentives to local entrepreneurs for the production of solar energy conversion systems				X	X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	
• Implementation of web-based solar prospecting tool that translates solar resources into potential power generation at the local level				X		X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	
• Training of skilled manpower for the maintenance of solar energy conversion systems				X				X				X	X	X	X	
• Encouraging research and development on wind energy utilization				X	X			X			X	X	X			
• Intensification of wind data acquisition and development of wind maps with web-based with prospecting				X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X			
• Development and implementation of incentives for the development of wind farms and adoption of community, off-grid wind energy systems				X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
• Training of skilled local craftsmen to ensure sustainable operation of wind energy systems				X				X				X	X		X	
• Development of zoning and regulatory wind energy guidelines to prevent inappropriate public outcry against deployment of wind turbines								X	X			X			X	
• Implementation of feasibility studies for small community-based renewable electricity solutions for off-grid areas, including home-based wind, solar, hydro, biomass and tidal systems				X			X	X				X				
• Promotion of the demonstration and dissemination of energy devices for adoption and market penetration				X	X			X				X		X	X	
• Initiation and promotion of renewable energy and energy efficiency educational institutions and research activities in educational institutions and research institutes				X				X				X	X		X	





		• Implementation of the policy on ICT education at all levels							X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
		• Provision of alternative power supply such as solar energy and biomass energy in schools	X		X	X						X		X	X	X	X			
I.	NATIONAL HEALTH POLICY (2016)	• Reduction of reproductive, maternal, neonatal, child and adolescent health problems		X										X				X	X	
		• Prevention and control of communicable and non-communicable diseases		X							X				X				X	X
		• Reduction of the burden of public health emergencies		X														X		
		• Promotion of mental, oral and eye health and wellbeing of all Nigerians		X										X	X					
		• Improvement of the nutritional health status, throughout the life cycle of Nigerians with focus on vulnerable groups		X											X					
		• Reduction of the burden of food-borne diseases and illnesses among the general population		X											X					
		• Reduction of the disease burden resulting from unsafe water and poor sanitation in Nigeria		X	X										X	X			X	X
		• Ensure of proper healthcare waste management and protection of human health from environmental and chemical hazards and the effects of climate change		X	X										X	X			X	X
		• Reduction of overall burden of disease through behavior and lifestyle change		X							X				X				X	X
		• Ensuring all access to gender-sensitive health services irrespective of sexual orientation		X											X					
		• Improve healthcare systems in Nigeria to reverse outward medical tourism		X										X	X					
		• Ensure quality medicines, vaccines and other health technologies		X											X				X	
J.		NATIONAL STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK ON	• Provide skills-based nutrition education for adequate energy and protein consumption		X							X			X	X				
	• Improvement of household food processing technology to reduce labor input		X	X							X			X	X	X				

THE HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT	• Facilitation of favorable environments and opportunities for physical activity	X									X			X	X		X	
	• Advocacy/sensitization of food manufactures and importers to vitamin requirements	X									X			X	X	X		
	• Implementation of consumer education programmes through popular media	X									X			X	X		X	
	• Modification of foods through activities that reduce iron deficiency, anemia, and iodine deficiency	X									X			X	X	X	X	
	• Performance of studies (situation analyses) of young people's involvement in accidents	X	X	X							X			X	X		X	X
	• Design of appropriate interventions that target reduction of accidents	X								X	X			X	X		X	X
	• Performance of multi-media awareness campaign on road safety									X				X	X		X	
	• Research on the pattern of drug use among at-risk groups	X									X			X	X			X
	• Research on the effects of emergency substances, e.g., Zakani, paw-paw leaves, on health	X									X			X	X			X
	• Training of counsellors and other health workers on early identification of people with drug problems, and counselling skills	X									X			X	X			X
	• Establishment of counselling centers on all states and LGAs within existing Health Care Centers	X		X							X			X	X	X		X
	• Establishment of vocational centers within and outside hospitals, on health	X		X							X			X	X	X		X
	• Organization of workshops/seminars aimed at people-oriented solutions to the drug problem and other health challenges	X									X			X	X		X	
• Training and re-training of health education and teachers in curricula	X									X			X	X		X		
• Training of resource persons/speakers to implement community-based Health Education Programmes	X									X			X	X		X		
K. NATIONAL ECONOMIC	• Creation of about 7 million jobs by 2007 through support for enterprises, worker	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X

EMPOWERMENT AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY (2005)	training and promotion of integrated rural development																		
	• Creation of affordable housing through use of local building materials, training of architects in low-cost housing designs, and easing land acquisition processes				X	X	X				X		X	X	X	X	X		
	• Improvement of health-care services with focus on health education, local production of drugs, and focus on the domestically prevalent diseases	X									X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
	• Strengthening of the skills base through provision of ICT, special distance learning, improvement of vocational training and establishment of technical schools				X			X			X		X	X	X			X	
	• Protection of vulnerable groups			X	X	X				X	X			X	X			X	
	• Promotion of peace and security through security sector reform, implementation of early warning systems among other support systems							X	X	X	X		X	X	X			X	X
	• Promotion of private enterprise	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
L NATIONAL TECHNICAL WORKING GROUP VISION 2020	• Engendering of a culture of STI in the society											X		X	X			X	
	• Building of a competitive workforce that is science-based	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	• Forging of a national innovation system that encompasses all existing and new STI initiatives	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	• Enhancement of the level of investment and participation of the private and public sectors in R&D and innovation activities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
	• Building of capacity in new technologies such as biotechnologies, nanotechnology and advanced materials	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	• Development of capabilities in space technologies as an essential tool for socio-economic development of Nigeria									X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
	• Development of science-based traditional medicine and indigenous knowledge	X	X				X					X		X	X	X	X	X	
M. SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND	• Facilitation and acquisition of knowledge to adapt, utilize, replicate and diffuse	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	



**• APPENDIX 2: NIGERIA'S POST-1999 ACTS OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT SYSTEMS THAT WOULD SUPPORT THEIR IMPLEMENTATION**

YEAR	ACT OF THE NIGERIAN NATIONAL ASSEMBLY	ASPECTS OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS THAT WOULD SUPPORT THEM
1999 ACTS	1. Supplementary Appropriation Act 1999	• Budget implementation
	2. 2nd Supplementary Appropriation Act 1st	• Budget implementation
2000 ACTS	1. National Minimum Wage (Amendment) Act 2000	• Not applicable
	2. Appropriation Act 2000	• Budget implementation
	3. Appropriation (Amendment) Act 2000	• Budget implementation
	4. 2nd 1999 Supplementary Appropriation Act 2000	• Budget implementation
	5. Corrupt Practice and Other Related Offences Act 2000	• ICT technologies and detection systems for fraud; monitoring systems for surveillance; and computations
	6. Niger Delta Development Commission (Establishment) Act 2000	• Technologies and methodologies for programme implementation covering infrastructure development and contaminated site remediation
	7. National Assembly Service Commission Act 2000	• Programme implementation
	8. 2001 Appropriation Act 2000	• Programme implementation
2001 ACTS	1. Police Service Commission (Establishment) Act 2001	• Programme implementation
	2. Supplementary Appropriation Act 2001	• Programme implementation
	3. 2nd Supplementary Appropriation Act 2001	• Budget implementation
	4. Electoral Act 2001	• Programme implementation using computer security systems, surveillance systems, and advanced statistics
2002 ACTS	1. National Examinations Council (NECO) (Establishment) Act 2002	• Programme implementation using remote monitoring technologies, personnel identification systems such as biogenics, and pattern recognition systems.
	2. The Appropriation Act 2002	• Budget implementation
	3. Supreme Court (Additional Original Jurisdiction) Act 2002	• Programme implementation including case management technical systems, e.g. electronic filing methods
	4. Electoral Act 2002	• Programme implementation using computer security systems, surveillance systems, and advanced statistics
	5. Economic and Financial Crimes Commission (Establishment) Act 2002	• ICT technologies and detection systems for fraud; electronic surveillance systems; and computing
	6. Certain Political, Public and Judicial Office Holders (Salaries and Allowances, etc.) Act 2002	• Advanced accounting systems and statistics
	7. Federal Roads Maintenance Agency (Establishment, etc.) Act 2002	• Programme implementation including development of new durable materials and construction/maintenance methods; design methodologies and performance prediction tools for development
	8. The Supplementary Appropriation Act 2002	• Budget implementation
	9. Money Laundering (Amendment) Act 2002	• ICT technologies for money traffic monitoring

	10. Bank and Other Financial Institutions (Amendment) Act 2002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Large-scale data systems; cloud computing; and electronic network design</li> </ul>
	11. Environmental Health officers (Registration, etc.) Act 2002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation including training on Nigerian health and environmental hazards, risks analyses and control systems; monitoring technologies and epidemiological analyses</li> </ul>
2003 ACTS	1. Insurance Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation including risk analyses, infrastructure assessment, and hazards zonation</li> </ul>
	2. The Nigerian Security and Civil Defence Corps Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation including research and applications of pattern recognition, surveillance systems, hazards analyses, forensics and network analyses</li> </ul>
	3. The Electoral (Amendment) Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation including computer security systems, surveillance systems and advanced statistics</li> </ul>
	4. Appropriation Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget implementation</li> </ul>
	5. Coastal and Inland Shipping (Cabotage) Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget implementation including weather prediction, radar and other geospatial monitoring systems, mapping including GIS, marine geophysics, mining and environmental assessments</li> </ul>
	6. The Corrupt Practices and Other Related Offices Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICT technologies and detection systems for fraud; monitoring systems for surveillance; and computations</li> </ul>
	7. Money laundering (Prohibition) Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICT technologies for money traffic tracking</li> </ul>
	8. Petroleum Products Pricing Regulatory Agency (Establishment) Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation including markets analyses, scenarios prediction, and competition/logistics analyses</li> </ul>
	9. Nigerian Meteorological Agency (Establishment) Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Space-based geospatial monitoring; GIS hazard zonation systems; geohydrological analyses and monitoring probe design</li> </ul>
	10. The Nigerian Maritime Labour Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation</li> </ul>
	11. The Medical Laboratory Science Council of Nigeria Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation using analytical systems, research and equipment in toxicology, biotechnology, chemical sciences, clinical sciences and environmental systems</li> </ul>
	12. The Nigerian Institute of Science, Laboratory Technology Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation using analytical systems, research and equipment in toxicology, biotechnology, chemical sciences, clinical sciences and environmental systems</li> </ul>
	13. The Ports (Related Offences, etc.) (Amendment) Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation using behavioral sciences, computer-based monitoring and surveillance systems</li> </ul>
	14. The Nigerian Institute of management (Establishment) Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation with strong applications of information and computing technologies</li> </ul>
	15. The High Court of the federal Capital Territory Abuja (Number of Judges) Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation using ICT in case filings and management</li> </ul>
	16. Small and Medium Scale Industries Development Agency (Establishment) Act 2003.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation involving training and promotion of industrial technologies; venture-capitalism in technologies ranging from ICT through agriculture to manufacturing; and support for data management</li> </ul>
	17. Education Tax Fund (Amendment) Act 2003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme management</li> </ul>

	18. Debt management Office (Establishment, etc.) Act 2003	• Programme management
	19. Nigerian Communications act 2003	• Programme implementation through advances in telecommunication systems including telephony, television and radio broadcasting technologies
	20. Custom and Excise Management (Amendment) Act 2003	• Programme implementation using coding and electronic tracking technologies, and large data management systems
	21. The Nigerian Council of Registered Insurance Brokers Act 2003	• Programme implementation through support for risk analyses, advanced statistics and decision support systems
	22. The Nigerian Accounting Standards Board Act 2003	• Programme implementation
	23. Border Communities Development Agency (Establishment) Act, 2003	• Programme implementation using advanced surveillance technologies, geospatial mapping and socio-economic analysis
	24. Trafficking in Persons (Prohibition) Law Enforcement Administration Act 2003	• Performance implementation using route surveillance technologies and methods
	25. National Institute of Marketing of Nigeria Act 2003.	• Programme implementation using ICT-based marketing systems
	26. Child's rights Act 2003	• Programme implementation including the use of personnel tracking systems
	27. Treaty to Establish the African Union (Ratification and Enforcement) Act 2003	• Programme implementation
	28. The Supplementary Appropriation Act 2003	• Budget implementation
	29. The Universities (Miscellaneous provision) Amendment Act 2003	• Programme implementation
2004 ACTS	1. Economic and Financial Crimes Commission (Establishment) Act 2004	• Programme implementation using surveillance and electronic fraud detection systems
	2. Pension Reform Act 2004	• Programme implementation
	3. Electoral Act (Amendment) Act 2004	• Programme using electronic polling system design and operations, and fraud detection, electronic surveillance
	4. Allocation of Revenue (Abolition of Dichotomy in the Application of the Principle of Derivation) Act 2004	• Programme implementation including use of natural resources accounting
	5. The Appropriation Act 2004	• Budget implementation
	6. Compulsory, Free Universal Basic Education Act 2004	• Programme implementation using ICT
	7. National Gallery of Art (Amendment) Act 2004	• Programme implementation using ICT, art preservation techniques, and surveillance/anti-theft systems
	8. Appropriation Law 2004	• Budget implementation
	9. The International Convention for The Safety of Life at Sea (Ratification and Enforcement) Act, 2004	• Programme implementation using aerial surveillance, marine hazard analysis, search-and-rescue systems, and radar/satellite technologies
	10. Federal Capital Territory Statutory Appropriation Act 2004.	• Budget implementation
	11. United Nations Convention Against Transitional Organized Crime (Ratification and Enforcement) Act, 2004	• Programme implementation supported by research on socio-economic issues; psychological profiling systems; and electronic eavesdropping

**2005  
ACTS**

1. Electric Power Sector Reform Act, 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation benefitting from electricity pricing analyses, demand and supply assessments, power system components design and manufacture and systems analyses</li> </ul>
2. Treaty to Establish African economic Community Relating to the Pan-African Parliament (Accession and Jurisdiction) Act, 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation covering design of industrial systems and installations; market and migration analyses; and design of innovation-enhancing systems</li> </ul>
3. Small and Medium Scale Industries Development Agency (Amendment) Act, 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation to create products and services in key national industrial target sectors including agriculture, energy, manufacturing, and construction</li> </ul>
4. Treaty on Mutual Legal Assistance in Criminal Matters between the Government of the Federal Republic of Nigeria and the government of the Republic of South Africa (Ratification and Enforcement) Act, 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation using surveillance and electronic cash movement tracking systems, forensics, and profiling methods</li> </ul>
5. Extradition Treaty between the Government of the Federal Republic of Nigeria and the government of the Federal Republic of South Africa (Ratification and Enforcement) Act, 2005.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation</li> </ul>
6. Treaty between the Federal Republic of Nigeria and the Democratic Republic of Sao Tome and Principe on the Joint Development of Petroleum and Other Resources in Areas of the exclusive Economic Zone of the two ..... (Ratification and Enforcement) Act 2005.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation</li> </ul>
7. Advance Fee Fraud and Other offences (Amendment) Act 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation using cyber-based detection and surveillance systems</li> </ul>
8. Federal Capital Territory Statutory Appropriation Act, 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget implementation</li> </ul>
9. Court of Appeal (Amendment) Act, 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation</li> </ul>
10. United Nations Convention on Carriage of Goods by Sea (Ratification and Enforcement) Act 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation using spatio-temporal (space-based) and aerial surveillance technologies</li> </ul>
11. Treaty to Establish Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent. Procedure for certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade (Ratification and Enforcement) Act 2005.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation covering risk analyses, occupational and public exposure assessments, chemical and biological toxicology, and chemical characterization</li> </ul>
12. Infrastructure Concession Regulatory Commission (Establishment, etc.) Act 2005.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation aided by infrastructure assessments</li> </ul>
13. Appropriation Act 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget implementation</li> </ul>
14. Supplementary Appropriation Act, 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Budget implementation</li> </ul>
15. Trade Union (Amendment) Act, 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation</li> </ul>
16. Monitoring of Revenue Allocation to Local Government Act, 2005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme implementation using computer-based accounting systems</li> </ul>

	17. National Lottery Act, 2005	• Programme implementation using large-scale electronic data management systems
	18. Federal High Court (Amendment) Act, 2005	• Programme implementation using computer-based case management systems
	19. West African Gas Pipelines Project Act, 2005	• Programme implementation using natural resources valuation methods, environmental impact assessments, facilities construction, and aerial surveys
	20. Trafficking in Persons (Prohibition) Law Enforcement and Administration (Amendment) Act, 2005.	• Programme implementation using electronic tracking and surveillance systems
<b>2006 ACTS</b>	1. National Service (Part Amendment) Act, 2006	• Programme implementation
	2. Appropriation Act, 2006	• Budget implementation
	3. Nigerian Geological Survey Agency (Establishment) Act, 2006	• Programme implementation using advances in remote sensing, geophysical surveys, geochemical testing, GIS, and zonation systems
	4. Electoral Act, 2006	• Programme implementation using ICT utilities
	5. National Industrial Court Act, 2006	• Programme implementation use ICT case management systems
	6. Border Communities Development Agency (Amendment) Act, 2006	• Programme implementation requiring socio-economic analyses, regional infrastructure design and population studies
	7. Federal Capital Territory Statutory Appropriation Act, 2006	• Programme implementation
	8. International Convention on the Establishment of an International Fund for Compensation for Oil Pollution Damage 1971 as amended (Ratification and Enforcement) Act, 2006	• Programme implementation requiring advances and appreciation of natural resources valuation methodologies, resource allocation techniques and Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
	9. The National Boundary Commission (Establishment) Act, 2006	• Programme implementation supported by advances in photogrammetry (advanced surveys) and GIS
	10. The International Convention on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage, (Ratification and Enforcement) Act, 2006	• Programme implementation requiring advances and appreciation of natural resources valuation methodologies, resource allocation techniques and GIS
	11. Advance Fee Fraud and Other Fraud Related Offences Act, 2006	• Programme implementation
	12. National Oil Spill Detention and Response Agency (Establishment) Act, 2006	• Programme implementation requiring application of oil detection systems, all spill clean-up technologies and impact assessment methodologies
	13. National Hajj Commission of Nigeria (NAHCON) Establishment Act, 2006	• Programme implementation
	14. Civil Aviation Act, 2006	• Programme implementation requires the use of high-technology electronic and space-based monitoring systems, advances mechatronics, materials testing systems
<b>2007 ACTS</b>	1. Appropriation Act, 2007	• Budget implementation
	2. Federal capital Territory Customary Court Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using ICT-case management and filing systems
	3. Electoral (Amendment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using ICT utilities
	4. Nigeria Mineral and Mining Act, 2007	• Programme implementation with capabilities enabled by geophysical and geochemical prospecting, advanced excavation technology, remote sensing ad mineral processing

5. Ekiti State Appropriation law, 2007	• Budget implementation
6. International Convention for the prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1983 and 1978 protocol Act, 2007	• Programme implementation enabled by electronic tracking, aerial surveys, environmental monitoring technology
7. Charter Institute of Bankers of Nigeria Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using ICT
8. Federal Inland Revenue Service (Establishment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using ICT
9. Federal Justice Officers (Administration of Pension) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using ICT
10. Companies Income Tax (Amendment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using ICT
11. Value Added Tax (Amendment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using ICT
12. Merchant Shipping Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using advances in logistics, operations research, satellite-based tracking and communication technologies
13. Nigeria Institute of Animal Science Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using advanced knowledge from veterinary science, agronomy, nutritional sciences and meat-packing technology
14. Supplementary Appropriation Act, 2007	• Budget implementation
15. Federal Capital Territory Appropriation Act, 2007	• Budget implementation
16. Nigeria extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (NEITI) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation with capacities enabled by geophysical and geochemical prospecting and processing, advanced excavation technologies, and environmental control
17. Special Supplementary Appropriation Act, 2007	• Budget implementation
18. Federal Road Maintenance Agency (Amendment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation enabled by advances in Nigeria-relevant structural design, materials strength and durability testing, natural and waste materials utilization and technologies and structural materials performance predictions
19. Nigeria Security and Civil Defence Corps (Amendment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation enabled by advanced surveillance and monitoring technologies, hazards analyses, encrypting technologies, and chemical sensing systems
20. The Statistical Act, 2007	• Programme implementation enabled by advances in computational methods, computer-based statistical analyses, simulation and visualization systems
21. Central Bank of Nigeria Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using advanced financial analysis methods and ICT
22. Federal Road Safety Commission (Establishment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation enabled by advances in Nigeria-relevant structural design, materials strength and durability testing, natural and waste materials utilization and technologies and structural materials performance predictions
23. Chartered Institutes of bankers of Nigeria Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using ICT
24. Institute of Peace and Conflict Resolution (Establishment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using communication and off-site conferencing systems
25. Nigeria Christian Pilgrim Commission Act, 2007	• Programme implementation

	26. Revised Edition (Laws of Federation of Nigeria) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using printing technologies
	27. National Identity Management Commission Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using ICT
	28. Nigeria Maritime Administration and safety Agency Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using ICT
	29. Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply management of Nigeria (Establishment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation using ICT
	30. Council for the Regulation of Freight Forwarding in Nigeria Act, 2007	• Programme aided by logistics analyses, freight handling technologies and advanced labelling systems
	31. National Information Technology Development Agency Act, 2007	• Programme implementation aided by advances in ICT including cloud computing, micro-electronics, space based systems, telephony and advanced materials
	32. Public Procurement Act, 2007	• Programme implementation aided by ICT
	33. National Agency for the Control of HIV and AIDS (Establishment) Act, 2007	• Program implementation aided by advances in medical diagnostics, improved health advisory system, and patient care
	34. National Automotive Council of Nigeria (Amendment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation aided by local fabrication of steel, fiber, glass, hardened plastics, mechatronics and metrology
	35. Investment and Securities Act, 2007	• Programme implementation aided by ICT
	36. The Nigeria National Petroleum Corporation (Amendment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation aided by advances in exploration geophysics, drilling technology, petroleum refining technologies and development of modular refineries
	37. Institute for Democratic and Legislative Studies Act, 2007	• Programme implementation aided by ICT
	38. National Environmental Standards and Regulations Enforcement Agency (Establishment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation aided by remote sensing, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), chemical detection and monitoring systems, and exposure
	39. Chartered Institute of Professional Printers of Nigeria Act, 2007	• Programme implementation aided by local manufactured assembly of printing, paper and ink
	40. Fiscal Responsibility Bill, 2007	• Programme aided by ICT
	41. The Nigerian National Petroleum Corporation (Amendment) Act, 2007	• Programme implementation aided by advances in exploration geophysics, drilling technology, petroleum refining technologies and development of modular refineries
<b>2008 ACTS</b>	1. Appropriation (Amendment) Act, 2008	• Budget implementation
	2. Appropriation Act, 2008	• Budget implementation
	3. Niger Delta Appropriation Act, 2008	• Technologies and methodologies for programme implementation covering infrastructure development and contaminated site remediation
	4. Certain Political and Judicial Office Holders (Salaries and Allowances, etc.) (Amendment) Act, 2008	• Programme implementation aided by ICT
<b>2009 ACTS</b>	1. Appropriation Act, 2009	• Budget implementation

• APPENDIX 3: NON-FMST UNITS AND AGENCIES OF NIGERIA AND THEIR APPROPRIATE ROLES IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NSTIR 2030

S/N	NON-FMST UNITS AND AGENCIES OF THE FEDERAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS OF NIGERIA	KEY SOCIO-ECONOMIC SECTORS								NSTIR 2030 ROLES						
		AGRIC.	MANU.	MINING	ENERGY	OIL & GAS	CIVIL INF.	ICT	ENV., WATER & HEALTH	POLICY	INFRAC.	R&D	TRAINING & TALENT	TECH. & COMM.	SCIENCE LIT.	MONIT. EVAL. IMPROV.
1.	African Regional Center for Engineering Design and Manufacturing (ARCEDEM), Ibadan		X								X	X	X	X		
2.	Center for Basic Space and Technology Education, (CBSTE), Ile Ife							X	X			X	X		X	
3.	Center for Adaptation of Technology, (CAT), Akwa		X		X	X					X			X		
4.	Energy Training Center (ETC) Nsukka				X	X						X			X	
5.	Center for Energy Research and Development (CERDI), Ile Ife				X	X					X	X	X			
6.	Centre for Energy Research and Development (CERDZ), Zaria				X	X					X	X	X	X		
7.	Centre for Energy Research (CERS), Sokoto				X	X					X	X	X	X		
8.	Centre for Geodesy and Geodynamics (CGG), Bauchi			X		X	X	X	X			X			X	
9.	Centre for Satellite Technology Development (CSTD), Abuja				X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	
10.	Centre for Space Science, (CSS), Nsukka				X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	
11.	Centre for Space Transport and Propulsion, (CSTP), Lagos							X				X	X	X	X	
12.	Cocoa Research Institute of Nigeria (CRIN), Ibadan	X										X	X	X	X	
13.	Engineering Materials Development Institute (EMDI), Akure		X	X		X						X	X	X	X	
14.	Federal College of Chemical and Leather Technology (CHELTEC), Zaria		X			X			X		X	X	X	X	X	
15.	Forestry Research Institute of Nigeria (FRIN), Ibadan	X							X			X	X	X		
16.	National Horticulture Research Institute (NIHORT), Ibadan	X							X			X	X	X	X	
17.	Hydraulic Equipment Development Centre (HEDEC)		X	X							X	X	X	X		
18.	Institute for Agricultural Research (IAR), Zaria	X							X			X	X	X	X	
19.	Institute of Agricultural Research and Training (IART), Ibadan	X										X	X	X	X	

S/N	NON-FMST UNITS AND AGENCIES OF THE FEDERAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS OF NIGERIA	KEY SOCIO-ECONOMIC SECTORS							NSTIR 2030 ROLES							
		AGRIC.	MANU.	MINING	ENERGY	OIL & GAS	CIVIL INF.	ICT	ENV., WATER & HEALTH	POLICY	INFRAC.	R&D	TRAINING & TALENT	TECH. & COMM.	SCIENCE LIT.	MONIT. EVAL. IMPROV.
20.	Lake Chad Research Institute (LCRI), Maiduguri				X		X		X			X	X	X	X	
21.	National Agricultural Extension Research and Liaison Services (AERLS), Zaria	X							X			X	X	X	X	
22.	National Animal Production Research Institute (NAPRI), Zaria	X							X			X	X	X	X	
23.	National Centre for Genetic Resources and Biotechnology (NACGRAB), Ibadan	X	X									X	X	X	X	
24.	National Centre for Remote Sensing (NCRS)							X				X	X	X	X	
25.	National Metallurgical Development Centre (NMDC), Jos		X	X							X	X	X	X	X	
26.	National Cereals Research Institute (NCRI), Badegi	X							X			X	X	X	X	
27.	National Engineering Design Development Centre (NEDDEC)		X						X			X	X	X	X	
28.	National Institute for Freshwater Fisheries Research (NIFFR), New Bussa								X			X	X	X	X	
29.	National Root Crops Research Institute (NRCRI), Umidike	X							X			X	X	X	X	
30.	National Stored Products Research Institute (NSPRI), Ilorin	X										X	X	X	X	
31.	National Veterinary Research Institute (NVRI), Vom	X										X	X	X	X	
32.	Nigerian Institute for Oceanography and Marine Research (NIOMR), Victoria Island, Lagos								X			X	X	X	X	
33.	Nigerian Institute for Oil Palm Research (NIFOR), Benin City	X									X	X	X	X	X	
34.	Nigerian Institute of Pharmaceutical Research and Development (NIPRD), Abuja		X						X			X	X	X	X	
35.	Nigerian Institute for Medical Research (NIMR), Yaba, Lagos								X			X	X	X	X	
36.	National Centre for Agricultural Mechanization (NCAM), Ilorin	X	X								X	X	X	X	X	
37.	Regional Programme for Technology Management (REPTEM)		X					X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
38.	Rubber Research Institute of Nigeria (RRIN), Benin City	X	X									X	X	X	X	

S/N	NON-FMST UNITS AND AGENCIES OF THE FEDERAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTS OF NIGERIA	KEY SOCIO-ECONOMIC SECTORS								NSTIR 2030 ROLES						
		AGRIC.	MANU.	MINING	ENERGY	OIL & GAS	CIVIL INF.	ICT	ENV., WATER & HEALTH	POLICY	INFRAC.	R&D	TRAINING & TALENT	TECH. & COMM.	SCIENCE LIT.	MONIT. EVAL. IMPROV.
39.	Scientific Equipment Development Institute (SEDIE), Enugu		X								X	X	X	X	X	X
40.	Scientific Equipment Development Institute (SEDIE), Minna		X								X	X	X	X	X	X
41.	National Mathematical Centre, (NMC), Abuja							X				X	X		X	X
42.	Centre for Management Development (CMD), Maggodo, Lagos	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
43.	Arable Crops Research Institute (ACRI)	X							X			X	X	X	X	
44.	Agricultural and Rural Management Training Institute (ARMTI), Ilorin	X						X	X	X	X	X			X	X
45.	International Institute for Tropical Agriculture (IITA), Ibadan	X							X			X	X	X	X	
46.	Social Sciences Academy of Nigeria (SSAN)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X
47.	Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research (NISER), Ibadan	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			X	X
48.	Nigerian Educational Research Council (NERC), Yaba, Lagos	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			X	X
49.	International Livestock Research Institute (ILRI), Ibadan	X							X			X	X	X	X	
50.	Institute of Archaeology and Museum Studies (IAMS)							X							X	
51.	Institute of Advanced Medical Research and Training, Ibadan								X			X	X		X	
52.	Institute of Oceanography, Calabar								X			X	X		X	
53.	FCT Agency for Science and Technology, Abuja	X						X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
54.	Institute of Research and Innovation in Africa (IRIA)							X	X			X			X	X
55.	Natureworks International Research Institute, Abuja	X							X			X	X	X	X	
56.	Niger Delta Science and Technology Bio Industrial Park	X	X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

• APPENDIX 4: RELEVANT PROFESSIONAL BODIES AND ASSOCIATIONS IN NIGERIA AND THEIR APPROPRIATE ROLES IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NSTIR 2030

S/N	PROFESSIONAL BODIES AND ASSOCIATIONS IN NIGERIA	KEY SOCIO-ECONOMIC SECTORS								NSTIR 2030 ROLES						
		AGRIC.	MANU.	MINING	ENERGY	OIL & GAS	CIVIL INF.	ICT	ENV., WATER & HEALTH	POLICY	INFRAC.	R&D	TRAINING & TALENT	TECH. & COMM.	SCIENCE LIT.	MONIT. EVAL. IMPROV.
1.	Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria <a href="http://www.ican-ngr.org">http://www.ican-ngr.org</a>		X							X						X
2.	Nigeria Institute of Estate Surveyors & Valuers <a href="http://www.niesv.org">http://www.niesv.org</a>						X				X					
3.	Association of General & Private Medical Practitioners of Nigeria <a href="http://www.agmpn.org">http://www.agmpn.org</a>								X		X	X				
4.	Centre for Law & Development <a href="http://www.clds.org">http://www.clds.org</a>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X
5.	Chartered Insurance Institute of Nigeria <a href="http://www.ciinigeria.com">http://www.ciinigeria.com</a>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X
6.	Medical & Dental Consultants Association of Nigeria <a href="http://www.mdcan-ng.org">http://www.mdcan-ng.org</a>								X			X	X			
7.	Nigeria Institute of Quantity Surveyors <a href="http://www.niqs.org">http://www.niqs.org</a>						X				X					
8.	Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research <a href="http://www.niser.org">http://www.niser.org</a>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		X	X
9.	Nigerian Institute of Town Planners <a href="http://www.nitp-ng.org">http://www.nitp-ng.org</a>				X		X	X	X		X		X			
10.	Nigerian Medical Association <a href="http://www.nigerianma.org">http://www.nigerianma.org</a>								X	X						
11.	Nigerian Society of Engineers <a href="http://www.nse.org.ng">http://www.nse.org.ng</a>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12.	Science Teachers Association of Nigeria <a href="http://www.stan.org.ng">http://www.stan.org.ng</a>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X		X	
13.	Strategic Management Centre <a href="http://www.smgngigeria.org">http://www.smgngigeria.org</a>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X				X
14.	Manufacturers Association of Nigeria <a href="http://www.manufacturersnigeria.com">http://www.manufacturersnigeria.com</a>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		

S/N	PROFESSIONAL BODIES AND ASSOCIATIONS IN NIGERIA	KEY SOCIO-ECONOMIC SECTORS								NSTIR 2030 ROLES						
		AGRIC.	MANU.	MINING	ENERGY	OIL & GAS	CIVIL INF.	ICT	ENV., WATER & HEALTH	POLICY	INFRAC.	R&D	TRAINING & TALENT	TECH. & COMM.	SCIENCE LIT.	MONIT. EVAL. IMPROV.
15.	The Nigerian Institute of Safety Professionals <a href="http://www.nispnigeria.com/">http://www.nispnigeria.com/</a>								X	X						X
16.	Pharmacist Council of Nigeria <a href="http://www.pcng.org">http://www.pcng.org</a>								X					X		
17.	Nigeria Computer Society <a href="http://www.ncs.org.ng/">http://www.ncs.org.ng/</a>									X		X	X	X	X	
18.	The Institute of Certified Geographers of Nigeria <a href="http://www.icgnig.org">http://www.icgnig.org</a>								X	X	X	X			X	
19.	Pipeline Professionals' Association of Nigeria (PLAN) <a href="http://plan-ng.com/index.php">http://plan-ng.com/index.php</a>				X	X	X		X		X		X			
20.	Pharmaceutical Society of Nigeria <a href="http://www.ps-nigeria.org/">http://www.ps-nigeria.org/</a>								X			X	X	X		
21.	Council for the Regulation of Engineering in Nigeria (COREN) <a href="http://www.corenng.org/index.html">http://www.corenng.org/index.html</a>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X		X
22.	Nigerian Institute of Architects <a href="http://www.niarchitects.org/">http://www.niarchitects.org/</a>							X	X	X		X	X	X		
23.	Nigerian Institute of Building <a href="http://www.niobuilding.org/">http://www.niobuilding.org/</a>									X		X	X	X		
24.	Nigeria Computer Society <a href="http://www.ncs.org.ng/aboutus.html">http://www.ncs.org.ng/aboutus.html</a>										X	X	X	X	X	
25.	Information Technology Association of Nigeria <a href="http://www.itan.org.ng/aboutus.htm">http://www.itan.org.ng/aboutus.htm</a>										X	X	X	X	X	
26.	Institute of Industrial Security & Safety of Nigeria <a href="http://iissn.org/about_us.html">http://iissn.org/about_us.html</a>									X	X		X			X
27.	Nigerian Institute of Safety Professionals (NISP) <a href="http://www.nispnigeria.com/">http://www.nispnigeria.com/</a>										X	X		X		X
28.	Society of Construction Industry Arbitrators of Nigeria <a href="http://www.sciarb.com/index.html">http://www.sciarb.com/index.html</a>							X				X	X			X

## • APPENDIX 5: LIST OF ACCREDITED UNIVERSITIES IN NIGERIA WITH CONTACT & WEBSITES

### List of Federal Universities in Nigeria

This list comprises of all the Federal Universities in Nigeria including Federal Universities of Agriculture and Federal Universities of Technology.

Ahmadu Bello university, Zaria. ABU

Tel: 069-550811

Website: [www.abu.edu.ng](http://www.abu.edu.ng)

University of Abuja,

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 117, Gwagwalada, F.C.T Abuja.

Tel: 09-8821380

Website: [www.unibuja.edu.ng](http://www.unibuja.edu.ng)

Bayaro University

Mailing Address: P.M.B 3011,Kano

Tel: 064-666021-3

Website: [www.kanoonline.com/buk](http://www.kanoonline.com/buk)

University of Benin. UNIBEN

Mailing Address: P.M.B 1154,Benin City

Website: [www.uniben.edu](http://www.uniben.edu)

University of Calabar. UNICAL

Mailing Address: P.M.B 1115,Calabar

Tel: 087-232695

Website: [www.unical.edu.ng](http://www.unical.edu.ng), [www.unicaledu.com](http://www.unicaledu.com)

University of Ibadan, Ibadan. UI

Tel: 400550-614

Website: [www.ui.edu.ng](http://www.ui.edu.ng), [www.dlc.ui.edu.ng](http://www.dlc.ui.edu.ng)

University of Ilorin. UNILORIN

Mailing Address: P.M.B .1515 Ilorin

Tel: 031-221691,031-221551-3

Website: [www.unilorin.edu.ng](http://www.unilorin.edu.ng)

University of Jos. UNIJOS

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 2084, Jos, Plateau State

Tel: 073-610936

Website: [www.unijos.edu.ng](http://www.unijos.edu.ng)

University of Lagos, Akoka, Lagos State. UNILAG

Tel: 01-820310-20

Website: [www.unilag.edu.ng](http://www.unilag.edu.ng)

University of Maiduguri. UNIMAID

Mailing Address: P.M.B 1069, Maiduguri,

Tel: 076-231730,232949

Website: [www.unimaid.edu.ng](http://www.unimaid.edu.ng), [www.unimaid.org](http://www.unimaid.org)

Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife, Osu State. OAU

Website: [www.oauife.edu.ng](http://www.oauife.edu.ng)

University of Port-Harcourt. UNIPORT

Mailing Address: P.M.B 5323, Port-Harcourt, Rivers State

Tel: 084-230890-9

Website: [www.uniport.edu.ng](http://www.uniport.edu.ng)

Usmanu Danfodiyo University,

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 2346, Sokoto.

Tel: 060234039

Website: [www.udusok.edu.ng](http://www.udusok.edu.ng)

Nnamdi Azikiwe University. UNIZIK

Mailing Address: P.M.B 5025, Awka, Anambra State.

Tel: 046-55082

Website: [www.unizik.edu.ng](http://www.unizik.edu.ng)

University of Nigeria Nsukka. UNN

Tel: 042-771911,771920,711939,77941,771951

Website: [www.unn.edu.ng](http://www.unn.edu.ng)

University of Uyo. UNIUYO

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 1017, Uyo, Akwa-Ibom State.

Website: [www.uniuyo.edu.ng](http://www.uniuyo.edu.ng)

Federal University of Agriculture, Makurdi

Tel: 044-533204-5

Website: [www.uam.edu.ng](http://www.uam.edu.ng)

University of Agriculture. UNAAB

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 2240, Abeokuta.

Tel: 039-200170-77

Website: [www.unaab.edu.ng](http://www.unaab.edu.ng)

Michael Okpara University of Agriculture, Umudike,

Mailing Address: P.M.B 7267, Umuahia, Abia State.

Tel: 052-440555

Website: [www.mouau.edu.ng](http://www.mouau.edu.ng)

Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University, Bauchi

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 0248, Bauchi.

Tel: 077-543500-1

Website: [www.atbu.edu.ng](http://www.atbu.edu.ng)

Federal University of Petroleum Resources, Effurun. FUPRE

Mailing Address: P.M.B.1221, Effurun, Delta State.

E-mail: [fupreifo@gmail.com](mailto:fupreifo@gmail.com)

Website: [www.fupre.edu.ng](http://www.fupre.edu.ng)

Federal University of Technology, Akure. FUTA

Mailing Address: P.M.B 1526, Ondo State.

Tel: 034-243490-4

Website: [www.futa.edu.ng](http://www.futa.edu.ng)

Federal University of Technology, Owerri. FUTO

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 1526, Owerri.

Tel: 083-230974,233456

Website: [www.futo.edu.ng](http://www.futo.edu.ng)

Federal University of Technology, Minna

Mailing Address: P.M.B 65, Minna.

Tel: 066-222397,222887

Website: [www.futminna.edu.ng](http://www.futminna.edu.ng)

Federal University of Technology, Yola

Mailing Address: P.M.B 206, Yola, Adamawa State

Tel: 075-25332, 24532

Website: [www.mautech.edu.ng](http://www.mautech.edu.ng)

Federal University, Dutse, Jigawa State. FUD

Mailing Address: P.M.B 7156, Dutse, Jigawa State.

Tel: 08076591349 or 08076590476

Website: [www.fud.edu.ng](http://www.fud.edu.ng)

Federal University, Dutsin-Ma, Katsina State. FUDUTSNMA

E-mail: [support@fudutsinma.edu.ng](mailto:support@fudutsinma.edu.ng)

Tel: 08177451899, 08025350544, 08106876614

Website: [www.fudutsinma.edu.ng](http://www.fudutsinma.edu.ng)

Federal University, Kashere, Gombe State. FUK  
E-mail: [fukgombe@yahoo.com](mailto:fukgombe@yahoo.com)  
Tel: +2348036293642  
Website:  
<http://federaluniversitykasheregombe.gnbo.com.ng>  
[www.fukashere.edu.ng](http://www.fukashere.edu.ng)

Federal University, Lokoja, Kogi State. FUL  
Website: [www.fulokoja.edu.ng](http://www.fulokoja.edu.ng)  
Federal University, Ndufu-Alike, Ebonyi State. FUNAI  
Mailing Address: Abakaliki, Ebonyi P.M.B 1010  
E-mail: [info@funai.edu.ng](mailto:info@funai.edu.ng)  
Website: [www.funai.edu.ng](http://www.funai.edu.ng)

Federal University, Otuoke, Bayelsa. FUOTUOKE  
Website: [www.fuotuoike.edu.ng](http://www.fuotuoike.edu.ng)

Federal University, Oye-Ekiti, Ekiti State. FUOYE  
E-mail: [info@fuoye.edu.ng](mailto:info@fuoye.edu.ng)  
Website: [www.fuoye.edu.ng](http://www.fuoye.edu.ng)

Federal University, Wukari, Taraba State. FUWUKARI  
Website: [www.fuwukari.edu.ng](http://www.fuwukari.edu.ng)

#### List of State Universities In Nigeria

This list comprises of all the State Universities in Nigeria including State Universities of Technology.

Adekunle Ajasin University. AAUA  
Mailing Address: P.M.B 01, Akungba-Akoko, Ondo State  
Website: [www.adekunleajasinuniversity.edu.ng](http://www.adekunleajasinuniversity.edu.ng)

Ambros Alli University. AAU  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 14, Ekpoma, Edo State.  
Tel: 055-98448  
Website: [www.aauekpoma.edu.ng](http://www.aauekpoma.edu.ng), [www.myaau.com](http://www.myaau.com)

Abia State University, Uturu. ABSU  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 2000 Okigwe, Abia State.  
Website: [www.absuu.net](http://www.absuu.net)

Adamawa State University State, Mubi. ADSU  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 25, Mubi, Adamawa State.  
Website: [www.adsu.edu.ng](http://www.adsu.edu.ng), [www.adamawastateuni.com](http://www.adamawastateuni.com)

Akwa Ibom State University, Ikot-Akpaden. AKSU  
Mailing Address: Mkpat Enin L.G.A Akwa Ibom State  
Website: [www.aksu.edu.ng](http://www.aksu.edu.ng)

Bukar Abba Ibrahim University. BAI  
Mailing Address: Sir Kashim Ibrahim Road, P.M.B. 1144, Damaturu, Yobe State  
Website: [www.baiu.edu.ng](http://www.baiu.edu.ng)

Benue State University. BSU  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 102119, Makurdi, Benue State  
Tel: 044-533811, 531162, 532550  
Website: [www.bsum.edu.ng](http://www.bsum.edu.ng)

Cross Rivers University of Technology. CRUTECH  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 1123, Calabar, Cross River State.  
Tel: 087-232303  
Website: [www.crutech-nig.net](http://www.crutech-nig.net)

Delta State University. DELSU  
Mailing Address: P.M.B 1 Abraka, Delta State

Tel: 054-66009.  
Website: [www.deltastate.edu.ng](http://www.deltastate.edu.ng), [www.deltastate.edu](http://www.deltastate.edu),  
[www.delsuonline.com](http://www.delsuonline.com)

Ebonyi State University. EBSU  
Mailing Address: P.M.B.53. Abakaliki, Ebonyi State.  
Tel: 043-221337, 043-221093.  
Website: [www.ebsu.edu.net](http://www.ebsu.edu.net)  
Gombe State University. GSU  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 27, Tudun Wada, Gombe, Gombe State.  
Tel: 072-22091  
Fax: 072-221097  
E-mail: [vcgsu@yahoo.com](mailto:vcgsu@yahoo.com)  
Website: [www.gomsu.org](http://www.gomsu.org)

Evan Enwerem University,  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 2000, Owerri, Imo State.  
Website: [www.imsu.edu.ng](http://www.imsu.edu.ng), [www.imsuonline.com](http://www.imsuonline.com)

Kaduna State University. KASU  
Mailing Address: Tafawa Balewa Way, P.M.B. Kaduna State.  
Website: [www.kasuportal.net](http://www.kasuportal.net)

Kogi State University. KSU  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 1008, Anyigba Kogi State.  
Tel: 009-87-762538-275,08035959687  
Website: [www.myksuportal.com](http://www.myksuportal.com)

Umaru Musa Yaradua University. UMYUK  
Mailing Address: P.M.B.2218, Katsina.  
E-mail: [info@umyu.edu.ng](mailto:info@umyu.edu.ng)  
Website: [www.umyu.edu.ng](http://www.umyu.edu.ng)

Kano University of Science and Technology, Wudil. KUST  
Mailing Address: c/o Kano State Coll. of Art, Science and Remedial Studies, P.M.B 3244, Kano.  
Tel: 064-241175,241149,648029,241175  
Website: [www.kustportal.edu.ng](http://www.kustportal.edu.ng)

Kwara State University, Malete, Ilorin, Kwara State. KWASU  
Website: [www.kwasu.edu.ng](http://www.kwasu.edu.ng)  
Lagos State University, Ojo. LASU Mailing Address: P.M.B. 1087, Apapa, Lagos.  
Tel: 01-884043,884048  
Website: [www.lasunigeria.org](http://www.lasunigeria.org)

Ibrahim Badamasi Babangida University, Lapai, Niger State. LAPAI  
Tel: 066-220646, 08036650914  
Website: [www.ibbuniversity.com](http://www.ibbuniversity.com), [www.ibbu.edu.ng](http://www.ibbu.edu.ng)

Nasarawa State University, Keffi,  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 1022, Keffi, Nasarawa State.  
Website: [www.nasuk.edu.ng](http://www.nasuk.edu.ng), [www.nsuonline.net](http://www.nsuonline.net)

Niger Delta University. NDU  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 071, Wilberforce Island, Bayelsa State  
Tel: 089-490484, 089-490899, 490900  
Website: [www.ndu.edu.ng](http://www.ndu.edu.ng)

Olabisi Onabanjo University. OOU  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 2002, Ago-Iwoye, Ogun State.  
Website: [www.oouagoiwoye.edu.ng](http://www.oouagoiwoye.edu.ng), [www.oou-ng.com](http://www.oou-ng.com)

Tai Solarin University of Education, Ijagun. TASUED  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 2118, Ijebu-Ode, Ogun State.  
Tel: 037-432770, 431547, 431994  
Website: [www.tasuedu.org](http://www.tasuedu.org)

The University of Education, Ikere-Ekiti. TUNEDIK  
Mailing Address: P.M.B 250 Ikere-Ekiti, Ekiti State.  
Tel: 030- 600020,610152  
Website: Nil

Ekiti State University, Ado-Ekiti. EKSU  
Mailing Address: P.M.B 5363, Ado- Ekiti, Ekiti State.  
Tel: 030-250370, 250711,250026  
Website: [www.eksu.edu.ng](http://www.eksu.edu.ng)

Osun State University, Osogbo, Osun State  
Tel: 035203095, 0305203097  
Website: [www.uniosun.org](http://www.uniosun.org)

University Name: Anambra State University, Uli  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 02, Uli, Anambra State.  
Website: [www.ansu-edu.net](http://www.ansu-edu.net), [www.ansu.edu.ng](http://www.ansu.edu.ng)

Taraba State University, Jalingo TSUJ  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 116, Jalingo, Taraba State  
Nigeria.  
Website: [www.tsujalingo.com](http://www.tsujalingo.com)

Enugu State University of Science and Technology,  
ESUTECH  
Mailing Address: P.M.B 1660, Enugu, Enugu State.  
Tel: 042-451319, 451253, 451244, 451264  
Website: [www.esut.edu.ng](http://www.esut.edu.ng), [www.esutportal.net](http://www.esutportal.net)

Kebbi State University of Science and Technology, Aliro,  
Kebbi State. KSUSTA  
Website: [www.ksusta.edu.ng](http://www.ksusta.edu.ng)

Ladoke Akintola University of Technology, LAUTECH  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 4000, Ogbomoso, Oyo State.  
Tel: 038-710340, 710776.  
E-mail: [tsuja@gamail.com](mailto:tsuja@gamail.com)  
Website: [www.lautech.edu.ng](http://www.lautech.edu.ng)

Rivers State University of Science and Technology,  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 5080, Port-Harcourt, Rivers State.  
Tel: 084-338508, 335823.  
Website: [www.ust.edu.ng](http://www.ust.edu.ng)

Ondo State University of Science and Technology,  
Okitipupo, Ondo State. OSUSTECH  
Website: [www.osustech.edu.ng](http://www.osustech.edu.ng)  
University of Science and Technology, Ifaki-Ekiti, Ekiti  
State. USTI  
Website: [www.usti.edu.ng](http://www.usti.edu.ng)

#### List of Private Universities In Nigeria

This list comprises of all the Private Universities in Nigeria.

Afe Babalola University, Ado-Ekiti. ABUAD  
Mailing Address: KM 85 Afe Babalola Way, Ado-Ekiti, Ekiti  
State Nigeria, P.M.B.5454,  
Tel: +234-80-35684692, +234-80-33509150, +234-80-  
54300473  
Website: [www.abuad.edu.ng](http://www.abuad.edu.ng)

Achievers University Owo, Ondo State. ACHIVERS

Website: [www.achievers.edu.ng](http://www.achievers.edu.ng)

Al- Hikmah University, Adeta Road, Adewole Housing  
Estate,  
Mailing Address: P.O.BOX 3340, Ilori, Kwara State  
Website: [www.alhikmah.edu.ng](http://www.alhikmah.edu.ng)

American University of Nigeria, Lamido Zubairu Way ,Yola,  
By-Pass,  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 2250, Yola, Adamawa State  
Website: [www.americanuniversitynigeria.org](http://www.americanuniversitynigeria.org),  
[www.aun.edu.ng](http://www.aun.edu.ng)

Ajayi Crowther University,  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 10066, Oyo, Oyo State  
Website: [www.acu.edu.ng](http://www.acu.edu.ng)

Babcock University, Ilishan-Remo,  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 21244, Ikeja.  
Tel: 037- 432799, 630148/9  
E-mail: [babcock@infoweb.abs.net](mailto:babcock@infoweb.abs.net)  
Website: [www.babcockuni.edu.ng](http://www.babcockuni.edu.ng)

Bells University of Technology,  
Mailing Address: KM 8, Idiroko Road, P.M.B. 1015, Ota,  
Ogun State.  
Tel: 017949216  
Website: [www.bellsuniversity.org](http://www.bellsuniversity.org)

Bingham University,  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 005 Karu, Nasarawa State,  
Tel: 09- 6720785, 08055024585.  
E-mail: [binghamuniversity@yahoo.com](mailto:binghamuniversity@yahoo.com)  
Website: [www.binghamuni.edu.ng](http://www.binghamuni.edu.ng)

Benson Idahosa University,  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 1100 Benin City, Edo State.  
Tel: 052-253764  
Website: [www.biu.edu.ng](http://www.biu.edu.ng)

Bowen University,  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 284 Iwo, Osun State  
Email: [info@bowenuniversity.edu.org](mailto:info@bowenuniversity.edu.org)  
Website: [www.bowenuniversity.edu.org](http://www.bowenuniversity.edu.org)

Caleb University  
Mailing Address: KM 15, Ikorodu- Itokin Road, Imota,  
P.M.P.B. 21238, Ikeja, Lagos State.  
Tel: 01-8517711, 01- 764712  
Email: [info@calebuniversity.edu.ng](mailto:info@calebuniversity.edu.ng)  
Website: [www.calebuniversity.edu.ng](http://www.calebuniversity.edu.ng)

Caritas University,  
Mailing Address: P.M.B. 01784, Enugu, Amorji-Nike,  
Enugu State.  
Tel: 042-555546, 0803470312  
Website: [www.caritasuni.edu.ng](http://www.caritasuni.edu.ng)

Crawford University of Apostolic Faith Mission Faith City,  
Mailing Address: KM 8, Atan- Agbara Road, P.M.B. 2001,  
Igbesa, Ogun State.  
Tel: 234-18134785, 8502828,  
80865296600,08056098953, 0805608902  
E-mail: [info@crawforduniversity.edu.ng](mailto:info@crawforduniversity.edu.ng)  
Website: [www.crawforduniversity.edu.ng](http://www.crawforduniversity.edu.ng)

Crescent University,

Mailing Address: KM 5 Ayetoro Road, Lafenwa, P.M.B. 2082, Abeokuta, Ogun State.

Tel: 08030644731.

E-mail: [crescentuniv@hotmail.com](mailto:crescentuniv@hotmail.com)

Website: [www.crescentuniv.com](http://www.crescentuniv.com)

Covenant University, Canaan Land

Mailing Address: KM 10, Idiroko Road, P.M.B. 1023 Ota, Ogun State

Tel: 01/7947546-8, 7900724

E-mail: [registrar@covenantuniversity.org](mailto:registrar@covenantuniversity.org)

Website: [www.covenantuniversity.edu.ng](http://www.covenantuniversity.edu.ng)

Fountain University, Oke-Osun,

Mailing Address: P.M.B 4491, Osogbo.

Tel: 08034928614, 035- 2074335

E-mail: [enquiries@fountainuniversity.org](mailto:enquiries@fountainuniversity.org)

Website: [www.fountainuniversity.edu.ng](http://www.fountainuniversity.edu.ng)

Godfrey Okoye University, Urgwuomu- Nike

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 01014 Thinkers' Comer, Enugu, Nigeria

Tel: 048-482891

Website: [www.og-uni-enugu.net](http://www.og-uni-enugu.net)

Igbinedion University, Okada,

Mailing Address: 69, Airport Road, P.M.B. 0006, Benin City, Edo State

Tel: 052-254942

Website: [www.iuokada.edu.ng](http://www.iuokada.edu.ng)

Joseph Ayo Babalola University, Ikeji-Arakeji, Osun State

Website: [www.jabu.edu.ng](http://www.jabu.edu.ng)

Katsina University,

Mailing Address: Dutsinma Road, P.M.B 2137, Katsina State.

Tel: 065-434785

Website: [www.katsinauniversityportal.net](http://www.katsinauniversityportal.net)

Lead City University,

Mailing Address: Oba Otudeko Avenue, P.O.BOX 30678, Secretariat, Toll Gate Area, Ibadan

Tel: 02-7510681

E-mail: [registrar@lcu.edu.ng](mailto:registrar@lcu.edu.ng)

Website: [www.lcu.edu.ng](http://www.lcu.edu.ng)

Madonna University

Mailing Address: P.M.B 407, Okija, Anambra State

Tel: 046-463724

Website: [www.madonnauniversity.edu.ng](http://www.madonnauniversity.edu.ng),

[www.madonna.edu](http://www.madonna.edu), [www.madonnau.edu.ng](http://www.madonnau.edu.ng)

University of Mkar

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 017 Gboko, Benue State

Tel: 044-470631

E-mail: [mkaruni@yahoo.com](mailto:mkaruni@yahoo.com)

Website: [www.unimkar.edu.ng](http://www.unimkar.edu.ng)

Novena University Ogume

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 2 Kwale, Delta State

Tel: 08033302376 ,08037167418, 08066568533,

080624111131, 08082852293,01-4973603,

104977717

Website: [www.novenauniversity.edu.ng](http://www.novenauniversity.edu.ng)

Nigeria Turkish Nile University

Mailing Address: Plot 681 Cadastral Zone Coo, Research & Institution Area Airport Road Bypass, Abuja

Tel: 08138616589

Website: [www.ntnu.edu.ng](http://www.ntnu.edu.ng)

Obong University, Obong, Ntak

Mailing Address: P.O.BOX 25, Abak, Akwa Ibom State

Tel: 08028915795

Website: [www.obonguniversity.net](http://www.obonguniversity.net)

Oduduwa University, Ipetumodu

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 5533 Ile Ife, Osun State

Website: [www.oduduwauniversity.com](http://www.oduduwauniversity.com)

Paul University, Awka

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 1674, Awka, Anambra State

Website: [www.pauluniversity.edu.ng](http://www.pauluniversity.edu.ng)

Rhema University

Mailing Address: Obeama Asa, Oyigbo L.G.A, River State

Tel: 07028544752, 082865276

Website: [www.rhemauniversityng.com](http://www.rhemauniversityng.com)

[www.rhemauniversityng.com](http://www.rhemauniversityng.com)

Redeemers University

Mailing Address: KM 46, Lagos/Ibadan Express Way, Redemption City, P.O.BOX 7914, Ikeja- Lagos

Tel: 01- 8502921, 08023978672

Website: [www.run.edu.ng](http://www.run.edu.ng)

Renaissance University, Ojiagu-Agbani, Enugu State

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 1019, Enugu

Tel: 08036023768

Website: [www.rnu.edu.ng](http://www.rnu.edu.ng)

Salem University

Mailing Address: KM 16, Lokoja-Ajakuta Road, P.M.B. 1060. Lokoja, Kogi State

Tel: 08072881598, 07033480414, 08081242631

Email: [info@saleuniversity.org](mailto:info@saleuniversity.org)

Website: [www.saleuniversity.org](http://www.saleuniversity.org),

[www.salemuniversity.edu.ng](http://www.salemuniversity.edu.ng)

Tansain University,

Mailing Address: P.O. BOX375, Oba, Anambra State

Tel: 0806974789, 08052222875, 046-302390

Website: [www.tansian.edu.ng](http://www.tansian.edu.ng)

Wellspring University,

Mailing Address: Irhihi/Ogbaneki Layout, G R A Benin City, Edo State

Tel: 07042683282, 08191189031

Website: [www.springuniversity.net](http://www.springuniversity.net)

Western Delta University, Oghara, Delta State

E-mail: [westerndeltauni@yahoo.com](mailto:westerndeltauni@yahoo.com)

Website: [www.wduniversity.net](http://www.wduniversity.net)

Wesley University of Science and Technology. Ondo

Mailing Address: P.M.B 507, Ondo-Ife Road, Ondo

Tel: 034-204395

Email: [wustondo\\_vc@mai2methodist.com](mailto:wustondo_vc@mai2methodist.com),

[Wutondo\\_vc@yahoo.com](mailto:Wutondo_vc@yahoo.com)

Website: [www.wusto.com](http://www.wusto.com), [www.wustoportal.edu.ng](http://www.wustoportal.edu.ng)

Wukari Jubilee University, Wukari,

Mailing Address: P.M.B. 1019, Wukari, Taraba State.

Tel: 08036023768.

Website: [www.wukarijubileeuniversity.org](http://www.wukarijubileeuniversity.org)

Veritas University, Abuja

Website: [www.veritas.edu.ng](http://www.veritas.edu.ng)

• APPENDIX 6: FUNDING AGENCIES FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS IN AFRICA

	ORGANISATION NAME/PROGRAM AND WEBSITE INFORMATION	FOCUS
1.	<p>ADDAX AND ORYX FOUNDATION  <a href="http://www.addax-oryx-foundation.org/en/submit-a-project/selection-criteria.php">http://www.addax-oryx-foundation.org/en/submit-a-project/selection-criteria.php</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Addax and Oryx Foundation funds projects focused on environment, health, education, community development in Africa and the Middle East                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Topic: Ecology; Agriculture; Awareness raising; Biodiversity; Climate change; Drought; Food security; Forests; Gender; Land degradation and restoration; Land management; Poverty reduction/Development; Soil science; Water management</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2.	<p>AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK  <a href="http://www.afdb.org/en/">http://www.afdb.org/en/</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The AfDB contributes to poverty reduction and economic and social development in the least developed African countries by providing concessional funding for projects and programs, as well as technical assistance for studies and capacity-building activities. The Fund has cumulatively invested UA 29.4 billion (USD 45 billion) over its 40 years of operationalization on the African continent.</li> </ul>
3.	<p>ALCOA FOUNDATION  <a href="http://www.alcoa.com/global/en/community/foundation/info_page/home.asp">http://www.alcoa.com/global/en/community/foundation/info_page/home.asp</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A significant percentage of our grants originate in Alcoa communities. Four distinct Areas of Excellence provide thematic focus to the global allocation of our philanthropic resources. The majority of our grants fit within one of the following areas: Conservation and Sustainability, Safe and Healthy Children and Families, Global Education and Workplace Skills, and Business and Community Partnerships.</li> </ul>
4.	<p>CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF AMERICA  <a href="https://www.carnegie.org/grants/grantseekers/">https://www.carnegie.org/grants/grantseekers/</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provides grants for international development and education within the U.S. and in countries of the former British Commonwealth. International Development Program (IDP) focuses on Commonwealth Africa with initiatives to strengthen African universities.</li> </ul>
5.	<p>CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK  <a href="http://www.carnegie.org">www.carnegie.org</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Carnegie Corporation of New York was created to promote "the advancement and diffusion of knowledge and understanding." Under Carnegie's will, grants must benefit the people of the United States, although up to 7.4 percent of the funds may be used for the same purpose in countries that are or have been members of the British Commonwealth, with a current emphasis on Commonwealth Africa.</li> </ul>
6.	<p>CITIGROUP FOUNDATION  <a href="http://www.citigroup.com/citi/">http://www.citigroup.com/citi/</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Working with a global network of colleagues and partners, the Foundation gives grants focused in three main areas: Financial Education, Educating the Next Generation, Building Communities and Entrepreneurs.</li> </ul>
7.	<p>FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER, US NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH (NIH)  <a href="https://www.fic.nih.gov/Funding/Pages/default.aspx">https://www.fic.nih.gov/Funding/Pages/default.aspx</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Fogarty International Center is dedicated to advancing the mission of the National Institutes of Health (NIH) by supporting and facilitating global health research conducted by U.S. and international investigators, building partnerships between health research institutions in the U.S. and abroad, and training the next generation of scientists to address global health needs.</li> </ul>
8.	<p>FORD FOUNDATION  <a href="http://www.fordfoundation.org/work/our-grants/">http://www.fordfoundation.org/work/our-grants/</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Ford Foundation awards grants in support of their mission to strengthen democratic values, reduce poverty and injustice, promote international cooperation and advance human achievement.</li> </ul>
9.	<p>FORD FOUNDATION  <a href="http://www.fordfound.org">www.fordfound.org</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grants and PRIs are given in the Foundation's fields of interest through a program division encompassing three broad areas: Asset Building and Community Development; Education, Media, Arts, and Culture; and Peace and Social Justice.</li> </ul>
10.	<p>GATES (BILL AND MELINDA) FOUNDATION  <a href="http://www.gatesfoundation.org/">http://www.gatesfoundation.org/</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provides funding for projects in the areas of global health, poverty and development, and education and information.</li> </ul>
11.	<p>GE FOUNDATION  <a href="http://www.ge.com/foundation/index.jsp">http://www.ge.com/foundation/index.jsp</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As the philanthropic organization of GE, GE Foundation works to solve some of the world's most difficult problems. In coordination with its partners, it supports U.S. and international education, the environment, public policy, human rights and disaster relief. In addition, GE Foundation supports GE employee and retiree giving and involvement in GE communities around the world.</li> </ul>

12.	GERMAN FEDERAL MINISTRY FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT(BMZ) <a href="https://www.bmz.de/en/">https://www.bmz.de/en/</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Germany is currently involved in development cooperation activities in five regions round the globe, covering 58 partner countries. Other individual countries also receive assistance as part of regional programmes or programmes dealing with specific sectors, such as fighting HIV/AIDS, climate and forest protection, and crisis prevention. Cooperation between the Federal Republic of Germany and its partner countries is based on bilateral agreements that are binding under international law. These agreements are negotiated in <b>close talks between the partner countries' governments approximately every two years.</b></li> </ul>
13.	GOLDMAN SACHS FOUNDATION <a href="http://www2.goldmansachs.com/foundation/">http://www2.goldmansachs.com/foundation/</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Goldman Sachs Foundation was funded in 1999 with a \$200 million donation from The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. The Foundation's mission is to promote excellence and innovation in education worldwide.</li> </ul>
14.	GRANTS FOR LARGE-SCALE CONSERVATION PROJECTS <a href="http://www.bfn.de/0203_grossprojekte+M52087573ab0.html">http://www.bfn.de/0203_grossprojekte+M52087573ab0.html</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme supports projects that serve in maintaining natural landscapes for the longer term and in securing and developing cultural landscapes that provide outstanding habitats for protected animal and plant species. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Topic: Biodiversity; Land degradation and restoration; Forests; Water management; Ecology</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
15.	H.F. GUGGENHEIM FOUNDATION <a href="http://www.hfg.org">www.hfg.org</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Program Areas: Education, research. Africa Countries Funded Africa-Wide. The H. F. Guggenheim Foundation supports research in the natural and social sciences and humanities that promise to promote the understanding of the causes, manifestations, and control of violence, aggression and dominance. The Foundation places a priority on the study of urgent problems of violence and aggression in the modern world. Support has been given to study the aspects of violence related to youth, family relationships, intergroup conflict related to religion, ethnicity, and nationalism, and political violence deployed in war and sub-state terrorism.</li> </ul>
16.	HIDEYO NOGUCHI AFRICA PRIZE <a href="http://www.jsps.go.jp/english/enoguchiafrica/nomination.html">http://www.jsps.go.jp/english/enoguchiafrica/nomination.html</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Honours individuals with outstanding achievements in the fields of medical research and medical services to combat infections and other diseases in Africa.</li> </ul>
17.	INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE <a href="http://www.idrc.ca">www.idrc.ca</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Program Areas: Research Science/Technology, Economic Development, Environment and Natural Resources Management, Strengthening Institutions. Africa Countries Funded Africa-wide. The International Development Research Centre was created by the Parliament of Canada to help developing countries in Africa and elsewhere use science and technology to find long-term practical solutions to social, economic and environmental problems. The <b>Centre's grant-making</b> is for applied research by researchers on problems they identify as crucial to their communities. The Centre also provides expert advice to researchers and builds local capacity to undertake research and innovation.</li> </ul>
18.	INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE (IDRC) <a href="https://www.idrc.ca/en/funding">https://www.idrc.ca/en/funding</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dedicated to funding research activities that are aimed at directly benefiting developing countries and their citizens.</li> </ul>
19.	INTERNATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR SCIENCE <a href="http://www.ifs.se">www.ifs.se</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Program Areas: Education, environment, and research/science. Africa Countries Funded Africa-wide. The International Foundation for Science (IFS), founded in 1972, is a research council with international operations that helps build scientific capacity in Africa and elsewhere, related to the sustainable management of biological and water resources. Grant support is provided for a research scope that covers natural and social sciences research on agriculture, soils, animal production, food science, forestry, agro-forestry, aquatic resources, natural products and water resources.</li> </ul>
20.	JAPAN FOUNDATION <a href="http://www.jpff.go.jp">www.jpff.go.jp</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Japan Foundation invites individuals and organizations that are planning international exchange projects and activities to participate in programs of the Japan Foundation. The Japan Foundation carries out its programs and activities in the three major areas of Art and Cultural Exchange, Japanese-Language Education Overseas,</li> </ul>

		Japanese Studies Overseas and Intellectual Exchange, as well as strengthening the Cultural Exchange in Asia. Successful applicants are provided with grants, research scholarships, Japanese-language training programs, and other forms of support.
21.	JAPANESE INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY <a href="https://www.jica.go.jp/nigeria/english/index.html">https://www.jica.go.jp/nigeria/english/index.html</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effectively combining the schemes of technical cooperation, ODA loans and grant aid, JICA will support Nigeria on: 1) realizing human security and achieving the MDGs, and 2) providing basic infrastructure for sustainable economic growth that is balanced. Nigeria, A major power and the third ranking in GDP, Nigeria is home to the largest population on the African continent (160 million people) and holds plenty of natural resources: oil and natural gas. Nigeria is also the largest country of exporting petroleum in Africa. There are large income disparities within the country, and the lack of development of social infrastructure prevents of improving living conditions and promoting business investment.</li> </ul>
22.	MACARTHUR (THE JOHN D. AND CATHERINE T.) FOUNDATION <a href="https://www.macfound.org/">https://www.macfound.org/</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supports individuals and institutions working to defend human rights, advance global conservation and security, make cities better places, and understand how technology is affecting children and society. Through its Program on Global Security and Sustainability, the organization offers grants in Population and Reproductive Health for projects in India, Mexico, Nigeria, and Russia.</li> <li>100&amp;Change Award by MacArthur Foundation</li> <li>The MacArthur Foundation launched a competition with an award of 100 million USD. It will be granted to the organisation proposing an outstanding and real solution to the most critical problems affecting people, places and the planet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Topic: Climate change; Drought; Ecology; Gender; Land degradation and restoration</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
23.	ROCKEFELLER BROTHERS FUND (RBF) <a href="http://www.rbf.org/grantmaking/grant-opportunities">http://www.rbf.org/grantmaking/grant-opportunities</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awards grants to support a variety of charitable projects in the United States and abroad, seeking to expand knowledge, clarify values and critical choices, nurture creative expression, and shape public policy.</li> </ul>
24.	ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION <a href="https://www.rockefellerfoundation.org/">https://www.rockefellerfoundation.org/</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Has funded projects to create health research networks, to run biomedical research initiatives, and to organize scientific conferences.</li> </ul>
25.	SWEDISH INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COOPERATIVE AGENCY (SIDA) <a href="http://www.sida.se/English/?epieditmode=true">http://www.sida.se/English/?epieditmode=true</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offers research grants in natural sciences and health research for researchers in developing countries-Africa Programmes.</li> </ul>
26.	THE AFRICAN CAPACITY BUILDING FOUNDATION (ACBF) <a href="http://www.acbf-pact.org/index.php/en/ops-pro/ficad">http://www.acbf-pact.org/index.php/en/ops-pro/ficad</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instrument for Funding Innovative Capacity Development Initiatives (FICAD). The African Capacity Building Foundation (ACBF) has designed a new instrument to finance innovative ideas in Africa for up to \$100,000. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Topic: Biodiversity; Climate change; Land management</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
27.	THE AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN AND PACIFIC GROUP OF STATES (ACP) <a href="http://www.acp.int/">http://www.acp.int/</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ACP Group's main objectives are: sustainable development of its Member-States and their gradual integration into the global economy, which entails making poverty reduction a matter of priority and establishing a new, fairer, and more equitable world order; coordination of the activities of the ACP Group in the framework of the implementation of ACP-EC Partnership Agreements; consolidation of unity and solidarity among ACP States, as well as understanding among their peoples; establishment and consolidation of peace and stability in a free and democratic society.</li> </ul>
28.	THE HEWLETT FOUNDATION GRANTS <a href="http://www.hewlett.org/grants/grantseekers">http://www.hewlett.org/grants/grantseekers</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This Foundation makes grants in five core program areas: education, environment, global development and population, performing arts, and philanthropy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Topic: Ecology; Land management; Biodiversity</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

29.	<p>THE UK DEPARTMENT OF INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (DID)  <a href="http://www.unccd.int/en/programmes/Capacity-building/CBW/marketplace/Pages/GrantsItemView.aspx?ItemID=1052">http://www.unccd.int/en/programmes/Capacity-building/CBW/marketplace/Pages/GrantsItemView.aspx?ItemID=1052</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funded Competition in Agri Tech Catalyst for Developing Countries. It is organizing a funded competition with the aim of increasing the pace and scale of uptake of agricultural innovation by farmers in developing countries. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Topic: Agriculture; Awareness raising</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
30.	<p>THE UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID)  <a href="https://www.usaid.gov/work-usaid/get-grant-or-contract/opportunities-funding">https://www.usaid.gov/work-usaid/get-grant-or-contract/opportunities-funding</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opportunities for Funding: Grant &amp; Partnership Programs. Assistance to Foreign Countries.</li> <li>U.S. foreign assistance has always had the twofold purpose of furthering America's interests while improving lives in the developing world. USAID carries out U.S. foreign policy by promoting broad-scale human progress at the same time it expands stable, free societies, creates markets and trade partners for the United States, and fosters good will abroad. Spending less than 1 percent of the total federal budget, USAID works in over 100 countries to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Promote broadly shared economic prosperity</li> <li>Strengthen democracy and good governance,</li> <li>Protect human rights</li> <li>Improve global health</li> <li>Advance food security and agriculture</li> <li>Improve environmental sustainability</li> <li>Further education</li> <li>Help societies prevent and recover from conflicts</li> <li>Provide humanitarian assistance in the wake of natural and man-made disasters.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
31.	<p>THE WORLD BANK GROUP  <a href="http://www.worldbank.org">http://www.worldbank.org</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The World Bank is a vital source of financial and technical assistance to developing countries around the world. We are not a bank in the ordinary sense but a unique partnership to reduce poverty and support development. The World Bank Group comprises five institutions managed by their member countries. The World Bank Group has set two goals for the world to achieve by 2030: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>End extreme poverty by decreasing the percentage of people living on less than \$1.90 a day to no more than 3%</li> <li>Promote shared prosperity by fostering the income growth of the bottom 40% for every country.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
32.	<p>TURING FOUNDATION-PROJECT FUNDING ( THE NETHERLANDS)  <a href="http://www.turingfoundation.org/contact_uk.html">http://www.turingfoundation.org/contact_uk.html</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Turing Foundation invites applicants for funding, supporting protection and sustainable management of natural resources <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Topic: Agriculture; Climate change; Awareness raising; Biodiversity; Food security; Forests; Land degradation and restoration; Poverty reduction/Development</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
33.	<p>U.S. TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (USTDA)  <a href="https://www.ustda.gov">https://www.ustda.gov</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The U.S. Trade and Development Agency helps companies create U.S. jobs through the export of U.S. goods and services for priority development projects in emerging economies. USTDA links U.S. businesses to export opportunities by funding project preparation and partnership building activities that develop sustainable infrastructure and foster economic growth in partner countries. Priority sectors include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Energy</li> <li>Transportation</li> <li>Telecommunications.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
34.	<p>UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION TO COMBAT DESERTIFICATION (UNCCD)  <a href="http://www.unccd.int">http://www.unccd.int</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Research Development Fund is offering grant opportunities to International Research Programs in Climate Change around the globe.</li> <li>Topic: Climate change</li> </ul>
35.	<p>WALLACE GLOBAL FUND (USA)  <a href="http://wgf.org/grants/">http://wgf.org/grants/</a></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wallace Global Fund offers core or project-specific support for non-profit organizations promoting sustainable planet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Topic: Funding and resource mobilization; Awareness raising; Climate change; Poverty reduction/Development</li> </ul> </li> </ul>